



1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas
409-938-9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A

Councilmember Chris Lane- District B
Councilmember Robert Michetich- District C
Councilmember Clent Brown- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE
WEB:
DATE: **9.16.2016** TIME: **1:15 p.m.**

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0017
RESOLUTION NO. R-2016-0015

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PUBLIC HEARINGS AND SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct Public Hearings and Special Meeting on Monday, September 19, 2016, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER**
- (2) ROLL CALL**
- (3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- (4) PRESENTATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS**
 - a. Proclamation – Breast Cancer Awareness Month (October)
 - b. Proclamation – 50th Anniversary – College of the Mainland
 - c. Recognition of new employees – (1) Information Technology- Brandon Haynes; (1) Development Services- Sherlyn Williams; (1) Finance- Mysty Nauck; (3) Fire Department- James Matthews; Jason Crockom; and Richard La Four
 - d. Recognition of License Obtained -Michael Phillips
- (5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION (Limited to three minutes per person)**

Comments from the public (at this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes.) In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act, the City may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.
- (6) CONSENT AGENDA (All consent agenda items are considered routine by City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of**

these items unless a Councilmember requests an item be removed and considered separately.)

- a. Minutes of the Public Hearing of City Council on July 11, 2016
- b. Minutes of Workshop of City Council on July 18, 2016
- c. Minutes of Special Meeting of City Council on July 18, 2016
- d. Minutes of Special Meeting of City Council on July 28, 2016
- e. Minutes of Regular Meeting of City Council on August 8, 2016
- f. Minutes of the First Public Hearing on Tax Rate 2016-2017 on August 16, 2016
- g. Minutes of the First Public Hearing on the Budget 2016-2017 and Special Meeting on August 22, 2016
- h. Minutes of the Second Public Hearing on the Tax Rate 2016-2017, Special Meeting of City Council and Special Meeting of the La Marque Employee Benefits Trust Meeting on August 30, 2016
- i. Minutes of the Second Public Hearing on the Budget 2016-2017 and Special Meeting of City Council on September 6, 2016
- j. Minutes of the Special Meeting of City Council on September 7, 2016
- k. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid **#LM 01-17** to DXI Industries for Liquid Chlorine, Calcium Hypochlorite & Sulfur Dioxide in the amount of \$40,417.72.
- l. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid **#LM 02-17** to Petroleum Traders Corp. for fuel in the amount of \$3,092.80 in differential costs.
- m. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid **#LM 03-17** for Hot Mix Asphalt / Cold Mix Cold Lay (CMCL) to Century Asphalt in the amount of \$59,500.00.
- n. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid **#LM 04-17** to Vulcan Materials for Limestone in the amount of \$37,944.00.
- o. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid **#LM 05-17** to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC for Odor and Corrosion Control in the amount of \$ 192,600.00.
- p. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid **#LM 06-17** to HD Supply, Inc., for Water & Sewer Supplies in the amount of \$152,223.02
- q. Discussion/possible action to adopt Resolution No. **R-2016-0013**, accepting the 2016 City of La Marque Investment Policy for investment of municipal funds per Public Funds Investment Act.

(7) PUBLIC HEARINGS

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**, approving a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, contingent upon described property initiating

stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of “Fill Dirt” restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulations, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- d. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0014**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the City’s indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2016-2017 fiscal year.
- e. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0015**, to amend 2015-16 budget for various expenditures at end of fiscal year by decreasing various funds’ fund balances and increasing certain expenditures to individual budget accounts in various funds and increasing certain revenues in various funds as set forth in attached Exhibit “A”.
- f. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2016 tax year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid.

(8) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**, approving a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division “T”, in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of “Fill Dirt” restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulations, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0014** making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the City’s indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2016-2017 fiscal year – Finance Director S. Kou **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0015**, to amend 2015-16 budget for various expenditures at end of fiscal year by decreasing various funds’ fund balances and increasing certain expenditures to individual budget accounts in various funds and increasing certain revenues in various funds as set forth in attached Exhibit “A”. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2016 tax year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid – Finance Director S. Kou **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- g. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0017** repealing Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, and amending Appendix “A”, Schedule of Fees and Charges, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, to increase the license fee for each machine – C. Warren **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- h. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2016-0014**, encouraging Galveston County Commissioners Court, Galveston County Health District and Animal Services Advisory Committee to institute a plan for the collection and disposal of deceased animals – City Manager C. Buttler
- i. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2016-0015**, for an agreement between the City of La Marque and HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC for the acquisition of an easement for the purpose of installing a 6” pipeline through an established corridor in the City of La Marque, while also seeking permission to cross certain City Rights-Of-Way (ROW), and establishing terms for both – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- j. Discussion/possible action regarding submission of candidate choices for Places 6-9 to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP) Board of Trustees – City Manager C. Buttler

(9) CONTRACTS/AGREEMENTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 07-17 to Beach Town Lawn Service for Lawn Care Maintenance of City Facilities and Parks in the amount of \$76,300.00 – C. Warren

(10) STAFF REPORTS

- a. Receive Staff Report from Fire Chief Grimm on New Fire Station

(11) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Hotel/Motel**
- **Public Services**
- **Animal Services**
- **Financials**

(12) EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

1. Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property) and Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) – Discuss negotiations involving property proposed for development in the Industrial Zone

(13) ACTION TAKEN FROM THE EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Provide Direction to City Manager and City Attorney regarding items discussed in the Executive Session

(14) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;*
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;*
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;*
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;*
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and*
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.*

(15) ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before September 16, 2016 before 5:00 p.m.

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

.....
● This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or
● interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938-
● 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information.
●
.....



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Public Hearing
July 11, 2016**

Minutes of the Public Hearing held by the City Council of the City of La Marque on Monday, July 11, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque Texas in regards to the following agenda:

The City of La Marque, Texas will hold a Public Hearing in regard to the submission of an application to the Texas Department of Agriculture for Texas Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) grant funds.

1. Mayor Hocking called the Public Hearing at 5:30 p.m.
2. ROLL CALL
Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane (arrived at 5:45 p.m.)
Councilmember Clent Brown
Councilmember Robert Michetich
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

Patrick Wiltshire, a representative of the Public Management Group, "The purpose of this meeting is part of an overall process so that the City can put in an application to hopefully gain funding for an economic development grant, to assist in a benefitting business to the community that will ultimately create jobs. The base of this public hearing is to go over the process of Community Development Block Grants in general, and what you can do with those funds. So, on your agenda, I will run through these bullet points. There is really no action that the City has to take today. Essentially, you have to be open and forthcoming with your processes, City participation plan. The City has adopted that, and this public hearing is part of that process."

AGENDA:

1. Citizen participation plan
2. Development of local housing and community development needs
3. Amount of TXCDBG funds available
4. Explanation of eligible activities in the programs.
5. Use of past TXCDBG and TCF funds.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

6. Amount of grant funds available to benefit low-to-moderate income persons.
7. If applicable, minimizing displacement of persons by project activities.
8. Citizens' views, proposals, questions and comments.
9. Discussion of the application process.

As a result of a lot of the disaster funds that the City has received, the City developed a Fair Housing action plan, that allows you to address any issues that may arise, any fair housing complaints, any discrimination that might come up as a result. So that is on the books for this City. You have adopted that, which is also part of the requirements to seek Community Development Block funding from the Federal perspective enforced by the State. Referring to number 3 on the agenda above, Mr. Wiltshire continued, "We are talking about the funds that are available. That particular funding runs from February through February. In years past, they budgeted a million dollars per month, and if there was any monies left over, that were not awarded or expended for that particular month, and then it would roll over to the next month. Going into this year, they have reduced that monthly amount along with other budget cuts. They reduced the CDBG program. February through May was a million dollars per month and all of that has been awarded out. June and July was two hundred and fifty thousand dollars per month, and that all has also been awarded out. Last week, in discussing this program with the gentleman that oversee it, he indicated that there aren't currently any funds available right now. But that does not mean that the City cannot send out an application and be scored potentially for award. It just means that the funding for you to receive it will be delayed. It is a highly competitive program and has been for years, mainly because you can apply for a good amount of money. You are able to apply for a hundred and fifty thousand as a minimum up to what they call their jumbo award of 1.5 million dollars. It all ties back into the number of jobs that a particular project will create for a particular community. If a business wants to create twenty five jobs, the maximum amount you could ask for would be two hundred and fifty thousand dollars. Applications are due on the 20th of each month. It is an ongoing applications submittal, which is another reason why it is very popular. You can do a variety of projects with this fund. Right now, we are talking about the infrastructure side, of the Texas Capital Fund, there is also a real estate side of the Texas Capital Fund, which is basically a zero percent interest loan that a business can get an agreement with the City. You can do water, sewer, streets, and drainage, a variety of which we refer to as public infrastructure. In the past, I haven't worked with cities on Texas Capital Fund Projects, but it is always good to bring your consultant in early, if it is us, or if it someone else.

All of the Community Development Block Funding have to address one of three purposes. One of them being the benefit of low to moderate income persons. The other to be to eliminate slum and blight and the third to address some sort of urgent need or disaster need. The majority of the funds awarded are to benefit the low to moderate persons. Going back to the creation of jobs, fifty-one percent of the positions of the jobs that a certain business creates, would have to be filled by a low to moderate income individual. The entity needs to first conduct a public hearing, the City would then pass a resolution outlining several things within that resolution. That resolution would makes its way to the application that is going to help prepare that ultimate contract that the City can



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

receive. There is a required dollar for dollar match her, but it's usually addressed by the business's capital investment. So if you want to apply for a five hundred thousand grant, that business needs to have five hundred thousand dollars in investment, which can be eaten up pretty quickly. There are additional points to be had if you exceed that, by ratios of ten to fifteen or even five. Once the application resolution is passed, five days prior to the application deadline, so no later than the fifteenth, what we call a final public hearing notice should be published. That basically says that an application has been prepared and that the City plans on submitting that application and that the application is available at City Hall for review and comment."

Mayor Hocking explained that this is part of the process in having the 8 acres property at Vauthier developed.

Councilmember Michetich asked, "Do you have to apply every month?"

Mr. Wiltshire answered, "No, it will roll over to the next month. If you are least at the minimum scoring which is 45, based on their point system. You can be rolled over to the following month for three months."

Mr. Michetich asked, "So we would have to do this every three months? How soon after we submit the application would we receive feedback, in case we have to revamp our application or resubmit?"

Mr. Wiltshire answered, "No, even if there is no money, whenever that funding is available, they will award on whoever scores the highest. I will say that applications will be submitted every month, so scoring will be revised. So, you may be the high score one month, and there is not funding, then the next month comes around new applications and they are ahead of you in points, they will get funded. I will say that they scale the funds back in the summer months, then allocate the million dollars beginning in the month of September. You would hear back from us pretty quickly. It will be in the form of a memo addressed to the Mayor, showing the scores of all that submitted applications."

Mayor Hocking closed the Public Hearing at 5:51 p.m.

Councilmember Bell made a motion to adjourn the public hearing.

Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

Mayor Bobby Hocking



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Special Called Meeting Minutes
July 18, 2016**

Minutes of the Special Called Meeting of La Marque City Council held on Monday, July 18, 2016, beginning immediately following the Workshop that began at 4:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Special meeting to order at 6:07 p.m. After adjourning the Workshop that began at 4:00 p.m., Mayor Hocking reconvened the Special meeting at 6:34 p.m...

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clint Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

Mayor Hocking took items 4a and 4b out of order at this time and addressed them

(3) PRESENTATION

- a. City Manager to present the Proposed FY 2016-2017 Budget of the City of La Marque.

City Manager Carol Buttler, "It's that time again and while the ladies are distributing the binders, I want to thank the finance group for putting together the budget and working together with me and also the department directors. We do some recommendations for a plan of action and Council I will be around all week, and if you have any questions about anything in particular, I can get with you."

Mayor Hocking commented, "Our purpose here this evening is by statute, to receive the budget."

Ms. Buttler replied, "That is correct, tonight it is strictly being proposed, there is nothing being discussed and there is no action. This will give you all week to prepare, unless I hear differently, we have posted, and plan to begin on Monday, July 25th at 10:00 a.m. the budget workshops. We will do Boards and Commissions later that afternoon, so that they



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

can get in their requests before we get into some of the other departments. The certified roll from the County could come any day now. So, what we did was we put together a budget based what information that was available at this time, so if we need to revise after the certified rolls come in, we can do that during the budget workshops next week. Council has the opportunity to ask for additional workshops, we have already set those up on the calendars. They changed the statutes, so we cannot have the Tax rate adoption and the budget public hearing on the same night. So, we will keep you all informed as to which nights we need to have an extra night meeting thrown in there. But, I think you will find that we cut almost half a million dollars out of the general and utility funds to balance the budget. All special requests have been segregated out. So that you can see them clearly, it may make it easier for you to see how you want to prioritize, so that we can adjust the budget based on your decision.”

Mayor Hocking commented, “Not to discuss the budget but something that we can be thinking about Council I have asked the City Manager not to include game-room proceeds in this budget. I don’t feel like it is appropriate to include those monies in a budget when they could go away at some point. I am not saying that they are, but it is possible. After the long, spirited discussion regarding Parks, maybe we could consider to earmark some of that money, which is still coming in, into a specific fund so that we could improve our parks situation.”

Discussion continued on grants that may be available for parks, and that the City applying must have a Master Parks Plan to qualify. Within the next five to seven years, it was said that all of these things should be considered and that the City should bring the parks up as high as the City can get them.

Mayor Hocking added, “My vision has always been, for our parks, when you drive in, to look like Carbide Park. That takes a lot of money and effort.”

(4) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discuss/possible action regarding the approval of an Agreement between the City of La Marque and the La Marque Cougars Youth Organization.

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve an Agreement between the City of La Marque and the La Marque Cougars Youth Organization.

Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

- b. Discuss/possible action regarding the approval of an Agreement between the City of La Marque and the Super Ladies Soccer Organization.

Councilmember Lane made a motion to approve an Agreement between the City of La Marque and the Super Ladies Soccer Organization.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

(5) **REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS** – There were none.

(6) **ADJOURNMENT**

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adjourn the Special meeting at 6:41 p.m.
Councilmember Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

Mayor Bobby Hocking

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Workshop Minutes
July 18, 2016**

Minutes of the Workshop Meeting of La Marque City Council held on Monday, July 18, 2016 at 4:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion regarding Pedestrian Mobility Plan – Goodman Corporation

Mayor Hocking introduced Barry Goodman, as a member of the Galveston County Transit. Barry Goodman of the Goodman Corporation began, "I am privileged to be here and honored that you are providing some time to talk about a specific matter that has to do with a project that has kicked off in Texas City that we hope that you want to be a part of and a more general discussion about mobility infrastructure and opportunities that we believe that La Marque has to pursue Federal and State funding for the infrastructure that can help revitalize this community. With me, I have the Goodman Corporation Chief Operating Officer Jim Webb. Also Gregg Goodman is with me, and Gregg is going to be our Project Manager for the Texas City Project. We have worked previously with La Marque by using some of your resources, and have built some sidewalks, ADA ramps a couple of years ago. This project is a collaboration between the Gulf Coast Center (their connect transit center) and Texas City. One of the programs that the Mayor of Texas City has asked for us to get together is a Safe School Route Program. This is the pursuit of funding to improve infrastructure in and around schools. Mayor Doyle had asked the Goodman Corporation to ask the City of La Marque officials and staff if it would be intruding to ask if the schools located in La Marque along with Texas City schools could be included in part of the Safe School Route Program. We know that your schools are consolidated and I think Mayor Doyle felt that before we would move forward and plan



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

for improvements that fall within the City limits of La Marque that is important for La Marque to weigh in and to decide if you want to engage in that. That's the principal reason that we are here, but in a more generic context, we are here to talk to you about opportunities that the City has related to mobility. Mobility that can stimulate jobs, can bring businesses here and can improve the quality of life for the citizens."

Gregg Goodman approached and began, "I wanted to talk about a project that we did for Conroe. It is a Safe School Access Program. This is same concept that we are talking about for La Marque and Texas City. It is centered on the school system in the Conroe area and the needs for improvement in the infrastructure in that area around the school system to connect to their local transit. Essentially, we were able to come up with about 30 to 35% local match, which in this competitive programs such as these with HGAC you need to have a local match typically a little more substantial than the regular 20% match."

Mr. Goodman then identified the infrastructure that was provided in the Conroe Program such as sidewalks, curbs, and ADA ramps and crosswalks.

Mr. Goodman showed a slide of the paragon used to identify and justify these projects is the LCI (livable community initiative) which basically looks at the bus stops, and gives you about a half mile radius around those bus stops, that makes the areas around those bus stops eligible for federal funding in which there is a local investment. (Slide attached)

Slides were also shown indicating sidewalk conditions connectivity to schools and transits; ADA ramp examples that TXDOT have placed on their facilities; estimated costs for projects identifying certain areas within the City.

Also discussed briefly was the possibility of the EDC to tie into within the context of the transit stops and the school locations, with the businesses that are along the proximities along with the City and the City of Texas City.

Mr. Barry Goodman continued, "We are here to talk about this to paint a picture of an opportunity for the future. We have a couple of things going on here. You have the restructuring of your school system."

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell, "At this point, I hear you say, that we are here talking about basically "safe mobility." We are using the locations of the schools to connect the safe mobility to the schools and back and forth to the neighborhoods. But our school district is in transition, so, unless you have been privy to a meeting, we don't actually know where our schools will end up five years from now."

Mr. Goodman responded, "All that I have been told, is that there is consolidation that will end up closing several schools."



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mayor Pro-Tem continued, “So we don’t know if there will be new schools at different locations. So my question is, is this assessment that you are placing before us today, is this an example that is subject to change, based on information that we get from the school district?”

Mr. Goodman, “Absolutely, we wanted to through something that is theoretical that is shaped by you.”

Further explanation of opportunities included the availability of substantial amounts of monies available through the State and Federal agencies throughout this County were briefly described.

Mr. Webb added, “There are billions of dollars available for a great number of mobility projects of all types for cities your size. We do have this planning effort that we are undergoing with the City of Texas City and if the City of La Marque would like to participate in that, we would be happy to explore that and work with your staff and Council to see how we can best do that. What the Goodman Corporation can do is to explore local resources of what other funds are available for any projects you may be interested in. This is something that we specialize in and we would be happy to help you guys.”

Mayor Hocking stated, “I serve with Mr. Goodman on the Galveston County Transit Boards, which deals with transit issues on the County level and individual cities as well. He contacted me to see if the City would be interested as well as Mayor Doyle had some conversations with me, I referred them to the City Manager and staff.”

Mayor Pro-Tem asked, “Mr. Goodman, have you had any conversation with the Texas City Independent School District? It seems to me that Texas City is scheduled to receive I think seventy-five million dollars, primarily due to their annexation of La Marque Independent School District, certainly we would be able to find any match that we would need as a City from our new friends in the Texas City School District because I believe before they agreed to annex our school district, they were a school district that was so affluent in their ability to raise revenue through taxation, I think they fell under the effect of the Robinhood Rule. I think some of their money was going to a poorer school district so the fact that the State has granted them seventy-five million dollars can only be tied to the fact that they have annexed La Marque schools.”

Mr. Goodman continued, “When we met with members of staff and the City Manager, I immediately seized on that concept. We probably weren’t able to get the President of the ISD here, but it makes sense to leverage some of the seventy five million dollars to do three or four times as with it, so we are on the same wave length. A steering Committee is



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

being formed and the President of the ISD will be on that Committee, and as it relates to this program, someone from La Marque will be invited to be on this Committee as well.”

Discussion continued on the schools that should be targeted in the Steering Committee, meetings (Elementary and Intermediate pedestrian walkways); depending on the nature of the project, and in-kind contributions may be used; each project is created and funded different; schools located in un-incorporated areas; How the Goodman Corporation gets paid; including La Marque in the Project in Texas City Project options and the cost;

Mayor Hocking asked that authority be given to the City Manager to “prime the pump” to see if the City may qualify to be a part of the program and bring it back as an action item.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell urged Mr. Goodman to include a member from La Marque community on the Steering Committee, to have a say in the planning stages and beyond for the projects pertaining to the schools in La Marque, if talking about leveraging State dollars that are received by the Texas City Independent School District on behalf of their agreement to annex the La Marque Independent School District.

Mr. Goodman suggested a letter to be sent to Mayor Doyle of Texas City requesting a member to be considered to be on the Steering Committee.

Mayor Hocking asked for a break before the next item on the Workshop, at 4:56 p.m.

Mayor Hocking resuming the Workshop at 5:04 p.m.

- b. Discussion regarding City Council’s vision for City Parks and provide direction to the City Manager and the Parks Board (Athletic Facilities/Organizations)

Councilmember Chris Lane began, “I think that the time has come as far as the Parks Department is concerned, to start using the model that Texas City, League City and other municipalities use, as far as having a small assessed fee as far as our facilities are concerned, where the responsibilities are turned back over to the City of La Marque versus the organizations that are utilizing the parks. I think the maintenance and everything should be taken care of by the City. So, if organization “A” is using the facilities, they pay a small portion to the City, this way, money is consistently being recycled back into the fields. Using this method, we can provide a better product to our citizens and at the same time, the organizations utilizing the fields are able to put a little more skin into the game than we are able to now. This is more like a one year plan. This is not something I want to implement overnight, due to the fact that our organizations have not been able to prepare



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

for this. As a City, there are some improvements we need to make to the field before we actually start renting it out to these organizations. I don't think it would fit right now to demand any money from the organizations right now."

Councilmember Michetich directed to all members of the Parks Board, "You all do a great job, hearing what has been said. I think Council would like to hear a little more on how it's currently run with some of the organizations that we grant these contracts to use to. I think there was some question about, when we give a three year contract, how does someone else use the fields, how is that coordinated? Maybe that could be explained to us a little further and about their financials. Is there something being left on the table that maybe the City could benefit from, I, personally don't know"

Louis "Mac" McGaffey began, "I will start with the Girls Softball League. The City furnished the field for them. They started raising money through the concession stand. They raised money to pay for their uniforms and equipment. After a little while, we went to them and asked if they would be willing to pay something. Well, as you can see, they left, and the fields grew up, the lights went bad, there were no base lines, no one was playing on the fields. The Parks Board got together and decided that they needed to do something. So the contract came up with the City, that they could play on the fields and they would have to maintain the fields and they would have exclusive rights but it was still open to the public so they could play on it, but instead of going through City Hall, the organizations would have to go through the persons who leased the fields. Since then it began going down-hill again. "

Discussion continued explaining that the Parks Board has asked the organizations at other times if they would be willing to pay to use the fields, but because of their costs for maintaining, marking the fields, lighting, insurance, mowing, etc., they are unwilling. The City was paying for the electricity at Mahan Park up until recently. One organization had taken over the electricity payments and put his own money into repairing the lights, but only on the condition that he could have the three year contract, but this organization has had to stop after the organizer had back surgery. He continued to say that as long as the fields are kept up and maintained and fields are marked, soccer and others sports are allowed to work together and practice and play on the fields. "We don't stop anyone from playing on the fields, we want them to come here. I went to Texas City and they do everything, the do the mowing lighting, striping of the fields. They just budgeted over \$200,000.00 and have nineteen paid employees. We do not have employees to do this work. We have a great Parks Board but we can't do what we used to do, although we try. You have a splendid idea, Chris, but I recommend you build up the parks, and put us in a budget to make the parks look like the Parks in Texas City, that people would want to go to, to do this it takes a lot of money and a lot of time. The Parks Board works for Mayor and Council. Is you give us the materials, we will build up the parks."



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Michetich asked if there were teams competing to use the fields. It was said the Seahawks is from La Marque, but it was said that they have not come to the Parks Board meeting and asked for a contract or provided insurance.

Councilmember Lane added, "First and foremost, I am a great fan of what the Parks Board has accomplished in our great city, but as far as exclusive parks are concerned, you have a different scenario. You have two La Marque teams that both play sports and have games at the same times. If you give exclusive rights to one organization and you say that other teams can use the field, but if my organization is doing the maintenance, I am going to be very reluctant to have someone else come in and use my fields. This is why the City needs to take ownership, as far as the maintenance is concerned. The fields are already being taken care, by being contracted out, if you could charge for a little."

Discussion continued as to when there is one exclusive contract holder, they will not allow other teams to play or use the fields. Organizations were getting blamed for causing mal functioning of the lights, etc. Parks Board member Bo Hunter approached the podium and said the at one time, the Tigers had exclusive rights to those fields, and at that particular time, there was only the one youth football team in the City. Field four was the only field with lights, and we had to obtain permission to use the field, because he didn't have exclusive rights.

Councilmember Lane said that the structure of the agreement has some holes in it that is problematic for the entire community and not for the organization.

Councilmember Lane asked how much funds out of the Parks Board budget was allocated to fix up Mahan Park. Discussion continued as to how much has been done at each of the parks

Mr. Hunter stated, "When the Parks Board meets, we take inventory on all of the parks, and we find out what is required to fix those parks, and we update the parks with swings, see-saws, so we don't allocate a certain amount of money to each individual park. We spend it, as we need it. Right now, we have equipment sitting in the warehouse that we have had for about a year or a year and a half, but haven't had the money allocated to place and assemble these sets."

Asking of the support of City Council for money in the budget was discussed. The youth and children of the community were said to be the main focus for this discussion and trying to find ways to continue to make needed improvements to all of the parks.

The backup materials were said to be for a guide or a possible blueprint for what we can accomplish here within the City, and to work with the numbers on their fee schedules to make it fit into something that the City of La Marque can accomplish.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell asked, “Are certain individuals on the Parks Board assigned to certain parks?” To which it was explained that between the eight parks within the city, two members go out and look at a park and a list of things that are needed at each park then is compiled and compared at the next meeting. “What criteria if any, do we use when the parks are inspected, since the organizations maintain the fields and take care of the electricity when they have the contract?” Do we inspect these parks to make sure they are maintained adequately? Is there a report that is forwarded to the City Manager? Is there a record tracking system so that we can view into their history is to how in their three years they maintained the premises.”

Mr. McGaffey replied, “Yes, it is stated in the contract that the contract can be terminated, if the fields are not being kept up, if the grass isn’t cut, or the facilities are not maintained. It is reported to the organization that the fields or grass needs to be mowed. We normally don’t have problems with the fields when there is a contract in place. The only tracking system in place is with the rental of the pavilion.”

It was made aware that a verbal agreement existed with the softball field and the youth football fields at Mahan Park in the past.

Further discussion involved interacting with the parks users is also where the Parks Board gets their requests for cleaning up and maintaining the current parks.

The discussion then referred back to one year versus three year contracts. Three year contracts are pushed because these organizations are volunteering to spend their money to make the parks and the fields ready for the teams to continue to practice and play on, without relying on the City to do so.

Further discussion included the interaction of Mr. Lane and the Athletic Director of the Seahawks organization who was in attendance. Members of the Galveston County Seahawks had been out at the football field and spoken to the Chairman of the Parks Board previously, but have not presented their insurance, although they do carry their insurance, but have not come before the Parks Board and asked for an exclusive contract as the Cougars have done. They are willing to work with the Cougars on sharing the use of the fields and also with the upkeep and maintenance of the fields.

Mr. McGaffey stated, “We have no problem with you helping, we have had other teams do it before. It has been done before. But the Cougars came to us, and have been coming to us, and we voted on it we didn’t know that you had an interest in the field, we had already received insurance from the Cougars and they went through the proper channels. We didn’t promise the Cougars anything. We, as the Parks Board gave them our blessing, but it is up to the Council.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Lane spoke, “We were in a very similar situation a few years ago, when the Tigers had an exclusive contract and due to us neglecting our responsibilities, as far as turning our insurance in, we lost it. The Cougars had went thought the process and obtained the fields, and things got heated for a moment, but we were able to talk about it like adults, because for a moment we made it about adults, and not the kids. If then we wouldn’t have been able to work out something, there would have been over sixty kids that wouldn’t have had a place to play football. We did what was right for the kids, we worked something out.”

Mr. Lane said that he wished that the Cougars and the Seahawks could sit down and work something out so that both organizations could share the fields, since they are both La Marque teams. Mr. Sowell (Cougars Youth Football League) said that the season has started and that delaying anymore would not be no one’s advantage, then referred to the number of kids that would be on the field at the same time. He said he had no problem if they were out of town, but that this has been done before and it doesn’t work. Both teams would need the fields at the same times.

Mayor Hocking closed the Workshop and opened the Special Meeting at 6:07 p.m. Closed the Special Meeting and reopened the Workshop at 6:07 p.m.

Mr. McGaffey then said that the set of rules that have been approved by City Council, which includes the contract, the Parks Board recommends to follow those rules, but in the future, if they see that it can be changed, then it should be done so. But to change it right now would be unfair to the Cougars and unfair to the Seahawks. The Cougars have followed those rules and procedures and the Seahawks have not at this time. “If the Cougars and the Seahawks can sit down together it would be great, but I don’t think that it is Councils job to do it.”

A lady spoke from her seat, who identified herself as president of the La Marque Cougars, “We have already put things in place, and Saturday is our first day of practice. We really can’t afford to do that. If we don’t have a place to practice, it is putting us back as far as the teams, and they are being able to practice. We can’t afford to pay for any field at this time. We followed the rules and we, as a team are trying to restructure, and we want to ensure the parents that we have a place to play. I am a part of this community to, I grew up here. If we postpone this again, we are going to lose money and players.”

Councilmember Lane stated that he supported all of the kids, not one team or another, but all of the kids.

The president of the Cougars continued to say that having one team to have control of the field will keep the drama down. If a team shows up to practice and another team is already



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

there, the next thing you know the police are called. She said that they would try to work things out among themselves. “We can’t wait for another team to give us their schedule, we already have our schedule. We can’t tell the league that you will have to wait to schedule the La Marque Cougars because we are trying to make concessions for another team. Everybody else already have their fields, we are still raising money for their uniforms, so I would like to be able to check off one thing, now we have a place to play on and a field to practice at.”

Councilmember Michetich commented, “It is obvious we need more money, it is obvious we could use another football field with lights. We have new growth coming into this City, and that youth need is going to continue to grow. I don’t know what field the Seahawks would go to right now, I don’t know how you would work that out. But I do know the issues that it brings about, with sharing. Yes, it can be done, but I don’t want to see another burden come to the City with adding more people just to administer something that is already under control. It is not the best of worlds, it would be best if we had another field, and then we could separate the leagues, but at some point then there would be a third one come in. But the rules were followed, and I for one, at this point, this needs more work another workshop, with both of the leagues here, not to delay things here today, but for the future. But at this junction, we either move forward with the three year contract or we move forward with the one year contract. I propose that we consider what the Parks Board has brought before us.”

Councilmember Lane said, “I agree with you Councilman Michetich and my position was never to remove the Cougars from the field, my position was to give them an opportunity to talk. I didn’t mean to offend anybody, I am a big fan of the Cougars. I have a lot of people that work for the Cougars.”

Councilmember Michetich added, “I think our ultimate solution will be to work together to get another field, I think that is going to be our ultimate solution. We would be good with moving forward with the contract as proposed, but let these two guys sit down and let’s sit down with them after this is done and let’s see if they can work it out and that will give us some guidance in the path forward too.”

Mayor Hocking added, “If my memory serves me correctly, a couple of meetings ago, we did vote unanimously on a thirty-six month contract for another entity, I believe for baseball. So that set a president for the coming thirty-six months. I think we should move forward this evening, I do believe that Councilman Lane has a heart for the children. I would be willing to consider a City Council representative which would have to be done by ordinance to sit in a non-voting advisory position on the Parks Board. All of those things we can discuss within these next thirty-six months period.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Brown added that most of the members of the Parks Board have been on that Board for several years, and said that they have done a great job with the parks, and that he would like for them to continue to do so.

Mayor Pro-tem Bell asked the Athletic Director Traylen Stewart of the Galveston County Seahawks how long they had been in existence and whether they were based in La Marque? Then asked why they had not gone through the Parks Board to get on their agenda to ask for the contract to the fields.

To which Traylen Stewart answered, "This is the second year. Yes. He said that he was unaware of the procedures. "I used to be affiliated with the Cougars, I know how these things work, it's doable, it can work, we can work together, but, I take full responsibility for not going through the proper channels."

Months ago, it was said that the Seahawk organization had spoken to the Parks Board, but had not pursued a contract to use the fields.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell commented, "Here is the way I see it, Mac, you have a program here that is the most cost effective way for us to maintain our fields by entering into contracts with [articular organizations. Mr. Lane , I would hope that you might be able to work with the Parks Board to craft that type pf program, where we can eventually let go of the reins of this so that, the City can take responsibility for maintaining our fields. That is a five to seven year proposition. We all understand that. I have heard a lot of this around this room, 'we need to be focused on the children,' one of those is to set a model for the children. One of the ways is that if you do the right things, in the way that it has been modeled for you then you will achieve a certain level of success. At this point, the Cougars have done the right thing. So, it would not be in our best interest as models for our children, to deprive them of anything or to even attempt to force them to accommodate anybody. I have to say tonight that the right thing to do for children is to enter into a contract with the Cougars. So now that puts the burden on the Cougars for doing the right thing, so now they have possession over the fields, I would think at least need to at least start the conversation with the Seahawks to see exactly where you can find common ground. If both organizations are smart then, that is what is going to happen tonight."

Ms. Maggie Manuel spoke from her seat, and commented that this was the best Parks Board members that there has ever been in a long time. Then went on to say that she doesn't see how Council could not do anything but approve the contract since the Cougar organization followed the rules and said that the other organization didn't.

Councilmember Lane spoke, "You can say what you want to say, but I am going to fight for all of these kids, the Cougars, the Tigers and the Seahawks, so you can say what you want to say."



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- (4) **ADJOURNMENT**
The Workshop ended at 6:34 p.m.
At this time, the Special meeting began.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Special Called Meeting Minutes
July 28, 2016**

Minutes of the Special Called Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque held on Thursday, July 28, 2016, at 3:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Special Meeting to order after the Budget Workshop business was finished at approximately 3:10 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Lane
Councilmember Michetich
Councilmember Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - None

(4) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to enter into an Interlocal Agreement between the City of La Marque and Galveston County establishing the scope and terms of the County's participation in the 2015/2016 La Marque Street Project

Councilmember Lane made a motion authorizing the Mayor to enter into an Interlocal Agreement between the City of La Marque and Galveston County establishing the scope and terms of the County's participation in the 2015/2016 La Marque Street Project

Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

(5) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 09-16 to Grant Mackay Company for the demolition and clearing of 21 substandard residential structures in the amount of \$131,900.00 to continue Neighborhood Revitalization Program efforts



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Lane made a motion to award Bid #LM 09-16 to Grant Mackay Company for the demolition and clearing of 21 substandard residential structures in the amount of \$131,900.00 to continue Neighborhood Revitalization Program efforts
Councilmember Bell seconded the motion.

Councilmember Michetich clarified that only two bids were received. Kathleen Van Stavern clarified the Retama locations and bids for Councilmember Brown.

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

(6) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Bell made a motion to adjourn the Special Meeting at 3:14 p.m.
Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. **THE SPECIAL MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
August 8, 2016**

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque held on Monday, August 8, 2016, at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Attorney Ellis Ortego
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell provided the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance

(4) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

1. Dale Templet, said that Charlene had been out taking pictures of his backyard, and told him that the big oak tree in his backyard could be the reason water gets into his house. "She didn't say anything about the flower beds being illegal on the side of my house." Les has seen them and Clent has seen them. Then said that a City worker drove by his house and he asked him if he knew about the five women at City hall who had just been given raises, which the worker said he had not been given a raise. "I put a call into Channel 2, and she told me I needed to get a hobby. I thought the City Council was supposed to be working for the people. Every time I talk to somebody here, it is definitely against me."

(5) CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of July 11, 2016
- b. Discussion/possible action ratifying the City Manager's execution of an annual contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court for the provision of fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2016, and expiring September 30, 2017, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

five hundred dollars and no cents (\$22,500.00).

- c. Discussion/possible action ratifying the City Manager's execution of a contract with Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas for the collection of applicable fees for fire department related services with the exception of emergency medical services for a period of three (3) years from the effective date of August 1, 2016, with two automatic one (1) year renewal periods unless sooner terminated by either party.
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of La Marque and the County of Galveston for the City's continued participation in the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force.
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Police Department to submit an infusion of new, upgraded, body worn cameras.
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding cancelling the Regular scheduled City Council meeting for Monday, September 12, 2016 and holding a Special Meeting on Monday, September 19, 2016, due to adoption of the Budget and Tax Rate timeline restrictions.
- g. Discussion/possible action calling the First Public Hearing for the 2016-2017 Tax Rate to be held on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 and the Second Public Hearing for the 2016-2017 Tax Rate to be held on Tuesday, August 30, 2016.
- h. Discussion/possible action accepting the Quarterly Investment Report for Second Quarter 2016 – Finance Director S. Kou
- i. Discussion/possible action regarding the request from the Economic Development Corporation beginning the condemnation of land needed for a road as outlined in the letter from the Economics Development Corporation.
- j. Discussion/ possible action regarding Resolution No **R-2016-0012**, supporting an application for funding through the Texas Department of Agriculture Texas Capital Fund.

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda.

Councilmember Lane made a second. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(6) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding awarding the new voice recording system to Commercial Electronics through H-GAC in the amount of \$29,463.26 charged to the \$50,000.00 reserved for a new phone system and equipment.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Lane made a motion to award the new voice recording system to Commercial Electronics through H-GAC in the amount of \$29,463.26 charged to the \$50,000.00 reserved for a new phone system and equipment.

Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding setting the proposed tax rate SAME AS current tax year (2015) at .490764 per \$100 of assessed value.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made the motion, that the proposed property tax rate be increased by the adoption of the tax rate of 0.490964, which is effectively a 3.8 percent increase in the tax rate.”

Councilmember Brown seconded.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell added, “Very quickly, the tax rate is remaining the same. The valuation has increased, therefore, the tax revenue has increased. The values of the properties in La Marque have increased, therefore the revenue that we generate has increased. Technically, that is a tax revenue increase, but that is not an increase in the tax rate from last year.”

AYES: Brown, Michetich, Lane, Bell and Mayor Hocking

NAYES: None

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding changing the annual Christmas Parade Route.

It has come to the attention of myself and others that the route going down Laurel to the Queen of Peace is virtually abandoned on the night of the parade, that given coupled with the fact that some of the marchers nearly passed out from going that route. A couple of options have been presented by the Parade Committee that take a left on Bayou and go down to the old downtown, make a right at the Police Station and circle around old downtown La Marque then cut back down Bayou to the park.

Motion was made to approve route 2B (in the backup which hang a left on Bayou, go down by the Police Station hang a right on 1st, take a left on Laurel go down through old downtown, head back to Bayou, come back to the park with the floats parking at the Police Station.

Councilmember Lane made a motion to approve route 2B. Councilmember Brown seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**, approving a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**.
Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding Re-Plat of 10.3342 acres out of the W.K. Wilson League, Abstract NO. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract being further described as 5009 FM 1764, La Marque Texas, and requesting variance to the setback distance required in the City Thoroughfare Overlay District, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Councilmember Lane made a motion to approve a re-plat of 10.3342 acres out of the W.K. Wilson League, Abstract NO. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract being further described as 5009 FM 1764, La Marque Texas, and requesting variance to the setback distance required in the City Thoroughfare Overlay District, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of "Fill Dirt" restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-0012.
Councilmember Lane seconded the motion.

Councilmember Michetich added, "This was to answer and issue that we have had here in La Marque that we have had come up that affects our drainage. We had an incident where a certain piece of property was raised m but not sloped such to drain adequately either into



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

the street or to a side drainages, and ended up affecting about four homes. With this ordinance, a homeowner will have to provide a drawing showing how the waters will drain from his property so that it doesn't flood out his neighbors."

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

- g. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulations, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-0013.
Councilmember Bell seconded the motion.

Councilmember Michetich asked if there was a minimum distance defined in State or other laws between these types of signs, due to the competitive nature of the placement of these signs. The signage along I-45 is enforced by TxDOT. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- h. Receive report from staff on status of Republic Services.
Mayor Hocking referred to a thirty-day cure clause that was previously called on Republic Services for their solid waste pickup services, which is soon to be coming to the end of the thirty days. At the end of the cure clause, City Council will decide on extending that cure clause or to proceed with the formal bidding process of securing another company.

City Manager explained the report that was provided by Ms. Girndt of Utility Billing, which shows some improvement in their services provided. Some issues have been resolved and some still remain.

(7) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**
- **Financials**

(8) EXECUTIVE SESSION - There was no Executive Session



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(9) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Councilmember Lane thanked all for attending.

Councilmember Bell wished all to have a Happy Labor Day. Thanked Me. Templet for his involvement in his civic responsibilities and coming before Council to voice his concerns. "You are vital to the success of the City of La Marque, and please continue to come have share your dialogue. I appreciate your comments."

Mayor Hocking concurred with Mayor Pro-0Tem Bell and added that on Tuesday the 16th of August and again on the 30th of August, there will be public hearings on the proposed tax rate, which is the same as last year.

(10) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6:21 p.m.

Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. The Regular Meeting Adjourned.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Public Hearing
Minutes**

Minutes of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas of the Public Hearing held on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell - Absent
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct **FIRST** Public Hearing to receive public input regarding the City of La Marque FY 2016-2017 Tax Rate of \$0.0490764.

Mayor opened the Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m.

No one spoke.

Mayor closed the Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m.

(4) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adjourn the Public Hearing at 6:01 p.m.
Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. **PUBLIC HEARING ADJOURNED.**

Bobby Hocking, Mayor



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Public Hearing and Special Meeting
Minutes**

Minutes of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas of the Public Hearing and Special Meeting held on Monday, August 22, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct **FIRST** Public Hearing to receive public input regarding the City of La Marque FY 2016-2017 Budget.

Mayor opened the Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m.

No one spoke.

Mayor closed the Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m.

(4) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action to extend the “cure” period regarding the Republic Services Contract for an additional (90) ninety days.

Councilmember Lane made a motion to extend the “cure” period regarding the Republic Services Contract for an additional (90) days.

Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(5) ADJOURNMENT



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adjourn the Public Hearing at 6:01 p.m.
Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. Public Hearing and Special Meeting
adjourned.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Public Hearing, Special Meeting and
Special Meeting of the La Marque Employee Benefits Trust
Minutes**

Minutes of the City Council of the City of La Marque Public Hearing, Special Meeting and Special Meeting of the La Marque Employee Benefits Trust held on Tuesday, August 30, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Public Hearing, and Special Meeting at 6:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Lane
Councilmember Michetich
Councilmember Brown - Absent
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Attorney Ellis Ortego
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct **SECOND** Public Hearing to receive public input regarding the City of La Marque FY 2016-2017 Tax Rate of \$0.0490764

Mayor called the Public Hearing at 6:04 p.m.

No one spoke.

Mayor closed the Public Hearing at 6:04 p.m.

(4) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action authorizing Crescent Electric to coordinate the Economic Development Corporation project at 1130 1st Street through the Buyboard as approved by the EDC up to \$75,000.00.

Councilmember Lane made a motion authorizing Crescent Electric to coordinate the Economic Development Corporation project at 1130 1st Street through the Buyboard as approved by the EDC up to \$75,000.00.

Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking recessed the Special Meeting and opened the Special Meeting of the La Marque Employees Benefits Trust at 6:05 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Lane
Councilmember Michetich
Councilmember Brown - Absent
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Attorney Ellis Ortego
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action to award United Healthcare as provider for Employees Medical and Pharmacy Insurance

Councilmember Lane made a motion to award United Healthcare as provider for Employees Medical and Pharmacy Insurance
Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

- b. Discussion/possible action to award MetLife as provider for Employees' Life, Dental, and Voluntary Vision Insurance.
Councilmember Lane made a motion to award MetLife as provider for Employees' Life, Dental and Voluntary Vision Insurance
Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

(4) ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Hocking adjourned the Special Meeting of the La Marque Employee Benefits Trust at 6:06 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened to the Special City Council Meeting and 6:06 p.m.

(5) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Bell made a motion to adjourn the Special City Council Meeting at 6:06 p.m. Councilmember Lane seconded the motion the Special City Council meeting adjourned.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Public Hearing and Special Meeting
Minutes**

Minutes of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas of the Public Hearing and Special Meeting held on Tuesday, September 6, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct **SECOND** Public Hearing to receive public input regarding the City of La Marque FY 2016-2017 Budget.

Mayor opened the Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m.

No one spoke.

Mayor closed the Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m.

- (4)** Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0014**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2016-2017 fiscal year. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-0014.

Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- (5) Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0015**, to amend 2015-2016 budget for various expenditures at end of fiscal year be decreasing various funds' fund balances and increasing certain expenditures to individual budget accounts in various funds and increasing certain revenues in various funds as set forth in attached Exhibit "A". **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-0015.
Councilmember Bell seconded the motion.

Councilmember Michetich asked a question about monies set aside in the Utilities Capital Outlay for water meters. To which the City Manager said that those were the meters kept in inventory to install in new homes, and they are for current remote reads as well that are still in operation not part of the new project.

Councilmember Brown asked a few questions about the Utilities Capital Fund relating to dump trucks, and asked how many that the city currently owned. It was said that there are currently two and because of the age of them, which is around fifteen years, they wanted to add another one. Then he asked about the jet machine and the age of that is ten years old. The vacuum truck, the City Manager would have to get back with the Councilmember on the age of this vehicle. Asked about the increase in the Animal Control Services, and it was said that the agreement and resolution for animal carcasses will be coming before Council at the next meeting. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(6) **ADJOURNMENT**

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adjourn the Public Hearing at 6:06 p.m.
Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. **PUBLIC HEARING AND SPECIAL MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Special Meeting
Minutes**

Minutes of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas of the Public Hearing and Special Meeting held on Wednesday, September 7, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m., then recessed the meeting until Councilmember Brown arrived at 6:12 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown – arrived at 6:12 p.m.
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(3) Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. O-2016-16, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2016 tax year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. THIS IS THE FIRST READING.

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-0016.
Councilmember Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

Councilmember Bell read in the motion for the record “I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.490764 which is effectively a 3.8 percent increase in the tax rate.”

AYES: 5 (Brown, Michetich, Lane, Bell and Hocking)

NAYES: 0

(4) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Bell made a motion to adjourn the Public Hearing at 6:14 p.m.
Councilmember Lane seconded the motion. **SPECIAL MEETING ADJOURNED.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

Page 2, City Council Minutes
September 7, 2016

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016
 Prepared by: Les Rumburg
 Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 61
 Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 01-17 to DXI Industries for Liquid Chlorine, Calcium Hypochlorite & Sulfur Dioxide in the amount of \$40,417.72.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by DXI Industries as the only qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- The bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- Although the bid award is for \$40,417.72, \$50,000.00 is budgeted, in the event of the need for additional funds.
- There were eleven (11) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Bid was posted on the City's web site.
- (3) bids were received, but only (1) qualified bidder bid on all items.
- Please see the bid tabulation for bid results.

HISTORY:

- These chemicals are used for the treatment process in the City's Wastewater Discharge and Disinfection of the potable drinking water.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 1, 2016 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to this date

ACTION:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$50,000.00
Actual Bid	\$40,417.72
Estimated Expenditure	\$50,000.00
Acct. Name	Operating Supplies
Line Items #	02-2010-24-00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid **#LM 01-17** to DXI Industries for Liquid Chlorine, Calcium Hypochlorite & Sulfur Dioxide in the amount of \$40,417.72.

FISCAL IMPACT:

- These chemicals are annual reoccurring cost.
- The annual bid came in under the estimated budget costs of chemicals.
- If necessary, expenditure could reach \$50,000.00.

**BID TAB
LM 01-17
CHLORINE
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE
SULFUR DIOXIDE**

BIDDER: Brenntag Southwest Inc.

ESTIMATED QUANTITY (UNITS)	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER DRUM	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATEDQUANTITY
28	150 lb. Cylinders of Chlorine as Specified	NO BID	NO BID
24	1 – Ton Cylinder of Chlorine as Specified	\$775.00/Ton	\$18,600.00
20	100 lb. Drums of Calcium Hypochlorite, as per the specifications	\$200.00/Drum	\$4,000.00
165	150 lb. Cylinders of Sulfur Dioxide (SO2), as per the specifications	NO BID	NO BID

Total \$22,600.00

BIDDER: DXI Industries, Inc.

ESTIMATED QUANTITY (UNITS)	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER DRUM	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATEDQUANTITY
28	150 lb. Cylinders of Chlorine as Specified	\$96.24	\$2,694.72
24	1 – Ton Cylinder of Chlorine as Specified	\$742.00	\$ 17,808.00
20	100 lb. Drums of Calcium Hypochlorite, as per the specifications	\$179.00	\$3,580.00
165	150 lb. Cylinders of Sulfur Dioxide (SO2), as per the specifications	\$99.00	\$16,335.00

Total \$40,417.72

BIDDER: Chemrite, Inc.

ESTIMATED QUANTITY (UNITS)	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER DRUM	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATEDQUANTITY
28	150 lb. Cylinders of Chlorine as Specified	NO BID	NO BID
24	1 – Ton Cylinder of Chlorine as Specified	NO BID	NO BID
20	100 lb. Drums of Calcium Hypochlorite, as per the specifications	\$125.00	\$2,500.00 *8 Drum min.*
165	150 lb. Cylinders of Sulfur Dioxide (SO2), as per the specifications	NO BID	NO BID

Total \$2,500.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 6m
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 02-17 to Petroleum Traders Corp. for fuel in the amount of \$3,092.80 in differential costs.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Petroleum Traders Corp., Inc. as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- Vendors were quoting on the differential between wholesale cost and their proposed fee.
- Based on new procedures for City-wide fueling of vehicles, it is anticipated bulk purchases will be greatly reduced to the extent we should not exceed the projected cost.
- Primary bulk fuel purchases should be limited to off-road diesel.
- The bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were eleven (11) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Bid was posted on the City's web site.
- Four (4) bids were received; all (4) were qualified bids.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

HISTORY:

- City Staff had requested \$20,000,000 in the 2016-2017 budget for fuel purchases.
- The amount bid by the vendors is a price differential of a (+ or-) cost of the fuel Rack Average on the day of purchase.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 1, 2016 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to this date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other-Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$20,000.00
Actual Bid	Unleaded+0.0106 Diesel +0.0354 Diesel in small delivery +.4500
Estimated Expenditure	\$20,000.00
Acct. Name	Fuel
Line Items #	01-2020-12-00 02-2020-22-00

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid **#LM 02-17** to Petroleum Traders Corp. for Fuel in the amount of \$3,092.80 in differential costs.

FISCAL IMPACT: Throughout the 2016-2017 budget year due to fluctuating fuel prices, a higher overall average increase could result in cost overruns.

**LM 02-17
BID TAB
FUEL**

BIDDER: Bay Oil

Estimated Quantity (Gals.)	Description	Price Differential*	Extension
43,000	Unleaded plus gasoline as per specifications	\$ +0.15	\$ 6,450.00
30,000	Diesel No. 2 as per specifications	\$ +0.20	\$ 6,000.00
3,500	Diesel No. 2 in quantities of 100 to 500 gallons at additional sites	\$ +0.33	\$ 1,155.00
	Total Amount of Differential		\$ 13,605.00

*Indicate + or – PAD Report

BIDDER: Apache Oil

Estimated Quantity (Gals.)	Description	Price Differential*	Extension
43,000	Unleaded plus gasoline as per specifications	\$ +.0595	\$ 2,558.50
30,000	Diesel No. 2 as per specifications	\$ +.0655	\$ 1,965.00
3,500	Diesel No. 2 in quantities of 100 to 500 gallons at additional sites	\$ +.2495	\$ 873.25
	Total Amount of Differential	\$ +.3745	\$ 5,396.75

*Indicate + or – PAD Report

BIDDER: Suncoast Resources, Inc.

Estimated Quantity (Gals.)	Description	Price Differential*	Extension
43,000	Unleaded plus gasoline as per specifications	\$ +.0242	\$ 1,040.60
30,000	Diesel No. 2 as per specifications	\$ +.0242	\$ 726.00
3,500	Diesel No. 2 in quantities of 100 to 500 gallons at additional sites	\$ +.5800	\$ 2,030.00
	Total Amount of Differential		\$ 3,796.60

*Indicate + or – PAD Report

BIDDER: Petroleum Traders Corp.

Estimated Quantity (Gals.)	Description	Price Differential*	Extension
43,000	Unleaded plus gasoline as per specifications	\$ + 0.0106	\$ 455.80
30,000	Diesel No. 2 as per specifications	\$ + 0.0354	\$ 1,062.00
3,500	Diesel No. 2 in quantities of 100 to 500 gallons at additional sites	\$ +0 .4500	\$ 1,575.00
	Total Amount of Differential	\$ +0 .4960	\$ 3,092.80

*Indicate + or – PAD Report



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 6n
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #**LM 03-17** for Hot Mix Asphalt / Cold Mix Cold Lay (CMCL) to Century Asphalt in the amount of \$59,500.00.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Century Asphalt as the only qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by City of La Marque.
- Bid was based on if City needed to purchase total tonnage of product, which is not anticipated, since budget totals only \$36,250.00.
- There were four (4) bids solicited.
- A legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- The bid was placed on the City's web site.
- Only one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

HISTORY:

- The hot mix products are for the repair & maintenance of asphalt streets due to water leak repairs, road failures and driveway approaches.
- The cold mix cold lay products are used to repair routine pot holes within asphalt roadways.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 1, 2016 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to this date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$36,250.00
Actual Bid	\$59,500.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$36,250.00
Acct. Name	CIP Fund
Line Items #	65-9001-00-00 01-3010-12

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid **#LM 03-17** Hot Mix Asphalt / Cold Mix Cold Lay (CMCL) to Century Asphalt in the amount of \$59,500.00.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual reoccurring cost.

BID TAB
LM 03-17
HOT MIX ASPHALT – SECTION I
COLD MIX COLD LAY (CMCL) – SECTION II

BIDDER: Century Asphalt

Estimate d Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total (Based on Est. Quantity)
500 Tons	Production of Hot Mix Surface Course as per specifications, F.O.B. plant site.	\$ 59.50	\$ 29,750.00
350 Tons	CMCL Cold Mix as per specifications, F.O.B. to designated City street.	\$ 85.00	\$ 29,750.00
	TOTAL COST		\$ 59,500.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016
 Prepared by: Les Rumburg
 Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 60
 Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 04-17 to Vulcan Materials for Limestone in the amount of \$37,944.00.



Attachments for reference
1. Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Vulcan Materials as the only qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- Bid was based on if City needed to purchase total tonnage of product, which is not anticipated, since budget totals only \$25,000.00.
- There were eight (8) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

HISTORY:

- The limestone product bid is for the base repair & maintenance of asphalt streets due to water leaks, road failures and driveway approaches.
- Additionally, this material is utilized on gravel roads throughout the City.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 1, 2016 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to this date

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$25,000.00
Actual Bid	\$37,944.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$25,000.00
Acct. Name	CIP Fund
Line Items #	65-9001-00-00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid **#LM 04-17** to Vulcan Materials, for Limestone in the amount of \$37,944.00.

Fiscal Impact: Annual reoccurring cost.

**BID TAB
LM 04-17
LIMESTONE**

BIDDER: Vulcan Materials

Estimated Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total (Based on Estimated Quantity)
1,200 Tons	Limestone flexible base material as per specifications	\$31.62/ ton	\$ 37,944.00
	TOTAL COST		\$ 37,944.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 60
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #**LM 05-17** to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC for Odor and Corrosion Control in the amount of \$ 192,600.00.



Attachments for Reference

1. Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC, as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications with a total bid amount of \$ 192,600.00.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- Bid was based on if City needed to purchase total number of gallons of product, which is not anticipated, since budget totals only \$90,000.00.
- There were eleven (11) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- The bid was placed on the City's web site.
- Only one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the attached bid tabulation for bid results.

HISTORY:

- Odor Control product was purchased annually as a sole source patented product.
- The patent expired.
- As a result of the product being sold openly and no longer considered a sole source, the City is now bidding the required chemical.
- This product has worked well in reducing strong hydrogen sulfide odors at the Waste Water Treatment Plant and two other locations within the City.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 1, 2016 – Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to this date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Finance Report

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$90,000
Actual Bid	\$192,600.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$90,000.00
Acct. Name	Operating Supplies
Line Item #	02-2010-24-00

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid **#LM 05-17** to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC, for Odor and Corrosion Control in the amount of \$192,600.00.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual reoccurring cost.

**LM 05-17
Bid Tab**

**Odor and Corrosion Control
Waste Water Treatment Plant**

BIDDER: Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC

Estimated Quantity	Amount per Gallon Aqueous Solution of Ferrous and Ferric Sulfate	Total Price
90,000 Gallons	\$2.14*	\$192,600.00
Mobilization of Equipment	\$	\$
De-Mobilization of Equipment	\$	\$

BIDDER: Pennco, Inc.

Estimated Quantity	Amount per Gallon Aqueous Solution of Ferrous and Ferric Sulfate	Total Price
90,000 Gallons	\$ NO BID	\$NO BID
Mobilization of Equipment	\$ NO BID	\$ NO BID
De-Mobilization of Equipment	\$ NO BID	\$ NO BID



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 6p
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 06-17 to HD Supply, Inc., for Water & Sewer Supplies in the amount of \$152,223.02.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by HD Supply, Inc. as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- Bid was based on if City needed to purchase every item quoted, which is not anticipated, since budget totals only \$80,000.00.
- There were eleven (11) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Two (2) qualified bids were received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

HISTORY:

- Although Accurate Utility was the lowest bidder meeting specifications, their bid was rejected due to their company not stocking any items in their inventory, causing a lag time in productivity; special order with advanced lead time is required.
- Cannot meet emergency demands for products.
- Annual supplies are utilized to make repairs to the City's water mains, ranging in sizes from 3/4" service lines up to 16" transmission lines.
- In addition to water line repairs, these funds are utilized to purchase sewer repair piping from 4" service lines up to 36" trunk sewers.
- The annual bid quantities reflect prices for a range of pipe sizes and materials for repairs, but not all items bid will be purchased.
- We list a large range of materials to establish bid prices for the year.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 1, 2016 – Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to this date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$80,000.00
Actual Bid	\$152,223.02
Estimated Expenditure	\$80,000.00
Acct. Name	Water & Sewer Supplies
Line Items #	02-3010-22-00 02-3011-22-00

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid #**LM 06-17** to HD Supplying, for Water & Sewer Supplies in the amount of \$152,223.02.

FISCAL IMPACT: The water & sewer repair parts are annual reoccurring cost.

BID TABULATION
LM 06-17
WATER AND SEWER SUPPLIES

Bidder	Description	Amount of Bid
HD Supply, Inc.	Full Bid	\$152,223.02
Accurate Utility Supply	Full Bid	\$149,119.50



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/19/16
 Prepared by: Suzy Kou
 Department: Finance

Agenda item: 6g
 Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action to adopt Resolution No. **R-2016-0013**, accepting the 2016 City of La Marque investment policy for investment of municipal funds per Public Funds Investment Act.

☒ **Attachments for Reference**

1. Resolution
2. Exhibit A-Investment Policy 2016

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Per Public Funds Investment Act of Texas, it is required that City Council review the City's investment policy at least annually.
- For 2016, no change is being proposed.

HISTORY: Last reviewed and approved 9/14/15

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: September 19, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: September 19, 2016

ACTION:

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |

☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2016-0013**, accepting the 2016 City of La Marque investment policy for investment of municipal funds per Public Funds Investment Act.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

RESOLUTION NO. R-2016-0013

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, UPDATING THE 2015 CITY OF LA MARQUE INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE INVESTMENT OF MUNICIPAL FUNDS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE, AND SETTING FORTH OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code requires the City Council to annually review its Investment Policy regarding the investment of City funds and funds under its control; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas adopt its 2016 Investment Policy pursuant to Chapter 2256 Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, the governing body of the City shall adopt a resolution stating it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies; and

WHEREAS, the 2016 Investment Policy, attached as Exhibit “A”, has been reviewed and includes updates since the last adoption on September 14, 2015, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Proceedings. That the 2016 City of La Marque Investment Policy, as updated, attached hereto as “Exhibit A” is hereby adopted as the investment policy of the City of La Marque, effective _____, 2016.

Section 3. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Tex. Gov’t Code*.

Section 4. Effective Date. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC,
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



INVESTMENT POLICY 2016

**City of La Marque,
Texas**

Exhibit A

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

AN INVESTMENT POLICY

Pursuant to Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act; as amended by House Bill 2549 enacted by the 74th Texas Legislature:

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Policy	(2256.005)*
II.	Scope	(2256.003)
III.	Objectives	(2256.005-b)
IV.	Investment Authority	(2256.005-f)
V.	Standards	(2256.006)
VI.	Internal Controls	(2256.005)
VII.	Authorized Investments	(2256.009)
VIII.	Prohibited Investments	(2256.009-b)
IX.	Reporting	(2256.023)
X.	Limitation of Personal Liability	
XI.	Diversification Strategy	(2256.005(b)(3))
XII.	Funds Strategy	(2256.005-d)
XIII.	Intent	
XIV.	Compliance	(2256.005-m)
XV.	Adoption	(2256.005-a,e)
	Exhibit A - Primary Dealers	
	Exhibit B - Broker/Dealer Certification	
	Glossary	

* Reference in parenthesis is to the Public Funds Investment Act.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

I. **Policy** -- It is the policy of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City") to administer and invest its funds in a manner which will preserve the Principal and maintain the liquidity through limitations and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow requirements of the City. The City will invest all available funds in conformance with legal and administrative guidelines, seeking to optimize interest earnings to the maximum extent possible.

II. **Purpose** – The purpose of this investment policy is to comply with all statutes governing the investment of the City's funds and Chapter 2256 of the Government Code ("Public Funds Investment Act"), which required the City to adopt a written investment policy regarding the investment of its fund and funds under its control. The Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures and practices that must be exercised to ensure effective and judicious fiscal management of the City's funds.

III. **Scope** – The City will strive to earn a return on funds invested at the highest investment return possible after taking in consideration the primary goals of preservation of principal and liquidity of funds invested, consistent with the policy objectives described below. This investment policy applies to all financial assets and funds held by the City. It is also applicable to those monetary funds held in trust or safekeeping by the City eg. PID, La Marque Economic Development Corporation, or Employees Insurance Benefits Trust Fund. However this policy does not apply to the assets administered for the benefit of the entity by outside agencies under deferred compensation programs.

FUNDS INCLUDED The City's funds, which are pooled together and constitute the investment portfolio, include all financial assets of all funds managed by the City, including but not limited to receipts of tax revenues, charges for services, bond proceeds, interest incomes, loans and funds received by the City where the City performs a custodial function.

EDC FUNDS EDC funds were segregated from the City's pooled cash beginning January 2014 and shall comply to the same City investment policy under Chapter 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act.

IV. **Objectives** --The investment policy of the City shall be governed by these primary objectives: safety, liquidity, and yield.

A. **Safety** - The foremost objective of the investment program shall be to assure the safety of the invested funds. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- B. **Liquidity** - Funds will be invested with maturities necessary to maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely working funds.
 - C. **Yield** - The City shall avoid investment for speculation. Return on investment is of least importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above and shall be expressed as **optimization of interest earnings**.
 - D. **Public trust** from prudent investment activities.
- V. **Investment Authority** -- Responsibility and authority to conduct investment transactions resides with Finance Administration pursuant to Article VIII, Section 8.25. INVESTMENTS, of the City Charter. The director of finance is designated as the Investment Officer with the authority and responsibility to conduct, record, and report all investment transactions, and maintain the operation of the investment program, as governed by this Investment Policy.
- A. The investment officer shall exhibit prudence and discretion in the selection and management of securities. Skill and judgment shall be exercised in order that no individual or group or transactions undertaken would jeopardize the total capital sum of the overall portfolio. The City of La Marque shall not allow speculation (such as anticipating an appreciation of capital through changes in market interest rates) in the selection of any investments. The investment officer shall observe financial market indicators, study financial trends, and utilize available educational tools in order to maintain appropriate managerial expertise.
 - B. The investment officer shall attend at least one training session relating to his/her responsibilities under this policy within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties and at least 10 hours once every two years thereafter. Training hereunder must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, and compliance with Chapter 2256 (T.G.C.)
 - C. In keeping with sound accounting practice and to assure adequate internal controls, and in the event circumstances require timely action and the investment officer is not available, the investment officer may delegate to a designee to follow procedural responsibilities for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy.

No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Policy and the procedures established by the investment officer.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- D. All investments made by the City will be made through either the City's Investment Officer or authorized securities broker/dealers. The use of brokers/dealers is encouraged to utilize their investment expertise, a method to obtain diversification and to gain an expanded market coverage.

Authorized securities dealer/broker shall be required to be classified as a "Primary Government Securities Dealer" reporting to the Market Reports Division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or; securities dealer may be considered authorized if they maintain a bona-fide clearing agent agreement with a primary dealer. This list is found as Exhibit "A" to this Policy. Dealers on this list are assumed to conduct business in a highly ethical and professional manner.

Coastal Securities is designated as an authorized broker/dealer.

Duncan-Williams, Inc. is designated as an authorized broker/dealer.

UBS Financial Services is designated as an authorized broker/dealer.

Every dealer with whom the City transacts business will be provided a copy of this Investment Policy to assure that they are familiar with the goals and objectives of the investment program. The broker/dealer will be required to return a signed copy of the Certification Form certifying that the policy has been received and reviewed. (Exhibit "B")

The selection of investment instruments by dealer/broke will be on a competitive basis using a minimum of three (3) quotes.

VI. **Standards** -- To be observed.

- A. **Prudence** - The standard of prudence used by the City of La Marque shall be the "prudent person" and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. The prudent person rule is restated below:

In acquiring, investing, reinvesting, exchanging, retaining, selling and managing property for any trust heretofore or hereafter created, the City of La Marque will exercise the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety for their capital.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- B. **Ethics** - Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of their entity.
- C. **Liquidity** - To meet the investment objectives of the City, the maturity of investments shall be targeted to coincide with the cash flow needs of the City. Funds of the City shall be invested in instruments whose maturities do not exceed approved periods as determined by this policy. Unless matched to a specific requirement, the investment officer may not invest more than 30% of the portfolio for a period greater than two (2) years. Unless matched to a specific requirement, the investment officer may not invest in any portion of the portfolio for a period greater than three (3) years.
- D. **Diversification** - The investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific issue, a specific issue size, with a specific issuer, in a specific maturity or in a specific class of securities. Risk of loss includes principal as well as potential investment income.
- Nevertheless, the City of La Marque recognizes that in a diversified portfolio, occasional measured interest losses are inevitable, and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's investment return. Also, it is intended that investments in all funds shall be managed in such a way that any market price losses resulting from interest-rate volatility shall be offset by income received from the balance of the portfolio during a 12-month period.
- C. **Yield** - The core of investment are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. The earnings from investments will be used in a manner that best serves the public trust and interests of the City in compliance with applicable covenants or other legal restrictions.
- D. **Weighted Average Maturity** – The portfolio shall carry a weighted average maturity for any quarter to be no more than 90 days.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- G. **Safekeeping and Custody** - To protect against potential fraud and embezzlement, the cash and investments of the City of La Marque shall be secured by the City, or through third party custody and safekeeping procedures as herein designated. The third party custodian shall be required to issue safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, description, maturity, cusip number, yield and/or coupon, and other pertinent information. Each safekeeping receipt will clearly indicate that the instrument is held for the City of La Marque. All safekeeping arrangements shall be designated by the investment officer; said agreement to be documented.

All investment transactions shall be executed on a delivery vs. payment basis; to ensure the securities are deposited in the eligible financial institutions prior to the release of funds.

- H. The investment officer shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program which are consistent with this investment policy. Those authorized to conduct the operation of the investment program shall be bonded.

- VII. **Internal Controls** -- The investment officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to prevent losses of public funds arising from fraud, theft, misuse, employee error, and misrepresentation of third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets or imprudent actions by any person involved in the investment program. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and 2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The internal control shall address the following points:

- A. **Control of Collusion** - Collusion is a situation where two or more employees are working in conjunction to defraud their employer.
- B. **Separation of Transaction Authority from Accounting and Record Keeping** - By separating the person who authorizes or performs the transactions from the people who record or otherwise account for the transaction, a separation of duties is achieved.
- C. **Custodial Safekeeping** - Securities purchased from any bank or dealer including appropriate collateral (as defined by State Law) shall be placed with an independent third party for custodial safekeeping.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- D. **Avoidance of Bearer-form Securities** - Book entry securities are much easier to transfer and account for since actual delivery of a document never takes place. Delivered securities must be properly safeguarded against loss or destruction. The potential for fraud and loss increases with physically delivered securities.
 - E. **Clear Delegation of Authority to Subordinate Staff Member** - Subordinate staff members must have a clear understanding of their authority and responsibilities to avoid improper actions. Clear delegation of authority also preserves the internal control structure that is contingent on the various staff positions and their respective responsibilities.
 - F. **Written Confirmation of Telephone Transactions for Investments and Wire Transfers** - Due to the potential for error and improprieties arising from telephone transactions, all telephone transactions should be supported by written communications and approved by the appropriate person. Written communications may be via fax if on letterhead and the safekeeping institution has a list of authorized signatures.
 - G. **Development of a Wire Transfer Agreement with the Lead Bank or Third Party Custodian** - This agreement should outline the various controls, security provisions, and delineate responsibilities of each party making and receiving wire transfers.
 - H. Limiting the number of authorized investment officials.
 - I. Documentation of transactions and strategies.
- VIII. **Authorized Investments** -- Specific security instruments are authorized under the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act. The conservative philosophy employed by the City is to choose investments in a manner which ensures safety, while promoting diversity and maturity. The choice of high grade government instruments is designed to provide for a safety of principal, return an acceptable yield and to assure marketability.

City funds may be invested in the following:

- A. Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities with ratings not lower than AA and, not to exceed three (3) years to stated maturities.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- B. Fully insured (FDIC) or collateralized certificates of deposit from a bank or a savings and loan association that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas with ratings no lower than AAA, in face amount not to exceed \$250,000, and not to exceed 36 months to stated maturity. In addition, certificates of deposit obtained through a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and that contractually agrees to place the funds in federally insured depository institutions in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.010(b) of the Public Funds Investment Act are authorized investments.
- C. No-load, SEC registered money market funds with ratings not lower than AAA.
- D. The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, authorizes local governments in Texas to participate in an investment pool established hereunder. Texas Local Government Investment Pools authorized under this Policy:
 - 1. TEXPOOL
 - 2. LOGIC
 - 3. TEXSTAR
 - 4. TEXAS CLASS

The investment pools may invest in any of the securities authorized by statute. The pools must demonstrate compliance with Chapter 2256, Sections 016, 017, 018 and 019 and must maintain ratings of AAA.

- E. Overnight balances remaining with the City's depository institution subject to a written depository agreement. These are interest bearing accounts, fully collateralized by pledged U.S. and Texas State government securities with ratings no lower than AA.
- F. Fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements with a defined termination date secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities with ratings no lower than AA. These shall be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City. Repurchase agreements must be purchased through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas. A Master Repurchase Agreement must be signed by the bank/dealer prior to investment in a repurchase agreement. All repurchase agreement transactions will be on a delivery vs. payment basis. Securities received

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

for repurchase agreements must have a market value greater than or equal to 102 percent at the time funds are disbursed.

- G. Although additional types of securities and instruments are approved for investment, they are not eligible for investment by the City under this Policy. An amended version of this Policy approved by the City Council is required prior to investments in any other investment instrument not specified herein.
 - H. City shall monitor credit ratings of all securities within the portfolio periodically. If credit ratings fall below minimum allowed per policy, Investment Officer shall notify City Manager and Council of the change and liquidate the security as quickly as possible to minimize the risk on the City's portfolio..
- IX. **Prohibited Investments** -- There is an absolute prohibition on investments in any of the following investment instruments.
- A. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years.
 - B. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index; inverse floaters.
 - C. The City will not invest in mortgage backed derivative products.
- X. **Reporting** -- The investment officer shall submit a quarterly and annual investment reports to the City Manager, Mayor and City Council that provides a clear picture of the status of the current investment portfolio. This report shall contain sufficient information to permit an informed outside reader to evaluate the performance of the investment program, while allowing the entity to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the Investment Policy.
- The annual report should encompass activity through the entire year. At a minimum this report should contain:
- A. A listing of individual securities with maturity dates.
 - B. Overall weighted average maturity of the portfolio.
 - C. Overall current yield of the portfolio.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

- D. State the reported auction yield of the appropriate U.S. Treasury bill comparable to the overall portfolio.
- E. Beginning and ending market value of the total portfolio by market sector and total portfolio.
- F. Beginning and ending carrying (book) value of the portfolio by market sector and total portfolio.
- G. Transactions which change market and book value.

All reports will be prepared jointly by all involved in the investment activity and be signed by all staff involved.

XI. **Limitation of Personal Liability** - The investment officer and those delegated investment authority under this policy, when acting in accordance with the written procedures and this policy and in accordance with the Prudent Person Rule, shall be relieved of personal responsibility and liability in the management of the portfolio provided that deviations from expectations for a specific security's credit risk or market price change or portfolio shifts are reported in a timely manner and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse market effects.

XII. **Diversifications Strategy** -- At a minimum, diversification standards by security type and issuer shall be:

U.S. Treasuries and securities with the U.S. Government's guarantee	NTE	100%
U.S. Government Agencies and Instrument abilities	NTE	85%
Certificates of Deposit	NTE	100%
Money Market Funds	NTE	75%
Local Government Investment Pools	NTE	100%

XIII. **Fund Strategy** --

A. **Accounting Funds Strategy Statement** - The City of La Marque maintains a portfolio which involves specific investment strategy considerations, designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolio. The objectives of each fund group

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

must be considered in context of the structure of the overall portfolio. Objectives to be considered for each fund type:

1. suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the fund
 2. preservation and safety of the principal
 3. liquidity
 4. marketability
 5. diversification
 6. yield
- B. **Operating Funds** - The general operating fund generates cash income stream on relatively predictable patterns. Investments are usually made during tax receipts season with maturities scheduled to coincide with a decreased income stream later in the year. The investment structure must be liquid with a short weighted average maturity. Consideration to unreserved fund balance permits some maturity to exceed one year.
- C. **Enterprise Funds** - A stable revenue stream from payment of utility bills coupled with fairly predictable expense patterns renders a smooth cash management program during the course of the year. Accordingly, weighted average maturities may extend to 120-150 days. Special consideration is given to the debt service payment requirements and maturities of certain investments are scheduled accordingly.
- D. **Construction and Special Projects Funds** - Primary strategy for these fund types is to assure that anticipated cash requirements are matched to adequate liquidity at the time of payment. A portion of investments (10%) should be highly liquid to allow for flexible and unanticipated project outlays. The balance may be scheduled to coincide with engineered project construction payment timetables. The stated final maturity date of any security held should not exceed the estimated project completion date.
- E. **EDC Fund** – Main revenue source is sales tax. Beginning January 2014, EDC operating cash was segregated from the City's pooled cash. Funds not protected under the City pooled cash collateral agreement shall be invested in securities allowed by the City's investment policy which shall carry the appropriate FDIC or other equivalent insurance protection on EDC funds..

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- F. **Other Fund Types** - These funds typically have identifiable income/expense patterns whereby investments can be diversified according to the needs established. Prime objective involved with these fund types is to provide for the safety of the investment with a low degree of volatility. Such securities will tend to hold their value during economic cycles. Particular attention is given to requirements which may govern the use of funds.
- G. **Overall Short-term Strategy** - The City uses a consolidated cash system where cash is co-mingled and ownership tracked by equity accounts. From this a considerable amount is available for investment in a high liquid local government investment pool. Interest earnings are apportioned back based on equity in the pool. Use of the pool enables short term inter-fund borrowing during the course of the year using due to-due from accounting methodology. This gives considerable flexibility to the immediate cash needs of an individual fund.
- XIV. **Intent** -- It is the stated intent of this Policy to adhere by and to be in conformance with the statute known as Chapter 2256, Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code as amended by House Bill 2459 enacted by the 74th Texas Legislature. Specific interpretation of a section contrary to this intent shall not void the remaining Policy.
- XV. **Compliance** -- The investment officer shall establish a process for annual independent review by an external audit to assure compliance with management controls and adherence to these policies and procedures.
- XVI. **Adoption** -- This Investment Policy shall be formally adopted by Resolution of the City Council. The Policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis by the City Manager and City Council.

BROKER/DEALER CERTIFICATION FORM
As required by Texas Government Code 2256.005(k)

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS (the "City")

The City acknowledges that the only means the firm has to preclude "imprudent investment activities arising out of transactions between the firm and the City" is to confirm that all provisions of the City's investment policy are followed in investment transactions conducted between the firm and the City, and the second paragraph below should be read accordingly.

I, as a registered principal for the firm _____ do hereby
certify that I, and the broker covering this account, _____,
have received and both have thoroughly reviewed the investment policy for the City.

We acknowledge that this firm has implemented reasonable internal procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activity between this firm and the City arising from transactions between the City and the firm.

Signature

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Policy Amendments Since Last Updated on September 22, 2014

1. Add Texas Class as additional authorized investment pool option.
2. Add Employees Insurance Benefits Trust Fund to the City's authorized investment portfolio.
3. Eliminate fixed list of primary government securities dealers to allow for market changes throughout the year.

GLOSSARY

1. **Certificate of Deposit (CD)** - A time deposit evidenced by a certificate that specifies the amount, maturity date, rate of interest and terms under which interest is calculated. Usually insured up to a face amount of \$100,000. Typically note marketable (illiquid) with a fixed maturity date and penalty for early redemption.
2. **Derivatives** - For the purposes of this Investment Policy, the definition of derivatives includes instruments which have embedded features that alter their character or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer, or are not correlated on a one-to-one basis to the associated index or market. Prohibited derivations include the following:

Interest Rate Swaps, Range Index Notes, Option Contracts, Futures Contracts, Inverse Floating Rate Notes, Non-Money Market Index Based Notes, Dual Index Notes, Index Amortizing Notes, Inverse Multi-Index Bonds, Stepped Inverse Index Bonds, Inverse Index Bonds, and Collateralized Mortgage Obligations.
4. **CMA Treasury Fund** - (the “Treasury Fund”) is a no-load, diversified, open-end investment company seeking preservation of capital, liquidity and current income available from investing exclusively in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities which are direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury. Dividends are declared and reinvested daily in the form of additional shares at net asset value. **The Treasury Fund seeks to maintain a constant \$1.00 net asset value per share. An investment in the Treasury Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government.** The Treasury Fund has adopted a Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Plan in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).
5. **CMA Government Securities Fund** - (the “Government Fund”) is a no-load, diversified, open-end investment company seeking preservation of capital, liquidity and current income available from investing exclusively in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities which are direct obligations of the U.S. Government and repurchase agreements pertaining to such securities. Dividends are declared and reinvested daily in the form of additional shares at net asset value. **The Government Fund seeks to maintain a constant \$1.00 net asset value per share. An investment in the Government Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government.** The Government Fund has adopted a Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Plan in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).

6. **CMA Money Fund** - (the “Money Market Fund”) is a no-load, diversified, open-end investment company seeking current income, preservation of capital and liquidity available from investing in a diversified portfolio of short-term money market securities. These securities will consist primarily of short-term U.S. Government securities, bank certificates of deposit, commercial paper and repurchase agreements. Dividends are declared and reinvested daily in the form of additional shares at net asset value. **The Money Market Fund seeks to maintain a constant \$1.00 net asset value per share. An investment in the Money Market Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government.** The Money Market Fund has adopted a Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Plan in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).
7. **U.S. Treasury Bills** - (the “T-Bills”) are issued to meet the government’s short-term financing needs and are insured on a discount basis with a maturity ranged one year or less. Probable the most liquid money market instrument.
8. **U.S. Treasury Notes and Bonds** - are negotiable, interest-bearing securities redeemable at face value at maturity. Notes fall in a maturity range from one to ten years with current issues of 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 10 year notes issued on a regular basis. Bonds are the same as notes, except that they have maturities of 10 years or more. T-Notes have the advantages of generally trading at a yield higher than that of T-Bills for comparable maturities, yet retaining a high degree of liquidity.
9. **Federal Agencies and Discount Notes** - are Federal Government agencies established to help meet the credit needs of various classes of institutions. These agencies issue and sell debt obligations directly into the financial markets to meet their financing needs. Three of the more active agencies:

Farm Credit Administration (FFCB)
Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 7a/8a

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**, approving a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance
2. Reference map
3. Recommendation letter
4. Minutes from the July 12, 2016 Planning and Zoning Commission

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Adjacent property (under same ownership as referenced property) would allow a larger development of an RV Park.
- Public Hearing at Planning and Zoning (held on July 12) had no additional input from the public prior to P/Z action.
- Property is adjacent to Highland Bayou "Mac McGaffey" Park, on Maxwell Street.

HISTORY:

- Property has been in various stages of development for several years under different ownership

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: After City Council approves second reading

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Public Hearing at Planning and Zoning Commission

August 8, 2016 – First reading of Ordinance and approved by City Council

September 19, 2016 – Public Hearing and Second and Final reading of Ordinance



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |

- ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance **No. O-2016-0011**, a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: None, immediately. May be longer term growth-related impacts.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0011

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FROM R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL TO C-1 (GENERAL COMMERCIAL), OF PART OF LOTS 7, 8 AND 9, IN DIVISION "T" IN THE COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION OF THE JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 81, PAGE 526, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS ON EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE PART HEREOF, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY ADOPTED THE 12TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2005, BY ORDINANCE NUMBER 953; CONTINGENT UPON PROPERTY OWNER DEVELOPING SAID PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROPOSED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK SITE PLAN WITHIN A TWELVE MONTH PERIOD FOLLOWING COUNCIL APPROVAL OF THE RE-ZONE.

WHEREAS, the tract of land described as Part of Lots 7, 8 and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, known as 2401 Maxwell, La Marque, Texas, same property more fully described by metes and bounds as found on EXHIBIT "A" attached hereto; (the "Property") generally situated in the corporate city limits of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City") made part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Single Family Residential under Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of ordinances of the City of La Marque; and

WHEREAS, the applicant, SHIVAN, INC., has made application to the City to change such zoning classification of said property from Single Family Residential to General Commercial as authorized by the City's Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted, in time and manner and after the notice required by law and Chapter 71: Zone of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, a public hearing on such request in classification; and

WHEREAS, the request for amendment to the zoning boundaries was submitted together with the required fees to the administrative official causing the petition to be placed on the July 12, 2016 agenda for a Public Hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission; and

WHEREAS, written notice of all public hearings on proposed changes to district boundaries was sent to all property owners within 200 feet of the tract to be re-zoned using the last known address as listed on the City tax roll and depositing the notice, postage paid, in the United States mail sent not less than ten days before such hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, at its meeting on July 12, 2016, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the requested change of zoning classification of said property from single family residential to general commercial; and

WHEREAS, City Council deems the requested change in zoning classification appropriate. **NOW THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Section 1.

That the facts and the matters set forth in the preamble on this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2.

That the request for zoning classification change of the certain tract of land described as Part of Lots 7, 8 and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, known as 2401 Maxwell, La Marque, Texas, same property more fully described by metes and bounds as found on EXHIBIT "A" attached hereto is hereby approved from R-1 Single Family Residential to General Commercial (C-1) as authorized by the Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, providing property owner develops said property in accordance with proposed recreational vehicle park site plan within a twelve month period following City Council approval of the rezone.

Section 3.

That the zoning map of the City, adopted on the 12th day of December, 2005, by ordinance number 953, shall be revised and amended to show the zoning reclassification of said tract of land as provided in section 2 hereof, subject to above referenced contingency. Failure to comply provides City Council the right and authority to revert the zone change to the original R-1 Single Family Residential zone designation.

Section 4.

In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or the provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the 8th day of August, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"

APRIL 28, 2016

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Part of Lots 7, 8 and 9, in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, in Division "E", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, said Northwest corner being the common Northeast corner of a called 4.586 acre tract conveyed to Jack Ploss by deed recorded in Volume 2965, Page 711, Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas;

THENCE North 89° 17' 00" East, along the North line of Lot 9 and along the South line of Cedar Street, a distance of 140.35 feet to the Place of Beginning of the 23.056 acre tract hereinafter described;

THENCE from said beginning corner continuing North 89° 17' 00" East, along the North line of Lots 9, 8, 7 and along the South right-of-way line of Cedar Street, a distance of 804.65 feet to a point for corner, being the Northeast corner of Lot 7 and the Northwest corner of Lot 6;

THENCE South 00° 43' 00" East, along the East line of Lot 7, a distance of 1563.53 feet to a point for corner in the meanders of the high bank of Highland Bayou;

THENCE in a Westerly direction, along the meanders of the high bank of Highland Bayou as follows:

South 00°	48'	47"	West, a	distance	of	6.03	feet;
North 67°	42'	41"	West, a	distance	of	144.33	feet;
North 24°	50'	45"	West, a	distance	of	133.41	feet;
North 43°	21'	23"	West, a	distance	of	277.30	feet;
North 81°	07'	20"	West, a	distance	of	73.36	feet;
North 79°	30'	30"	West, a	distance	of	191.69	feet;
North 25°	02'	22"	West, a	distance	of	129.16	feet;
North 66°	27'	59"	West, a	distance	of	75.94	feet;
South 29°	22'	15"	West, a	distance	of	69.33	feet;
South 10°	39'	13"	West, a	distance of 59.37 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner;			

THENCE North 00° 43' 00" West, a distance of 1107.19 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 23.056 acres, more or less.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR., PE, RPLS

CONSULTING ENGINEER - SURVEYOR
TEXAS P.E. #22590 - TEXAS R.P.L.S. #1445

GULF COAST ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

TBPE FIRM #4534 - TBPLS FIRM #10061900
P.O. BOX 382 LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77558
409 / 935-2462 TEXAS CITY 281 / 488-6969 HOUSTON

LINE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S 00° 48' 47" W	5.03'
2	N 07° 42' 41" W	144.34'
3	N 24° 50' 45" W	133.41'
4	N 81° 07' 20" W	73.35'
5	N 79° 30' 30" W	191.89'
6	N 25° 03' 22" W	129.16'
7	S 68° 27' 59" W	75.94'
8	S 29° 22' 15" W	89.33'
9	S 29° 22' 15" W	59.37'

SCALE: 1"=200'

HIGHLAND BAYOU
NORTHERLY MEANDERS
HIGHLAND BAYOU
(1995)



23.056 ACRES

SUBDIVISION "T"

1530'
POL
3/8" I.R.

SURVEY OF PART OF LOTS 7, 8 AND 9, IN DIVISION "T", IN THE COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 81, PAGE 526 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

6296 - HOMELAND TITLE
#07-162142PC
SHIVAN, INC.
TREVINO

SURVEYED: APRIL 28, 2016

BY:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY CONFORMS TO THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR.

NW COR
LOT 9

1/2" I.R.

CONCRETE DRIVE

2401

N 89° 17' 00" E 804.65'
(CEDAR STREET)
MAXWELL STREET

3/8" I.R.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR., PE, RPLS
CONSULTING ENGINEER - SURVEYOR
TEXAS P.E. #22590 - TEXAS R.P.L.S. #1445
GULF COAST ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
TRIPLE FIRM #1331 - TRIPLE FIRM #10061900
P.O. BOX 20714 HARROVE, TEXAS 77568
409/835-2432 TEXAS CITY 78114/48-6889/HOUSTON

LINE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S 00° 48' 47" W	6.03'
2	N 67° 42' 41" W	144.34'
3	N 24° 50' 45" W	133.41'
4	N 61° 07' 20" W	73.36"
5	N 79° 30' 30" W	191.69'
6	N 25° 02' 22" W	129.16'
7	S 66° 27' 59" W	75.94'
8	S 29° 22' 15" W	69.33'
9	S 29° 22' 15" W	59.37'

SCALE: 1"=200'

HIGHLAND BAYOU
NORTHERLY MEANDERS
HIGHLAND BAYOU
(1995)



23.056 ACRES

SUBDIVISION "T"

SURVEY OF PART OF LOTS 7, 8 AND 9, IN DIVISION "T", IN THE COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 81, PAGE 526 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

6296 - HOMELAND TITLE
#07-162142PC
SHIVAN, INC.
TREVINO

SURVEYED: APRIL 28, 2016

BY:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY CONFORMS TO THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR., PE, RPLS

CONSULTING ENGINEER - SURVEYOR
TEXAS P.E. #22590 - TEXAS R.P.L.S. #1445

GULF COAST ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

TBPE FIRM #4534 - TBPLS FIRM #10081900
P.O. BOX 382 LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568
409/935-2462 TEXAS CITY 281/488-6969 HOUSTON



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding Re-Zone from R-1 Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Casteline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) **NEW BUSINESS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Agenda item: 7b&8b

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Development Services

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of "Fill Dirt" restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance
2. Minutes from Planning and Zoning Regular Meeting of July 12, 2016
3. Recommendation Letter

STAFF BRIEFING:

- This is a result of a need to identify potential issues related to the delivery of fill dirt and the potential impact to drainage and other development on adjoining properties.
- City Attorney was asked to develop an Ordinance based on review of other communities' similar concerns and regulations.

HISTORY:

July 12, 2016 – Planning and Zoning gave approval for development of ordinance

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Effective with second reading by City Council

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Approval to develop ordinance granted by Planning and Zoning Commission

August 8, 2016 – First reading of Ordinance and approved by City Council

September 19, 2016 – Public Hearing and Second and Final reading of Ordinance

ACTION:

☒ X

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Special
Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Other

☒ X

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Cost Details:

Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of "Fill Dirt" restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: Revenue from approved permits versus cost of inspection and enforcement as needed

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0012

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 41 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 41-215 FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF A PERMIT TO ADD FILL DIRT OR FILL MATERIAL TO PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS AND REPEALING CLAUSE; AND AMENDING APPENDIX "A" SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES ADDING A FILL DIRT PERMIT FEE; AND PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

That Chapter 41 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to add a new Section 41-215 to read as follows:

“Section 41-215. Fill Dirt-Fill Material Permit.

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to place fill dirt or fill material without first obtaining a permit.
- (b) For any person to obtain a permit for placing fill dirt or fill material, the person must present a drainage and development plan prepared by a state licensed engineer along with assurance the development will occur within twelve (12) months.
- (c) The fee for a fill dirt-fill material permit shall be Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) as indicated in the amended Appendix “A” Schedule of Fees and Charges.
- (d) Any person convicted of violating any provision of this Section shall be punished as prescribed in Section 1-7 of this Code.”

Section 1. Savings and Repealing Clause. All provisions of any Ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of said Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 2. Penalty Provision. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined an amount not less than fifty (\$50.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Each unlawful act or continuing day's violation under this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under this Ordinance shall not preclude La Marque from filing suit to enjoin the violation. La Marque retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the 8th day of August, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas,
on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding the proposed ordinance related to placement of fill dirt within the city.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Casteline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 7c&8c

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulations, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance
2. Recommendation Letter
3. Minutes from Planning and Zoning Commission meeting of July 12, 2016

STAFF BUILDING:

- Staff initiated, as a response to a concern of Billboards sited in locations not in conformance with City-initiated planning and prevention of future development of same
- Ordinance will establish guidelines and conformity to future use of digital billboards including the City's accessibility and usage
- Within the Ordinance are provisions for removing any existing, non-conforming signs on a scheduled basis

HISTORY:

- City Attorney prepared DRAFT Ordinance for Planning and Zoning Regular Meeting of July 12
- Planning and Zoning Commission approved forwarding to City Council a favorable recommendation

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Ordinance effective with second reading.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Reviewed by Planning and Zoning at their Regular Meeting and moved for favorable recommendation

August 8, 2016 – First reading of Ordinance and approved by City Council

September 19, 2016 – Public Hearing and Second and Final reading of Ordinance



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |

- ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulation, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0013

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 14, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, BY REPEALING ARTICLE XI, SIGNS AND BILLBOARDS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AND AMENDING CHAPTER 71, ZONING, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 71-27, ENTITLED OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGN REGULATION, TO PROVIDE OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGN REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS AND REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION TWO:

That Chapter 71, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to add a new Section 71-27, Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulation, to read as follows:

“Sec. ARTICLE 71.27. OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGN REGULATION

(a) Purpose.

The purpose of these sign regulations is to encourage the effective use of signs as a means of communication in the City of La Marque; to maintain and enhance the aesthetic environment and La Marque's ability to attract sources of economic development and growth; to improve pedestrian and traffic safety; to minimize the possible adverse effect of signs on nearby public and private property; and to enable the fair and consistent enforcement of these sign restrictions. This Section of the Ordinance is adopted under the zoning authority of La Marque in furtherance of the more general purposes set forth in this Ordinance. This Section of the Ordinance is adopted in accordance with Title 7, Chapter 216, of the Texas Local Government Code. This Section of the Ordinance is specifically aimed at achieving the goals, objectives, and public policies enumerated in the City of La Marque's Zoning Ordinance.

(b) Definitions.

Business Directory Sign: An outdoor sign used solely for the purpose of identifying the building name, address, number, primary business or activity conducted on the immediate premises. When a facility contains two (2) or more tenants, a director sign may also identify individual tenants.

Construction Sign: A sign stating the name of the architect, engineer, financing company, owner, construction company and a brief description of the project.

Display Surface (Sign): The surface made available for the direct mounting or application of letters, graphics and decoration including the mounting and framework surrounding said surface. The supporting standards are not a part of the display surface.

Indirect Lighting: A light source separated from the surface and illuminating the sign surface by means of spot lights or similar fixtures.

Portable Sign: A sign mounted on wheels, skids, or legs intended to be moved from location to location and used as a short-term temporary advertising device. Limited to two (2) sign faces with a maximum area of thirty-two (32) square feet per sign face.

Reflective Surface: Any material or device which has the effect of intensifying reflected light, including but not limited to scorch light, lamp glow, glass beads and luminous paint.

Sign: Shall mean any outdoor display, pictorial or other representation that shall be so constructed, placed, attached, painted, erected, fastened or manufactured in any manner whatsoever so that the same shall be used for advertising.

Sign face: That portion of the surface of a sign structure where words, letters, figures, symbols, logos, fixtures, colors, or other design elements are or may be located in order to convey the message, idea, or intent for which the sign has been erected or placed. The sign face may be composed of two (2) or more modules on the same surface that are separated or surrounded by open space or by portions of a sign structure not intended to contain any advertising message or idea and are purely structural or decorative in nature.

Sign module: Each portion or unit of a sign face that is clearly separable from other such units by virtue of the expression of a complete thought, message, logo, or idea.

Abandoned sign: A sign which no longer identifies or advertises a bona fide business, owner, lessor, lessee, service, product, or activity, or for which no legal owner can be found, or if found, disclaims any interest in the sign.

Automatically changeable advertising: Signs with text lines that can be changed using electronic means, signs with electronic reader boards using LED lights are not considered digital signs.

Billboard: A large outdoor advertising structure with any sign face greater than one hundred (100) square feet, typically found in high traffic areas such as alongside busy roads advertising goods or services not necessarily sold where the sign is located.

Digital sign: Plasma display panels (PDPs), liquid crystal displays (LCDs), light emitting diode signs (LEDs), or traditional television (CRTs) being used like signage. Instead of tuning in to a television station, they are showing specially prepared dynamic visual images to make them function like signs.

Signs, Off-Premise: Any outdoor advertising sign which directs attention to a person, business, commodity, industry or other activity which is sold, offered or conducted elsewhere than on the premises on which the sign is located, or which directs persons to any location not on the premises, or which is sold, offered or conducted on such premises only incidentally, if at all. The term shall include all structures of whatever material which are erected, maintained and established for public display of posters, printed signs, pictures or other pictorial or reading matter.

Signs, On-Premises: Any outdoor advertising sign which directs attention to a person, business, commodity, service, entertainment, industry or activity which is sold, offered or conducted, other than incidentally, on the premises upon which the sign is located.

Signs, On-Premise Real Estate: Signs advertising a parcel of land or building for sale or lease and affixed to the subject building or land.

Signs, Outdoor Advertising: Any arrangement of letters, figures, symbols or other devices used for advertising, announcements, direction or declaration intended to attract or inform the public, whether such signs are affixed to a building or structure or free standing, whether anchored or not anchored to foundations, paving or other structures, and outside the weather surface of any enclosed building.

Sign Size: The area of the display area expressed in square feet.

Sign Structure: The supports, uprights, bracing and structural framework of any outdoor advertising sign.

Signs, Temporary: Signs falling in, but not limited to, the following categories shall be interpreted as temporary signs: Those advertising community events, grand openings, garage sales, of any size and when constructed of fabric or flexible plastic film; banners and flags; any sign, six (6) square feet or less in area, intended to be easily removable or intended to be erected at successive locations; and on-premise real estate signs six (6) square feet or less per face in area (intended to sell, lease or rent the property to which such real estate sign is affixed).

Signs, Permanent: All signs greater than six (6) square feet per face in area, including on-premise real estate signs greater than six (6) square feet shall be categorized as permanent signs regardless of their physical characteristics or original intended purpose and shall conform to all provisions controlling permanent signs.

(c) Other Laws and Ordinances.

Scope of regulations and regulatory bodies: Signs under this Ordinance shall conform to the provisions of the International Building Code, the laws of Texas, and such other Ordinances of the City of La Marque as may apply. These provisions shall govern signs and display structures with respect to location, safety, size, design, construction, erection, attachment, alteration, repair, support, anchorage and maintenance. The Building Official shall have and is given jurisdiction over the erection, construction, location, relocation and structural maintenance of all outdoor advertising signs within the City limits of the City of La Marque, Texas.

(d) General Restrictions.

The following general restrictions shall apply to all signs:

(1) Obstruction by Signs: No person shall erect, construct, suspend or maintain any sign across, over or above any public right-of-way, sidewalk or any portion thereof except banners for public events when approved by the Chief of Police or his designee. No sign shall be erected, constructed or maintained in any manner that obstructs a means of egress, any opening necessary for required light or ventilation, or any access required for fire fighting. No sign shall be erected in a manner that obstructs the safe flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic. No sign shall be constructed on any exterior yard so as to constitute a hazardous visual obstruction to traffic in any direction.

(2) Vehicular Signs: No sign shall be displayed on or attached to any vehicle that requires a state inspection sticker other than for immediate transfer from or to a permitted location. This subsection shall not be construed as prohibiting the customary commercial or industrial logo, location, phone numbers, identification numbers and slogan carried on the sides of a commercial vehicle and intended for identification. Any vehicle displaying advertising and parked off-premise of the business so advertised, that does not carry a valid state inspection sticker or a valid license and is parked in such a manner as to be conspicuous to the motoring public shall be considered an off-premise sign for the purposes of this Ordinance.

(3) Spectacular Signs: The following restrictions apply to spectacular signs:

A. Signs with flashing, glaring, strobe, chasing, rotating or blinking lights shall be prohibited.

B. Signs which interfere with the safe operation of motor vehicles by the nature of their design or the manner of their operation are prohibited.

C. Automatically changeable advertising shall be limited to no more than one (1) message every eight (8) seconds.

D. Signs which alternately display time and temperature shall conform to standard industry design for such signs. The message shall not change in less than a ten-second interval.

E. Digital signs, with display areas of less than one hundred (100) square feet, shall not change

message in less than a five-minute interval.

F. All spectacular signs shall be placed parallel to the roadway with a deviation of not greater than twenty (20) degrees with the exception of:

- (i) Automatically changeable advertising,
- (ii) Signs which alternatively display time and temperature.

(4) Signs Confusingly Similar to Traffic-Controlled Devices: No sign confusingly similar to a traffic control sign or device shall be placed in the view of any street or thoroughfare. The words "stop," "danger," "yield" and similar words, phrases and symbols that may interfere with, mislead or confuse vehicular traffic are also prohibited.

(5) Sign Illumination: Only internal, direct, indirect, diffuse or neon lighting shall be permitted.

(6) Exemption from Building Setback Restriction: Signs permitted under this Ordinance shall be exempted from the setback restrictions imposed by the Zoning Ordinances.

(7) Signs Prohibited on Easements and Right-of-ways: No signs shall be placed on or over any public right-of-way, water, sewer or drainage easements except signs erected by the Texas Highway Department, Galveston County, the City of La Marque and signs identifying underground pipeline structures. No signs in this category shall be allowed to maintain a pre-existing nonconforming status.

(8) Signs Prohibited on Public Property: No signs shall be placed, posted or displayed or otherwise attached upon any street lamp post, street sign, traffic sign or signal, hydrant, tree, shrub, fence or utility pole.

(9) Re-inspection: Signs shall be subjected to a re-inspection. The sign face shall be kept in good repair. If portions of the sign face or structure are incomplete or missing, and upon notice to the permit holder, the sign face is not repaired within a period of thirty (30) days or if a structural defect exists and is not repaired within fifteen (15) days from notice, the sign shall be considered to be an abandoned sign.

(10) Emergency Abandonment: When a sign has been found to have structural design flaws or to have structural defects constituting a clear and immediate threat to the public or to adjacent property owners, the Code Enforcement Officer shall take action to secure or dismantle the threatening sign at City expense and to charge the owner such cost. A first lien can be secured against the property owner for nonpayment.

(11) Temporary Sign Removal: Temporary signs shall be removed within twenty-four (24) hours after the event advertised.

(12) Sign lettering: Professional even lettering with clearly legible font styles is required on all permanent or temporary signs within the City of La Marque.

(13) Sign design and color: The design of all signs shall be unobtrusive and of a design, material and color that blend harmoniously with the natural surroundings, and the scale of neighboring architecture.

Predominant color design shall be compatible and traditional historic colors, earth tones (greens, tans, light browns and terracotta), grays, pale primary and secondary colors, white and cream tones. Accent color design (i.e., black, dark blue, grays and other primary colors) may be used on a limited basis.

(e) Categorizing of All Signs.

The Building Official shall categorize all signs into either on-premise or off-premise sign categories. Once so categorized, the sign thereafter shall be judged according to the applicable limitations as set forth hereafter.

(f) On-Premise.

(1) Permanent On-Premise Signs: All signs in this category with a combined sign structure and display area over thirty-two (32) square feet shall be anchored against up-lift and overturning resulting from winds of not less than one hundred twenty (120) miles per hour. Such signs of this size shall also have construction plans designed and certified by a qualified engineer. Sign standards shall be in conformance with restrictions set out elsewhere in this Ordinance.

(2) Temporary On-Premise Signs: The following restrictions are placed on temporary signs:

A. Temporary signs shall be secured against dislodgment by wind.

B. Temporary signs, including portable signs, shall be removed after the event they advertise has passed or thirty (30) days, whichever is the lesser.

C. Temporary signs shall be removed when faded or otherwise deteriorated.

D. Only one (1) construction sign is permitted per general construction permit. Construction signs shall be considered on-premise signs when placed on the construction site.

E. Temporary signs shall not be erected on public property and equipment, rights-of-way, utility poles and equipment, traffic control signs, and on other property of the foregoing nature.

F. Portable signs shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet per sign face with a limit of two (2) sign faces.

(3) Political Signs: A political sign is a sign that contains a primarily political message. Such signs are allowed subject to the following regulations:

A. Political signs may be placed only on private property and only with the property owner's permission.

(i) All written political signs meant to be seen from a road must carry a "right-of-way" notice as prescribed by Texas Election Code Section 255.007:

"NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY."

B. Political signs shall not exceed eight (8) feet in height.

C. Political signs shall not have an effective area greater than thirty-six (36) square feet.

D. Political signs cannot be artificially illuminated.

E. Political signs shall not have any moving elements.

F. No permit is required to place a political sign on private property.

G. Signs placed on public property or the public right-of-way are subject to immediate removal.

(g) Off-Premise.

(1) Permanent Off-Premise Signs: Effective on the date of passage of this Article, no new permanent off-premise signs shall be erected or re-erected within the City limits of the City of La Marque except as provided for in this Article or as installed by the City of La Marque. This provision does not prohibit the ordinary maintenance or the conversion to digital billboards, to such previously erected signs, but such signs shall otherwise not be improved nor enlarged. Excluding Digital Billboards, if a sign is fifty (50) percent or more destroyed, as determined by the Building Official, it shall be removed by the owner and not re-erected.

(2) Temporary Off-Premise Signs: No temporary off-premise signs shall be erected within the City of La Marque.

(3) Billboards: All billboard signs are prohibited. This provision does not prohibit the ordinary maintenance of such previously erected signs during the amortization schedule for removal, but such signs shall not be improved nor enlarged. Excluding billboard signs constructed or reconstructed in conformance with this ordinance and through a Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement, if a billboard sign is fifty (50) percent or more destroyed, as determined by the Building Official, it shall be removed by the owner and not re-erected.

A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, an existing off-premise billboard may be converted to a digital billboard sign subject to the provisions of this Section. Only a billboard sign constructed or reconstructed in conformance with this ordinance and a Digital Billboard

Conversion Agreement will be considered a conforming sign and all requirements of this Section are met.

Digital Billboard means an off-premise sign utilizing digital message technology, capable of changing the static message or copy on the sign electronically. A Digital Billboard may be internally or externally illuminated. Digital Billboards shall contain static messages only, and shall not have animation, movement, or the appearance or optical illusion of movement, of any part of the sign structure, design, or pictorial segment of the sign. Each static message shall not include blinking, flashing, scintillating lighting or the varying of light intensity.

Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement: An existing traditional face off-premise billboard sign may be modified to support an electronic face(s) as a digital billboard if the owner presents the City Manager with pictorial proof and a sworn affidavit evidencing the removal of at least two (2) square feet of traditional face from within the city for every one (1) square foot of digital face display area to be erected. (Example: for a 576 sq. ft. digital face, an owner would have to remove at least 1,152 sq. ft. of existing traditional sign face area.) The removal of the face of which the digital face will replace does not count toward the removal total. Prior to issuance of a building permit the City Manager or their designee must approve a Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement which outlines which static billboards are being removed and the location and the dimensions of the digital billboards being constructed.

The owner of an existing off-premises billboard sign may replace any or all the structural components necessary to support a digital face(s). The sign structure that is modified or replaced:

1. Shall not increase the number of physical faces on the structure.
2. Shall not have a digital face with an active copy area that exceeds five hundred eighty (580) square feet or has an active copy area greater than the original sign face.
3. Shall obtain all necessary electrical permits from the City.
4. Must comply with all State Regulations. If there is any conflict between State and City Regulations, the more restrictive shall apply.

The owner of an off-premises digital sign(s) shall coordinate with local authorities to display, when appropriate, emergency information important to the traveling public such as Amber Alerts, alerts concerning terrorist attacks, natural disasters or as authorized by the Office of Emergency Management. Emergency information messages shall remain in the advertising rotation according to the protocols of the agency that issues the information. The owner of an off-premise digital sign(s) shall also coordinate with the City of La Marque to display community information for 0.005 percent of the annual display time. At least fifty (50) percent of the Community information will be displayed during peak times.

B. Digital billboard requirements:

1. Maximum Display Area: Five hundred eighty (580) square feet, or the active copy area shall not be greater than the original sign face.
2. Maximum Height: Thirty-five (35) feet.
3. Location: Must maintain a one thousand-foot separation from other billboards, as measured along the same side of the road the sign is designed to be visible from and setback a minimum of five hundred (500) feet from a platted residential area, at the time the digital billboard is permitted.
4. Dwell Time: Messages shall remain static for at least eight (8) seconds and change message shall be accomplished within two (2) seconds.
5. Display: No display shall include animation, full motion video, dissolving or fading images, moving light, scrolling images or text, nor shall it project a static image upon a stationary object.
6. Change of Message: Must occur simultaneously on the entire sign.
7. Brightness: Limited to 0.3 foot candles over ambient light conditions measured at a distance of one hundred fifty (150) feet from the sign for a nominal size twelve-foot by twenty-five-foot (12' × 25') sign face.
8. Malfunction: Sign shall contain a default mechanism built in to either turn off the display or show "full black" or company logo only on the display if a malfunction occurs.
9. Automatic Dimmer: Sign face shall be equipped with both a dimmer control and photocell that automatically adjusts the face's intensity according to natural ambient light conditions.
10. Windstorm requirement: All signs in this category shall be certified by a qualified engineer as anchored against up-lift and overturning resulting from winds of not less than one hundred twenty (120) miles per hour.

(h) Sign Permits.

- (1) General Permit Requirements: Any person desiring to erect or alter any regulated sign within the City of La Marque shall make application for a permit to the Building Official of the City of La Marque. The application fee is due at the time of the permit application is submitted.
- (2) Applications shall be in writing and the initial application shall be accompanied by a sketch of the sign to be erected showing dimensions and structural details and a description of the property upon which the sign is to be located, together with a statement and plot plan describing the location of the sign upon said property, in addition to all existing signs maintained on the premises and visible from the right-of-way.
- (3) The written consent of the property owner where the sign is to be erected shall also be

submitted to the Building Official.

(4) All signs erected before the enabling of this Ordinance which do not meet the regulations herein contained, shall be registered with the City as pre-existing, nonconforming signs. It is the intent of this Section of the Ordinance to permit such nonconforming signs to continue until the same are removed, but not to encourage their survival.

(5) Sign permit fees shall be established by separate Council resolution.

(i) Nonconforming and Abandoned Signs.

(1) Enlargement Prohibited: Except as herein provided, no nonconforming sign shall be enlarged, changed, altered, or repaired except in conformity with the regulations contained in this Article.

(2) Nonconformance Status: Any sign which does not conform to the regulations contained in the zoning district in which it is located is deemed to be a legal nonconforming sign when:

A. The sign was in existence and lawfully operating at the time of the passage of this Ordinance, and has since been in regular and continuous use; or

B. The sign was in existence at the time of annexation to the City of La Marque and has since been in regular and continuous use.

(3) Continuing Lawful Use of Sign:

A. The lawful use of a sign existing at the time of the passage of this Ordinance, although it does not conform to the provisions herein, may be continued until termination is required in accordance with the provisions of this Article. During the period between designation as a nonconforming sign and notification of a prescribed termination date, if discontinuance occurs, any future sign must be in conformity with the general provisions of this Ordinance.

B. A legal nonconforming sign, when discontinued or abandoned, cannot be resumed. Prima facie evidence of continuance or abandonment is as follows:

(i) When land associated with a legal nonconforming sign ceases to be used in such described by the sign a manner for a period of ninety (90) days.

(ii) When a business housed in a structure associated with a nonconforming sign ceases to be used in such a manner described by the sign for a period of ninety (90) days.

C. Abandonment of a nonconforming sign shall be determined by the Code Enforcement Officer.

(4) Removal of Abandoned Signs: Abandoned signs shall be removed at the discretion of the

City Manager and/or his or her designee. If not removed by owners or occupants of the property within ten (10) days of notice, the City Manager and/or his or her designee shall cause the signs to be otherwise removed and the cost of removal shall become a lien against the property until satisfied.

(5) Proof of Legal Nonconformance: It shall be the responsibility of the owner, operator, or occupant to provide proof that a nonconforming sign existed prior to the enactment of this Ordinance.

(6) Restoration of Damaged Sign: Nothing in this Article shall prevent the restoration of a sign destroyed to the extent of not more than fifty (50) percent of its reasonable value by fire, explosion, or other casualty or Act of God, or a public enemy, nor the continued use of such a sign which existed at the time of such destruction. However, the preceding allowance for the restoration of damaged nonconforming sign has no bearing on an approved amortization schedule for the termination of nonconformance as described in this Article.

(7) Survey and Certification: The Code Enforcement Officer is responsible for the production of an annual survey and report on the status of signs in nonconformance in La Marque. The Officer's report shall be sent to the Planning and Zoning Commission at its first regular meeting of the official municipal year. The Commission shall review the report and shall approve or reject the certification of each sign that the Officer has identified as being nonconforming. Once certified by the Commission as nonconforming, a sign shall be given an alpha-numeric designation for future reference. Upon receipt of the approved certified report from the Commission, the Officer shall notify each tenant and property owner of such nonconforming sign status.

(8) Amortization of Nonconforming Signs:

A. Responsibility of the Board of Adjustment: It shall be the responsibility of the Board of Adjustment to provide a program for the orderly and fair termination of all nonconforming signs in La Marque. The board shall cooperate with the Code Enforcement Officer in reviewing the status of certified nonconforming signs for amortization scheduling and termination.

B. Public Hearing Required: Prior to the establishment of an amortization schedule for a nonconforming sign, the Board of Adjustment shall hold a public hearing. Notice of the hearing shall be given in written form to the tenant and owner of the certified nonconforming sign and shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in La Marque. The notice shall state the time and the place of the hearing. The notice shall appear in said newspaper at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date set for the public hearing.

C. Factors to be used by the Board of Adjustment in Amortization Scheduling: In determining the amortization schedule for the termination of a certified nonconforming sign, the Board of Adjustment shall consider the following factors:

(i) The length of time required for the user or owner of the sign to amortize his/her

capital investment.

- (ii) The general condition of the sign.
- (iii) The length of time that the sign has been used.
- (iv) The land use activities surrounding the sign in question.

D. Notification and Recordation: The Board of Adjustment shall send a copy of all approved amortization schedules for the termination of nonconforming signs to the owners and lessees of affected sites. The termination date and the reasons for the schedule term shall be clearly described in the notification. The Code Enforcement Officer shall keep a permanent record of all amortization schedules for nonconforming signs for the City.

E. Violation of an Amortization Schedule: The failure of an owner or a tenant of a certified nonconforming sign to comply with the termination date of a recorded amortization schedule shall constitute a violation of this Ordinance and shall be punishable in accordance with the terms of Article 13, of this Ordinance.”

F. Savings and Repealing Clause. All provisions of any Ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of said Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

G. Penalty Provision. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined an amount not less than fifty and not more than two hundred dollars. Each unlawful act or continuing day’s violation under this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under this Ordinance shall not preclude La Marque from filing suit to enjoin the violation. La Marque retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on the First reading this the 8th day of August, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding the proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Castelline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/19/16
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7d&8d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/Possible Action to approve Ordinance No. **O-2016-0014**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2016-2017 fiscal year. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

☒ Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance
2. City Manager's proposed budget fiscal year 2016-17 and Council's recommended changes.

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Per City Charter, Council must adopt annual budget no later than September 27th each year. Should Council fail to adopt the budget by such date, the budget as submitted by City Manager shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by City Council.

HISTORY:

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

- **September 6, 2016**- Budget adoption on First Reading.
- **September 19, 2016**- Budget adoption on Second and Final Reading.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **July 18, 2016**- City Manager proposed 2016-17 budget to Council.
- **July 25, 26, and 28 2016**- Council workshops to discuss budget amendments from City Manager's proposal.
- **August 22, 2016**- First Public Hearing on 2016-17 Proposed Budget.
- **September 6, 2016**- Second Public Hearing on 2016-17 Proposed Budget with Council amendments.
- **September 6, 2016**- Budget adoption fiscal year 2016-17 First Reading.
- **September 19, 2016**- Budget adoption fiscal year 2016-17 Second and Final Reading.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- ☒ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Proclamation ☐ Special
Presentation
☐ Finance Report ☒ Public Hearing
☐ Other (be Specific)
☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0014** making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2016-2017 fiscal year. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: See 2016-17 budget for details.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0014

AN ORDINANCE MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 APPROPRIATING MONEY TO A SINKING FUND TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DUE ON THE CITY'S INDEBTEDNESS; AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE FOR 2016-17 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the budget, appended here as Exhibit A, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 was duly presented to the City Council by the City Manager and a public hearing was ordered by the City Council and a public notice of said hearing was caused to be given by the City Council and said notice was published in the Galveston County Daily News and said public hearing was held according to said notice and City Charter requirements; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE:

SECTION 1. That the appropriations for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017 be fixed and determined for said terms in accordance with the expenditures shown in the City's fiscal year 2016-17 budget, a copy of which is appended hereto as Exhibit A

SECTION 2. That the budget, as shown in words and figures in Exhibit A, is hereby approved in all respects and adopted as the City's budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017.

SECTION 3. That there is hereby appropriated the amount shown in said budget necessary to provide for a sinking fund for the payment of the principal and interest of the bonded debt of said City.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the 6th day of September, 2016 for the First reading.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the ____ day of _____, 2016 for the second and final reading.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC,
City Clerk

Page 2, Ordinance No. R-2016-0014
Budget 2016-2017

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

Recommended Changes to City Manager's Proposal

Proposed Budget 2016-17
Council Workshops July 25,26,and 28, 2016

GENERAL FUND

	Expenditure	Revenues
Telecommunicators salary adjustment	33,965.04	
Animal control increase	5,920.00	
Cemetery landscaping	2,500.00	
Salary adjustments (Public Services, HR, Court)	24,716.00	
City Clerk salary adjustment	15,000.00	
City Manager salary adjustment	15,000.00	
Assistant to City Manager salary adjustment	15,000.00	
Directors (2) salary adjustments	9,306.50	
Library R & M	1,500.00	
Council travel	5,000.00	
Narcotics officer-full year	68,754.00	
CIDs and patrols (5) at half year	169,725.00	
Moving Public Serv. Dir to Utility Fund	-53,139.20	
Current Taxes		133,000.00
Sales tax		55,155.00
Municipal Court fines		68,000.00
Transfer in from Court Security Fund-City		
Marshal salary at 50%		21,050.00

Additions:

General Liability insurance	2,798.16
Worker's Comp	7,215.19
Windstorm	1,756.45
Receptionist (1 part timer) in 1130 First St.	11,362.00
FICA	869.19

UTILITY FUND

Salary adjustments (Public Services)	27,000.00
Director salary adjustment	4,653.25
Public Services Director at 50%	53,139.20

Additions:

UB Cashier position	23,920.00
FICA	1,829.88
TMRS	3,810.46

General Liability insurance	273.89
Worker's Comp	4,810.13
Windstorm	1,756.45

2016 CO premium amortization	4,154.00
------------------------------	----------

EDC

Additions:

Receptionists (1 part timer)	11,362.00
FICA	869.19

Risk Management Fund

Additions:

52-3020-05-00	15,000.00
52-3020-12-00	15,000.00

GOVERNMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Unassigned Fund Balance as of 9/30/2015	3,954,714.00
Remodeling	9,460.00
Tasers	7,190.00
Demolition	100,000.00
Drainage	38,000.00
Street projects	50,000.00

204,650.00

204,650.00

CIP Fund

Transfer in from General Fund 204,650.00

UTILITIES CAPITAL PROJECTS

Sewer plant rehab 125,000.00

GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY-FINANCING PLAN

OSSI	19,513.00
Ticket writers	19,660.00
Medic unit	151,000.00
Apparatus	35,250.00
Generator	55,000.00
Slope mower	90,000.00
	370,423.00 0.374005

UTILITIES CAPITAL OUTLAY

Flatbed dump truck	45,000.00
Water meters	200,000.00
Jet machine	50,000.00
Dump truck	85,000.00
Vacuum truck	40,000.00
Public Services building	200,000.00
	620,000.00 0.625995

Budget 2017 Impact	0
Budget 2018 Impact-	
General Fund	44,034.27 Estimated
Budget 2018 -Utility Fund	73,702.90 Estimated

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: REVENUE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: REVENUE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-3100-00-00	CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Before Cert. Roll
		2	After Cert. Roll
		Totals:	Amount
			2,944,750.00
			133,000.00
			-3,077,750.00 *
Prelim: 719,647,151 @ 98% collection rate M & O portion.			
01-3101-00-00	DELINQUENT TAXES		
		Totals:	-80,000.00 *
01-3102-00-00	PENALTY AND INTEREST		
		Totals:	-50,000.00 *
01-3103-00-00	VIT-VEHICLE INVENTORY TAX		
		Totals:	-2,000.00 *
01-3200-00-00	TEXAS-NEW MEXICO 4% FRANCHISE		
		Totals:	-523,000.00 *
01-3201-00-00	CENTERPOINT/ENTEX GROSS RCP 3%		
		Totals:	-56,000.00 *
01-3202-00-00	RELIANT/ HL&P FRANCHISE 2%		
		Totals:	-20,000.00 *
01-3203-00-00	CABLE FRANCHISE FEES		
		Totals:	-195,000.00 *
01-3204-00-00	HB1777 TELEPHONE LINE FEES		
		Totals:	-70,000.00 *
01-3205-00-00	SALES AND USE TAX		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base
		2	Add'l after Council budget workshops
		Totals:	Amount
			3,677,000.00
			55,155.00
			-3,732,155.00 *
01-3206-00-00	BINGO TAX		
		Totals:	-55,000.00 *
01-3207-00-00	MIXED DRINK SALES TAX		
		Totals:	-38,000.00 *
01-3215-00-00	15Â GGP ADMISSION FEE		
		Totals:	-9,000.00 *
01-3300-00-00	RE-ZONING FEES		
		Totals:	-2,500.00 *
01-3301-00-00	WRECKER PERMIT FEE		
		Totals:	-3,500.00 *
01-3304-00-00	PIPELINE PERMITS		
		Totals:	-1,000.00 *
01-3305-00-00	RELEASE OF LIEN		
		Totals:	-20,000.00 *
01-3306-00-00	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE PERMITS		
		Totals:	-1,500.00 *
01-3307-00-00	PLAT FEES		
		Totals:	-1,000.00 *
01-3308-00-00	GASOLINE PERMITS		

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: REVENUE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 2

Prog: REVENUE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			Totals: -1,000.00 *
01-3309-00-00	BURIAL PERMITS		
			Totals: -1,000.00 *
01-3311-00-00	MOBILE HOME PERMIT		
			Totals: -100.00 *
01-3312-00-00	BUILDING PERMITS		
			Totals: -260,000.00 *
01-3313-00-00	PLUMBING PERMITS		
			Totals: -25,000.00 *
01-3314-00-00	ELECTRICAL PERMITS		
			Totals: -23,000.00 *
01-3315-00-00	MECHANICAL PERMITS		
			Totals: -8,000.00 *
01-3321-00-00	ALARM REG/PERMIT FEES		
			Totals: -2,500.00 *
01-3322-00-00	PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUESTS		
			Totals: -150.00 *
01-3324-00-00	PARK RENTAL		
			Totals: -1,500.00 *
01-3325-00-00	PLAN REVIEW FEE		
			Totals: -40,000.00 *
01-3400-00-00	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Base	630,000.00
		2 Add'l with add'l officers-Council workshops	68,000.00
			Totals: -698,000.00 *
01-3401-00-00	COURT FINES CODE VIOLATIONS		
			Totals: -10,000.00 *
01-3402-00-00	SPC COURT FEE (DSC) \$10 (CITY)		
			Totals: -5,000.00 *
01-3405-00-00	LOCAL TRAFFIC FEE		
			Totals: -9,000.00 *
01-3406-00-00	ACCIDENT REPORT FEES		
			Totals: -2,000.00 *
01-3408-00-00	\$5.00 ARREST FEE 100% TO CITY		
			Totals: -20,000.00 *
01-3409-00-00	FINGER PRINTING		
			Totals: -100.00 *
01-3410-00-00	COURT ADMINISTRATIVE FEE		
			Totals: -20,000.00 *
01-3411-00-00	FTA/VPFA SPECIAL EXP SERV FEE		
			Totals: -1,950.00 *
01-3421-00-00	COLAGY FEES		
			Totals: -55,000.00 *
01-3430-00-00	O-3509 LIBRARY FINES		

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: REVENUE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 3

Prog: REVENUE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			Totals: -1,500.00 *
01-3431-00-00	LIBRARY FEES		
			Totals: -5,500.00 *
01-3432-00-00	LIBRARY COMMISSION		
			Totals: -80.00 *
01-3502-00-00	PLASTIC BAG SALES		
			Totals: -7,000.00 *
01-3530-00-00	AMBULANCE FEES		
			Totals: -350,000.00 *
01-3531-00-00	FIRE SERVICE FEES		
			Totals: -8,000.00 *
01-3533-00-00	AMBULANCE PERMIT FEES		
			Totals: -600.00 *
01-3535-00-00	FIRE CODE PLAN REVIEW REVENUE		
			Totals: -2,500.00 *
01-3536-00-00	FIRE CODE INSPECTION SERV REV		
			Totals: -5,000.00 *
01-3537-00-00	TEMPORARY OPERAT PERMIT REV		
			Totals: -100.00 *
01-3605-00-00	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		
			Totals: -10,000.00 *
01-3619-00-00	O-3504 MOWING LIEN PAYMENTS		
			Totals: -300.00 *
01-3620-00-00	DEMOLITION REVENUE		
			Totals: -500.00 *
01-3621-00-00	O-3505 CULVERT SETTING FEE		
			Totals: -1,000.00 *
01-3627-00-00	O-3508 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		
			Totals: -1,000.00 *
01-3648-00-00	CONNECT CTY FEE REVENUE		
			Totals: -15,000.00 *
01-3802-00-00	AUTO TASK FORCE GRANT RECEIPTS		
			Totals: -53,000.00 *
01-3901-00-00	LEASE PURCHASE PROCEEDS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 OSSI	19,513.00
		2 Ticket writers	19,660.00
		3 Medic Unit	151,000.00
		4 Apparatus	35,250.00
		5 Generator for emergencies	55,000.00
		6 Slope mower	90,000.00
			Totals: -370,423.00 *
01-9019-00-00	EDC ADMINISTRATIVE FEE		
			Totals: -62,000.00 *
01-9083-00-00	TRSF IN-FROM CT SEC FUND F.83		

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: REVENUE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: REVENUE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Seq	Description Amount
		1 Base	5,000.00
		2 City Marshal add'l (50% of salary)	21,050.00
		Totals:	-26,050.00 *
Program 0 - REVENUE Totals:			-10,040,258.00 *
Department 0 - REVENUE Totals:			-10,040,258.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-10,040,258.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: 1 CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-01-01	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 170,920.10
		2	City Manager pay increase per Council 15,000.00
		3	Assist to CM pay increase per Council 15,000.00
		Totals:	200,920.10 *
01-1011-01-01	PLAN 457 CONTRIBUTION		Per City Manager contract
		Totals:	5,103.94 *
01-1020-01-01	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 1,902.00
		2	Turkey 75.00
		Totals:	1,977.00 *
01-1036-01-01	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	BUTTLER/WARREN 2,160.00
		Totals:	2,160.00 *
01-1040-01-01	OVERTIME		
		Totals:	1,000.00 *
01-1060-01-01	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 13,075.39
		2	Car allow 459.00
		3	Phone Stipend 165.24
		4	Longevity and Turkey 151.24
		5	CM Plan 457 5% 390.45
		6	TWC 513.00
		Totals:	14,754.32 *
01-1065-01-01	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 6,272.77
		2	Car allow 955.80
		3	Phone stipend 344.09
		4	Longevity and Turkey 314.94
		5	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 20,420.68
		6	CM Plan 457 5% 813.06
		Totals:	29,121.34 *
01-1070-01-01	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 11,524.72
		2	Dental 489.60
		3	Life and AD&D 203.52
		Totals:	12,217.84 *
01-1075-01-01	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	WC 2017 579.72

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: 1 CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
Totals: 579.72 *			
01-2010-01-01	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Pens, Folders, Tablets, etc.		600.00
	2 Logo Letterhead & Envelopes		100.00
	3 Business Cards-City Manager		100.00
	4 Printer Cartridges		3,800.00
	5 Floral Acknowledgements		300.00
Totals: 4,900.00 *			
01-2019-01-01	POSTAGE		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Postage		60.00
Totals: 60.00 *			
01-2031-01-01	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE/RENTALS		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 City Manager Vehicle Allowance		6,000.00
Totals: 6,000.00 *			
01-3040-01-01	REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Computer Equipment Repair		500.00
Totals: 500.00 *			
01-4030-01-01	GENERAL INSURANCE		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Bonds on cash handling official		50.00
Totals: 50.00 *			
01-4040-01-01	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Special Consultant Fees		1,500.00
	2 Special Consultant (Marsh Darcy)		3,500.00
Totals: 5,000.00 *			
01-4050-01-01	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	0140500102	
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Annual Chamber Magazine-50% of cost (with EDC)		900.00
	2 Advertising not specific to a department		100.00
	3 Galveston Daily News Profile Edition Advertising		600.00
Totals: 1,600.00 *			
01-4060-01-01	SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
	Seq Description Amount		
	1 Texas City Management Assn. Annual Conference		1,890.00
	2 TML Annual Conference		1,890.00
	3 Monthly City Manager Meetings		240.00
	4 Chamber Luncheon-Battle by the Bay		180.00
	5 Chamber-Annual Banquet		2,000.00
	6 Chamber Luncheon-State of the City		200.00
	7 Chamber Luncheon-Hurricane Preparedness		200.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 7

Prog: 1 CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			8 Chamber-Taste of the Town 200.00
			9 Leadership Mainland Host Lunch 160.00
			10 Youth in Government Day Lunch 50.00
			11 Legislative Luncheon 200.00
			Totals: 7,210.00 *
01-4071-01-01	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0140710102	
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Texas City Management Assoc. - State 300.00
			2 Texas City Management Assoc. - Region 6 50.00
			3 Rotary-Annual Dues 660.00
			4 Local Gov't Code Section Updates 150.00
			5 Sam's Club-City Manager/Admin. Asst. 70.00
			6 Galv. Daily News 185.00
			7 ASPA Dues 100.00
			8 HGAC City Membership 600.00
			9 TML City Membership/Town & City Magazine 3,000.00
			10 Society for HR (SHRM)-move to HR budget (200.00)
			Totals: 4,915.00 *
01-7011-01-01	CONTINGENCY-EMERGENCY		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Original CM Proposal 40,000.00
			Totals: 40,000.00 *
Program 1 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE Totals:			338,069.26 *

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 8

Prog: 3 CITY COUNCIL

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-2010-01-03	MISC ADMIN EXPENSES		Need to increase for additional items
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Galveston Mayors/Councilmembers Assoc. Meeting 3,000.00
		2	Business/Citizen Appreciation 100.00
		3	Base budget-workshop meals, etc. 1,500.00
		4	Mayor expenses per council request 250.00
		5	Mayor Pro Tem Dist A expenses per council request 250.00
		6	Councilmember Dist B expenses per council request 250.00
		7	Councilmember Dist C expenses per council request 250.00
		8	Councilmember Dist D expenses per council request 250.00
		9	Volunteer Appreciation Event-Boards,Commissions 3,000.00
			Totals: 8,850.00 *
	Meals for Council workshop sessions		
01-4060-01-03-DISTA	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CM Proposal 2,000.00
		2	Add'l per Council 1,000.00
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-4060-01-03-DISTB	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CM Proposal 2,000.00
		2	Add'l per Council 1,000.00
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-4060-01-03-DISTC	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CM Proposal 2,000.00
		2	Add'l per Council 1,000.00
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-4060-01-03-DISTD	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CM Proposal 2,000.00
		2	Add'l per Council 1,000.00
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-4060-01-03-MAYOR	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CM Proposal 2,000.00
		2	Add'l per Council 1,000.00
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-4065-01-03	COUNCIL EXPENSES		
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-4071-01-03	SUBSCRIPTIONS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Gaveston County (GCMCA) membership dues 100.00
		2	Other membership dues 400.00
			Totals: 500.00 *

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: 4 HR		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-01-04	SALARIES		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Base Gross 43,014.40
			2 Pay increase per Council 5,000.00
			Totals: 48,014.40 *
01-1020-01-04	LONGEVITY		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Longevity 480.00
			2 Turkey 25.00
			Totals: 505.00 *
01-1060-01-04	PAYROLL TAXES	42000	
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Base 3,290.60
			2 Longevity and Turkey 38.63
			3 TWC 171.00
			4 Pay increase per Council 382.50
			Totals: 3,882.73 *
01-1065-01-04	RETIREMENT (TMRS)	42000	
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Base- Oct-Dec 2016 1,578.63
			2 Longevity and Turkey 80.45
			3 Base- Jan-Sept 2017 5,139.15
			4 Pay increase per Council 796.50
			Totals: 7,594.73 *
01-1070-01-04	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE RETIREE		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Medical 5,762.36
			2 Dental 244.80
			3 Life and AD&D 49.92
			Totals: 6,057.08 *
01-1075-01-04	WORKER'S COMPENSATION		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 2017 WC 139.26
			Totals: 139.26 *
01-2010-01-04	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Employee Handbooks-print & bind 1,200.00
			2 Office Supplies & Retirees's gifts 2,400.00
			3 Employee Appreciation-Christmas Party 5,200.00
			4 Safety Awards-use TML-IRP Equity Returns 2,000.00
			5 Employee Appreciation Pins/Certificates 400.00
			6 Move to Risk Mgmt Fund (2,000.00)
			Totals: 9,200.00 *
01-2019-01-04	POSTAGE		
			Seq Description Amount
			1 Postage 100.00

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: 4 HR		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Totals:	100.00 *
01-4025-01-04	RECRUITMENT		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Background Check/Education-Integrity	2,750.00
		2 Fit for Duty Physical/Drug Screen (Fire-EMS)	1,500.00
		3 Drug Testing/Physical	6,000.00
		Totals:	10,250.00 *
01-4040-01-04	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Citywide training-customer service	5,000.00
		2 On the Job Injury	1,500.00
		3 Hep Series Immunizations	1,500.00
		4 Random Drug Test for Safety Sensitive employees	1,125.00
		5 After Hour Drug testing	1,000.00
		Totals:	10,125.00 *
01-4051-01-04	CIVIL SERVICE		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Civil Service Exams 2016-17	6,000.00
		2 Galveston Daily News-ads for exam	2,300.00
		Totals:	8,300.00 *
Civil Service Exams-updated 2016 (Lieutenant, Sergeant, Entrance (3))			
01-4060-01-04	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Training/Updates for HR related courses	2,000.00
		2 TMHRA Annual Conference	1,400.00
		3 TMHRA Regional Seminars -LM host luncheons (2)	1,000.00
		4 Civil Service Training	1,500.00
		5 Training Reception Supplies	250.00
		Totals:	6,150.00 *
01-4071-01-04	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Membership Dues for Texas Municipal HR Assoc.	200.00
		2 Civil Service Updates	200.00
		3 SHRM	240.00
		Totals:	640.00 *
Program 4 - HR Totals:			110,958.20 *
Department 1 - ADMINISTRATION Totals:			476,377.46 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-02-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 193,709.44
		2	Pay increase per Council 4,653.25
		3	Part Time Receptionist at 1130 First St 11,362.00
		Totals:	209,724.69 *
01-1020-02-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 894.00
		2	Turkey 100.00
		Totals:	994.00 *
01-1030-02-00	EXTRA HELP		
		Totals:	5,000.00 *
01-1036-02-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Phone Stipend 2,760.00
		Totals:	2,760.00 *
01-1040-02-00	OVERTIME		
		Totals:	2,500.00 *
01-1060-02-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 14,818.77
		2	Phone stipend 211.14
		3	Longevity and Turkey 76.04
		4	TWC 684.00
		5	Part Time Receptionist at 1130 First St 869.19
		Totals:	16,659.14 *
01-1065-02-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base-Oct- Dec 2016 7,109.14
		2	Phone stipend 439.67
		3	Longevity and Turkey 158.34
		4	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 23,143.44
		Totals:	30,850.59 *
01-1070-02-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 23,049.44
		2	Dental 979.20
		3	Life and AD&D 307.20
		Totals:	24,335.84 *
01-1075-02-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2017 WC 633.48
		Totals:	633.48 *
01-2010-02-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	------------------	---------

		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	Base	7,000.00
		2	Budget documents printing	2,500.00
		3	CAFR documents printing	1,000.00
		4	Budget and CAFR GFOA Awards	600.00
		5	Printing of various policies	1,500.00
		Totals:		12,600.00 *
01-2019-02-00	POSTAGE			
		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	Postage	2,400.00
		Totals:		2,400.00 *
01-2040-02-00	UNIFORM, MAINT. & SAFETY GEAR			
		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	City shirts	200.00
		Totals:		200.00 *
01-3040-02-00	REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT			
		Totals:		3,000.00 *
01-4030-02-00	GENERAL INSURANCE			
		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	Bonds on official cash handling	50.00
		2	Bonds for Acctg Mgr and AP	100.00
		Totals:		150.00 *
01-4040-02-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES			
		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	STW Annual lease-Core applications	12,000.00
		2	STW Support calls	8,000.00
		3	STW Reporting	5,000.00
		4	Project-Chart of Accounts	7,000.00
		5	Ecivis	7,160.00
		6	Open Gov	5,375.00
		7	Munis-sales tax audit on Sonic	3,102.88
		Totals:		47,637.88 *
01-4060-02-00	SCHOOL AND TRAVEL			
		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	STW Trainings-Payroll, purchasing, fixed assets	5,000.00
		2	GFOAT Conf to maintain required certification	4,800.00
		3	PFA training required to maintain cert	1,200.00
		4	Payroll training to maintain CPE	1,600.00
		5	Purchasing training for AP staff	1,200.00
		6	Certification program-Purchasing	800.00
		Totals:		14,600.00 *
01-4071-02-00	SUBSCRIPTIONS			
		Seq	Description	Amount
		1	GFOA National membership	190.00
		2	GFOAT membership	240.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

Prog: FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			3 GFOA Gulf Coast Region membership 150.00
			4 State Coop membership 200.00
			5 BuyBoard membership 320.00
			6 TMHRA membership 190.00
			7 TxPPA (Purchasing) memberships 150.00
			8 Lewis McLane newsletters 1,000.00
			9 Payroll/HR Updates 500.00
			10 APA Membership for Payroll 254.00
			11 Legal subscriptions 200.00
			12 Local Government Code 2017- only even number yrs
			13 Manager Legal Bulletin 127.00
			14 Communication Etiquette 97.00
			15 AICPA membership 2017-Suzy 700.00
			Totals: 4,318.00 *
Program 0 - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX Totals:			378,363.62 *

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 15

Prog: 2 Independent Audit Fees
Account Number Description Budget Comment
Reference

01-4040-02-02 INDEPENDENT AUDIT FEES

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Preliminary interim audit performed in Sept. 2016	11,500.00
2	Audit for fiscal year 2015	58,075.00
3	Arbitrage services	5,000.00
4	GASB 45 compliance and GASB 27	5,000.00
5	Allocate 40% cost to Utility Fund	(31,830.00)
Totals:		47,745.00 *

Program 2 - Independent Audit Fees Totals: 47,745.00 *

Page 16

Account Type Selected: B Both

148

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 17

Prog: 4 GC Appraisal Dist Fees

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-4040-02-04	GC APPRAISAL FEES		
			Totals: 31,002.83 *
Program 4 - GC Appraisal Dist Fees Totals:			31,002.83 *
Department 2 - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX Totals:			461,111.45 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 3 DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: INSPECTION		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-03-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 138,939.84
		2	Equip Allow-K. Van Stavern 780.00
		Totals:	139,719.84 *
01-1020-03-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 948.00
		2	Turkey 100.00
		Totals:	1,048.00 *
01-1035-03-00	CERTIFICATION PAY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	K. VAN STAVERN 1,620.00
		2	K. VAN STAVERN 1,320.00
		Totals:	2,940.00 *
01-1060-03-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 10,628.90
		2	Longevity and Turkey 80.17
		3	Cert 224.91
		4	Equip Allow 59.67
		5	TWC 684.00
		Totals:	11,677.65 *
01-1065-03-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 5,099.09
		2	Longevity and Turkey 166.95
		3	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 16,599.84
		4	Cert 468.34
		5	Equip Allow 124.25
		Totals:	22,458.47 *
01-1070-03-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 23,049.44
		2	Dental 979.20
		3	Life and AD&D 307.20
		Totals:	24,335.84 *
01-1075-03-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2017 WC-K. VAN STAVERN 1,713.63
		2	2017 WC-M. PHILLIPS 247.28
		3	2017 WC-OTHERS 162.17
		Totals:	2,123.08 *
01-2010-03-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Office supplies-pens, tape, folders, etc 4,200.00

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 3 DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: INSPECTION		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-2010-03-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		2 DS-Ink for printer no. 1	6,480.00
		3 Credit card machines	800.00
		4 CE-Ink for printer no. 2	3,780.00
		5 Printing for permits & code	1,300.00
		6 CE-Printed notices, stickers, door hangers	2,800.00
		7 Split btw DS & CE	(1,300.00)
		8 DS-Permits, stickers, forms	1,000.00
		Totals:	19,060.00 *
01-2019-03-00	POSTAGE		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Postage	3,500.00
		Totals:	3,500.00 *
01-2020-03-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CE-2 vehicles	1,500.00
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-2040-03-00	UNIFORMS, MAINT & SAFETY GEAR		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CE-Flashlight for CCO	150.00
		2 CE-Uniforms for CCS & CCO	2,000.00
		3 CE-Safety Boots for CCS & CCO	250.00
		Totals:	2,400.00 *
01-2060-03-00	SMALL TOOLS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Misc hand tools, screwdrivers & pliers	400.00
		2 CE-Decrease	(300.00)
		Totals:	100.00 *
01-3030-03-00	REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CE-2 State inspections & registrations	200.00
		2 CE-Tires	1,000.00
		Totals:	1,200.00 *
	This includes maintenance for one vehicle and a new vehicle as well.		
01-4040-03-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 DS & CE-Paladin Software Annual Fee	13,000.00
		2 DS-Bureau Veritas- Contract Inspectors	300,000.00
		3 CE-Title Searches- 4th ammenment Due diligence	6,000.00
		4 DS-Engineering- Plats, Subdivisions, etc	20,000.00
		5 CE-Decrease due to Linebarger services	(6,000.00)
		Totals:	333,000.00 *
01-4050-03-00	LEGAL ADVERTISING		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Planning and Zoning- Advertising	1,800.00

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 3 DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: INSPECTION		Account Type Selected: B Both		
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment	
01-4060-03-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP	2	Board of Adjustments- Advertising 1,440.00	
		3	Building Standards- Advertising 2,800.00	
		4	Bid postings 1,500.00	
		Totals: 7,540.00 *		
01-4071-03-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS	Seq	Description	Amount
		1	Certification as Permit Clerk	1,200.00
		2	Certification as Code Enf Clerk	1,200.00
		3	BPI Institute- All Staff	1,000.00
		4	Code Enforcement License Fee x 2	222.00
		5	CE-Code Compliance Supervisor-Certification	1,000.00
		6	Flood Plain Manager Conference	1,200.00
		7	Cert for Code Enf Clerk	(1,200.00)
		8	BPI institute	(1,000.00)
		9	Cert for Permit Clerk	(1,200.00)
		10	Training for three board PZ BLA Build Std	1,000.00
		11	CE-Continuing Education courses for CCS	
		12	DS & CE-SmartGov Training	5,500.00
		13	CE-CEAT Conference for CCS	1,500.00
		14	Reduced to balance budget	(2,700.00)
		Totals: 7,722.00 *		
01-6091-03-00	WEED CONTROL/MOWING	Seq	Description	Amount
		1	Updates to the Code to 2015	5,455.00
		2	CEAT membership for Agency	100.00
		3	BAMIA Dues	30.00
		4	BOAT	20.00
		5	ICC Yearly Departmental Dues	125.00
		6	BOAT	(20.00)
		Totals: 5,710.00 *		
	Please see attached document	Seq	Description	Amount
		1	Base	60,000.00
		Totals: 60,000.00 *		
Program 0 - INSPECTION Totals: 646,034.88 *				
Department 3 - DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES Totals: 646,034.88 **				

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 4 JUDICIAL

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: JUDICIAL		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-04-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 164,610.68
		2	Pay increase per Council 6,000.00
		Totals:	170,610.68 *
01-1020-04-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 684.00
		2	Turkey 125.00
		Totals:	809.00 *
01-1030-04-00	EXTRA HELP	From Prof Fees	
		Totals:	3,000.00 *
01-1035-04-00	CERTIFICATION PAY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Bell 1,200.00
		2	Bell 600.00
		Totals:	1,800.00 *
01-1040-04-00	OVERTIME		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Two warrant officers round up 2,500.00
		2	Court restructure 2,500.00
		Totals:	5,000.00 *
01-1060-04-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 12,592.72
		2	Longevity and Turkey 61.89
		3	Cert 137.70
		4	TWC 855.00
		5	Pay increase per Council 459.00
		Totals:	14,106.31 *
01-1065-04-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 6,041.21
		2	Longevity and Turkey 128.87
		3	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 19,666.86
		4	Cert 286.74
		5	Pay increase per Council 955.80
		Totals:	27,079.48 *
01-1070-04-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 28,811.80
		2	Dental 1,224.00
		3	Life and AD&D 384.00
		Totals:	30,419.80 *
01-1075-04-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 4 JUDICIAL

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: JUDICIAL
 Account Number Description Budget Comment
 Reference

		Seq	Description	Amount
01-2010-04-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1	2017 WC	416.70
		2	2017 WC City Marshal	1,226.40
		Totals:		1,643.10 *
01-2019-04-00	POSTAGE	1	CASE FILES	1,570.00
		2	TONERS	4,500.00
		3	LABELS	350.00
		4	PAPER AND PRINTING SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	4,500.00
		5	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	2,500.00
		6	TONERS	(2,250.00)
		7	CASE FILES	(1,570.00)
		8	LABELS	(350.00)
		9	PAPER AND PRINTING SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	(3,500.00)
		10	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIE AND MATERIALS	(1,250.00)
		Totals:		4,500.00 *
01-2020-04-00	FUEL	1	Postage	2,500.00
		Totals:		2,500.00 *
01-2040-04-00	UNIFORMS	1	Fuel	2,500.00
		Totals:		2,500.00 *
01-3030-04-00	REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES	1	CITY MARSHAL UNIFORMS, PATCHES, EMBROIDERY	1,000.00
		2	UNIFORM CLEANING ALLOWANCE	780.00
		3	CITY OF LA MARQUE SHIRTS	120.00
		Totals:		1,900.00 *
01-4040-04-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES	Totals:		1,000.00 *
01-4041-04-00	CONTRACT JUDGE	1	BRAZOS TECHNOLOGY-TICKET WRITERS & INTERFACE	2,700.00
		2	INCODE SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	12,650.00
		3	LINEBARGER INTERFACE WITH INCODE & MAINT	600.00
		4	SETCIC ANNUAL FEE INTERFACE & MAINT	4,500.00
		5	LINEBARGER COLLECTION FEES (ESTIMATE)	65,000.00
		6	TLOxp	1,680.00
		Totals:		87,130.00 *
		1	ALTERNATIVE JUDGE FILL IN FOR JUDGE BAKER	5,000.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 4 JUDICIAL

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 23

Prog: JUDICIAL		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			Totals: 5,000.00 *
01-4042-04-00	CONTRACT PROSECUTOR, AND		
			Totals: 18,500.00 *
01-4060-04-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	TEXAS MUNICIPAL COURT CONTINUE EDUCATION 2,500.00
		2	National Center for State Courts 1,750.00
			Totals: 4,250.00 *
01-4071-04-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	TEXAS COURT CLERKS ASSOC. JUDGE, ROSEMARY, SHEILA, 240.00
		2	TEXAS MUNICIPAL COURTS ASSOC.JUDGE, ROSEMARY, MARI 320.00
		3	TEXAS JUSTICE-MUNICIPAL COURT NEWS 36.00
		4	TEXAS MARSHAL ASSOC-KATHLEEN 60.00
		5	TMCEC JOURNAL NEWS / TCMC -JUSTICE COURT NEWS 75.00
		6	National Association For Court Management 330.00
			Totals: 1,061.00 *
Program 0 - JUDICIAL Totals:			382,809.37 *
Department 4 - JUDICIAL Totals:			382,809.37 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: POLICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-05-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Regular Base Non CB 408,125.12
		2	Equipment Allowance of \$65 a month 22,620.00
		3	Shift @ .50 5,000.00
		4	Base CB include steps per contract 1,602,011.20
		5	Reduced to balance budget (10,000.00)
		6	TCO pay increase per Council 27,400.00
		7	Pay increase per Council 4,653.25
		8	Narcotics officer per Council 43,494.88
		9	5 CIDs at half year 169,725.00
			Totals: 2,273,029.45 *
01-1020-05-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity-Non CB 5,064.00
		2	Turkey 1,000.00
		3	Longevity CB 9,612.00
			Totals: 15,676.00 *
01-1035-05-00	CERTIFICATION PAY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CB 55,440.00
		2	Non CB 10,800.00
		3	Reduced to balance budget (5,000.00)
		4	Narcotics officer per Council 1,560.00
			Totals: 62,800.00 *
01-1036-05-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CAGNON/GANDY/JACKSON/PRICE/SPRUILL/WAGGONER/WALTON 7,560.00
		2	CRAWFORD 1,080.00
		3	KING/ARREDONDO 2,160.00
		4	Narcotics officer per Council 1,080.00
			Totals: 11,880.00 *
01-1040-05-00	OVERTIME		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Add'l overtime to support Citizen's Police Academy 4,000.00
		2	Overtime as necessary for Police Dept. personnel 100,000.00
		3	Overtime-Shift 35,000.00
		4	Reduced to balance budget (20,000.00)
			Totals: 119,000.00 *
01-1060-05-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base-CB and non-CB 153,775.43
		2	Longevity and Turkey 1,199.21
		3	Certification 5,067.36
		4	Overtime 7,956.00

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: POLICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1065-05-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		5 Phone stipend 826.20
			6 Equip Allow 1,730.43
			7 .50 Shift 765.00
			8 Overtime shift 2,677.50
			9 TWC 6,840.00
			10 TCO pay increase per Council 2,096.10
			11 Narcotics officer per Council 3,327.36
			Totals: 186,260.59 *
01-1070-05-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		Seq Description Amount
			1 Base CB and non-CB Oct-Dec 2016 73,453.64
			2 Longevity and Turkey 2,497.19
			3 Certification 10,552.03
			4 Overtime 16,567.20
			5 Phone stipend 1,720.44
			6 Base- CB and non-CB Jan-Sept 2017 240,506.51
			7 Equip Allow 3,603.37
			8 .50 shift 1,593.00
			9 Overtime shift 5,575.50
			10 TCO pay increase per Council 4,364.82
			11 Narcotics officer per Council 6,928.73
			Totals: 367,362.43 *
01-1075-05-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		Seq Description Amount
			1 Medical 216,117.47
			2 Dental-CB 18,361.80
			3 Life and AD&D 3,072.00
			4 Medical-Vacant positions 34,574.16
			5 Dental-Non CB 2,448.00
			6 Dental CB-Vacant positions 1,926.00
			7 Vision CB 5,220.00
			8 Vision CB-Vacant positions 528.00
			9 Narcotics officer per Council 6,118.76
			Totals: 288,366.19 *
01-2010-05-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		Seq Description Amount
			1 Police 56,436.50
			2 Office staff 1,065.97
			3 TCO pay increase per Council 104.12
			4 Narcotics Officer per Council 4,244.27
			5 Add'l WC 7,215.19
			Totals: 69,066.05 *

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: POLICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-2011-05-00	CANINE PATROL PROGRAM		2 Printed forms/citations 1,000.00
			3 Prisoner meals/supplies 7,000.00
			4 Evidence/ID supplies 2,000.00
			5 Shipping, copier fees, miscellaneous supplies 7,000.00
			6 Reduced to balance budget (5,000.00)
			Totals: 19,000.00 *
01-2019-05-00	POSTAGE	Seq	Description Amount
		1	K9 food/supplies 1,200.00
		2	Veterinary care 1,800.00
		3	LIFE INSURANCE FOR PD CANINE 1,320.00
			Totals: 4,320.00 *
01-2020-05-00	FUEL SUPPLIES	Seq	Description Amount
		1	Postage 320.00
			Totals: 320.00 *
01-2031-05-00	RENTALS	Seq	Description Amount
		1	Estimated fuel costs 60,000.00
			Totals: 60,000.00 *
01-2035-05-00	Software Maintenance OSSI	Seq	Description Amount
		1	Alarm monitoring fees 600.00
		2	Leads Online Investigative Service 2,600.00
		3	TLO Data Fusion for Investigators 1,400.00
		4	Higher Ground/Safety Vision annual licensing fees 6,000.00
			Totals: 10,600.00 *
01-2040-05-00	UNIFORMS, MAINT & SAFETY GEAR	Seq	Description Amount
		1	OSSI annual maintenance 18,000.00
		2	League City Consortium 8,493.00
			Totals: 26,493.00 *
01-2060-05-00	SMALL TOOLS	Seq	Description Amount
		1	Officer Uniform Maintenance per CBA 23,400.00
		2	New hire uniforms/uniform replacement per CBA 14,220.00
		3	Leather rig for Officers per CBA 2,795.00
		4	Body armor for Officers per CBA 4,200.00
		5	Reduced to balance budget (4,000.00)
		6	Narcotics officer per Council 2,000.00
			Totals: 42,615.00 *
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Purchase/replace small tools as needed 2,000.00
		2	Reduced to balance budget (500.00)

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: POLICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-2070-05-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Contracted janitorial services	7,500.00
		2 Janitorial supplies	6,500.00
		3 Reduced to balance budget	(3,000.00)
		Totals:	11,000.00 *
01-3020-05-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Building repairs (air conditioning/plumbing, etc.)	5,600.00
		2 Miscellaneous supplies for in-house repairs	3,500.00
		Totals:	9,100.00 *
01-3030-05-00	REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Replacement parts for repair of Police units	19,800.00
		2 Replacement tires for Police units	5,000.00
		3 Labor to maintain/repair Police units	5,500.00
		4 State inspections for Police units	1,200.00
		5 Reduced to balance budget	(10,000.00)
		Totals:	21,500.00 *
01-3040-05-00	REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Computers/servers replacement and repairs	6,500.00
		2 Miscellaneous replacement parts and repairs	2,400.00
		Totals:	8,900.00 *
01-4040-05-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 TCLEDDS subscription service (TCOLE)	630.00
		2 Medical examinations	4,200.00
		3 OSSI	11,020.00
		Totals:	15,850.00 *
01-4050-05-00	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Promotional materials	2,000.00
		Totals:	2,000.00 *
01-4060-05-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Mandated PO/TCO training/firearms qualifications	15,500.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(5,000.00)
		Totals:	10,500.00 *
01-4071-05-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Rotary dues (Jackson)	660.00
		2 Rotary (new and renewals)	270.00
		3 TX Police Chiefs Assn. dues (Jackson)	258.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 28

Prog: POLICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			4 Police Executive Research Forum dues (Jackson) 200.00
			5 FBI NAA dues (Jackson) 105.00
			6 LCC Alumni Assn. dues (Jackson and Waggoner) 400.00
			Totals: 1,893.00 *
01-5010-05-00	COMMUNICATIONS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	OSSI annual connectivity fees 5,600.00
			Totals: 5,600.00 *
01-7040-05-00	5 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (EQUIPMENT)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Ticket writers (7) 19,660.00
			Totals: 19,660.00 *
Program 0 - POLICE Totals:			3,664,291.71 *
Department 5 - POLICE Totals:			3,664,291.71 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 6 FIRE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FIRE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-06-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross CB including steps increase 1,010,513.69
		2	Base CB 2017 CPI increase per contract 13,597.68
		3	Base Gross non-CB 32,052.80
		Totals:	1,056,164.17 *
01-1020-06-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 9,384.00
		2	Turkey 525.00
		Totals:	9,909.00 *
01-1035-06-00	CERTIFICATION PAY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	CB current as of June 2016 89,400.00
		2	Proj add'l 12,000.00
		Totals:	101,400.00 *
01-1036-06-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Merryman 1,080.00
		Totals:	1,080.00 *
01-1040-06-00	OVERTIME		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 125,000.00
		2	Reduced to balance budget (50,000.00)
		Totals:	75,000.00 *
01-1060-06-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 80,796.56
		2	Phone stipend 82.62
		3	Longevity and Turkey 758.04
		4	Cert 7,757.10
		5	Overtime 9,562.50
		6	TWC 3,420.00
		Totals:	102,376.82 *
01-1065-06-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base-CB and non-CB Oct-Dec 2016 38,430.95
		2	Phone stipend 172.04
		3	Longevity and Turkey 1,578.50
		4	Cert 16,153.02
		5	Overtime 19,912.50
		6	Base-CB and non CB Jan-Sept 2017 126,543.62
		Totals:	202,790.63 *
01-1070-06-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 103,722.44

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 6 FIRE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FIRE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1070-06-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		2 Dental	4,651.20
		3 Life and AD&D	1,536.00
		Totals:	109,909.64 *
01-1075-06-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 2017 WC	29,493.01
		Totals:	29,493.01 *
01-2010-06-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Office supplies (additional Printers & Supplies)	10,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(2,000.00)
		Totals:	8,000.00 *
01-2011-06-00	FIRST RESPONSE SUPPLIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Medical Supplies & Equipment	32,000.00
		Totals:	32,000.00 *
01-2019-06-00	POSTAGE		
		Totals:	200.00 *
01-2020-06-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Estimated Fuel Costs	20,000.00
		Totals:	20,000.00 *
01-2031-06-00	RENTAL EXPENSE		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Rental of Specialized Equip due to rate increase	10,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(5,000.00)
		Totals:	5,000.00 *
01-2040-06-00	UNIFORMS, MAINT & SAFETY GEAR		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Annual Allotment per CBA	22,500.00
		Totals:	22,500.00 *
01-2060-06-00	SMALL TOOLS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Repair and replacement of old tools, as needed	1,500.00
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-2070-06-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Cleaning supplies for station, trucks & lawn care	2,500.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(1,000.00)
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-3020-06-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Refinish Apparatus Bay Floor and lobby	22,750.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(17,750.00)

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 6 FIRE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FIRE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Totals:	5,000.00 *
01-3030-06-00	REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Maintenance of Fleet	100,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(60,000.00)
		Totals:	40,000.00 *
01-3040-06-00	REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Air compressor repair/maintenance	28,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(23,000.00)
		Totals:	5,000.00 *
01-3050-06-00	FIRE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Misc. fire equipment replacement, as needed	1,000.00
		Totals:	1,000.00 *
01-4040-06-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 EMS Billing Service Fees-Reduced to 7.25%	175,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(25,000.00)
		Totals:	150,000.00 *
01-4060-06-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 IAFC Annual Conference (3K)	30,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(25,000.00)
		Totals:	5,000.00 *
01-4071-06-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Annual Ambulance Certification	11,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(5,000.00)
		Totals:	6,000.00 *
01-7030-06-00	10 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (VEHICLES)		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Medic unit	151,000.00
		Totals:	151,000.00 *
01-7040-06-00	5 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (EQUIPMENT)		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Apparatus (5)	35,250.00
		Totals:	35,250.00 *
Program 0 - FIRE Totals:			2,177,073.27 *
Department 6 - FIRE Totals:			2,177,073.27 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 7 CITY CLERK

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: CITY CLERK		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-07-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 54,080.00
		2	Pay increase per Council 15,000.00
		Totals:	69,080.00 *
01-1020-07-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 186.00
		2	Turkey 25.00
		Totals:	211.00 *
01-1060-07-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 4,137.12
		2	Longevity and Turkey 16.14
		3	TWC 171.00
		Totals:	4,324.26 *
01-1065-07-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 1,984.74
		2	Longevity and Turkey 33.61
		3	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 6,461.21
		Totals:	8,479.56 *
01-1070-07-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 5,762.36
		2	Dental 244.80
		3	Life and AD&D 76.80
		Totals:	6,083.96 *
01-1075-07-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2017 WC 173.73
		Totals:	173.73 *
01-2010-07-00	OPERATING EXPENSES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	cartridges, pens, paper, other office supplies 3,000.00
		Totals:	3,000.00 *
01-2019-07-00	POSTAGE		
		Totals:	120.00 *
01-3025-07-00	RECORDS MANAGEMENT		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Records Management Storage Rental 12,021.00
		2	Records Management Supplies- Boxes 1,000.00
		3	OT on shred day at estimated 5 hours 2 staff 400.00
		Totals:	13,421.00 *
01-4021-07-00	ELECTION COSTS		

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 7 CITY CLERK

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: CITY CLERK		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Seq	Description
		1	General Election, Runoff, Charter 2017
		2	Extra cleaning during EV and ED
			Totals:
01-4040-07-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		30,500.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	Professional fees-Municode (Ordinances) Internet
		2	Codification of Ordinances- Supplements-municode
		3	Complete review analysis recommend of Municode
			Totals:
01-4050-07-00	LEGAL ADVERTISING		11,700.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	Public Hearings, Ordinances, Budget, Tax
		2	Move from Dept 12
			Totals:
01-4060-07-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		10,000.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	Election Law Seminar- Recertification-City Clerk
		2	Graduate Institute- Recertification- City Clerk
			Totals:
01-4071-07-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		2,500.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	Notary Renewal- includes new stamp
		2	TMCA Membership
		3	Saltgrass Chapter Membership
		4	Recertification Required Books
		5	Municipal Clerk Manual- 2017
		6	Guidry News for Council, City Clerk, City Manager
		7	Local gov code-2018
		8	Tx Municipal and Procedure Manual 2018
			Totals:
			915.50 *
Program 0 - CITY CLERK Totals:			160,509.01 *
Department 7 - CITY CLERK Totals:			160,509.01 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 8 LIBRARY

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: LIBRARY		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-08-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base Gross
			Amount
			149,722.56
		Totals:	149,722.56 *
01-1020-08-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description
		1	Longevity
			Amount
			1,086.00
		2	Turkey
			100.00
		Totals:	1,186.00 *
01-1060-08-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base
			Amount
			11,453.78
		2	Longevity and Turkey
			90.73
		3	TWC
			684.00
		Totals:	12,228.51 *
01-1065-08-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016
			Amount
			5,494.82
		2	Longevity and Turkey
			188.93
		3	Base- Jan-Sept 2017
			17,888.10
		Totals:	23,571.85 *
01-1070-08-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description
		1	Medical
			Amount
			23,049.44
		2	Dental
			2,937.60
		3	Life and AD&D
			307.20
		Totals:	26,294.24 *
01-1075-08-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description
		1	2017 WC
			Amount
			498.00
		Totals:	498.00 *
01-2010-08-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Office Supplies
			Amount
			4,967.00
		2	Laptop
			250.00
		3	Receipt printer
			350.00
		Totals:	5,567.00 *
01-2011-08-00	POSTAGE		
		Totals:	420.00 *
01-2070-08-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.		
		Seq	Description
		1	Janitorial Services
			Amount
			6,600.00
		2	Carpet Cleaning
			600.00
		3	Floor Waxing
			350.00
		4	Janitorial Supplies
			500.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 8 LIBRARY

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 35

Prog: LIBRARY		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Totals:	8,050.00 *
01-3020-08-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Annual Fire Extinguisher Inspection	40.00
		2 Repair and Maintenance of the Building	4,000.00
		3 Alert Alarms	1,080.00
		4 Mike's Pest Control	350.00
		5 Paint and carpet replacement Youth area	1,000.00
		6 Add'l funds per Council	1,500.00
		Totals:	7,970.00 *
01-3040-08-00	REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Leased Copier	3,000.00
		2 Miscellaneous Equipment	400.00
		Totals:	3,400.00 *
01-4040-08-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 PC Cop Time Management System	575.00
		2 STW interface with Biblionix	1,300.00
		Totals:	1,875.00 *
01-4060-08-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 TLA Conference 2017-SanAntonio	530.00
		2 CTLS Membership Meeting-Floresville (Mileage)	250.00
		3 Other Staff Training	250.00
		4 Routine Staff Mileage Reimbursements	350.00
		5 Hotel, Per diem & Mileage (TLA)	1,283.00
		6 Hosting events	50.00
		Totals:	2,713.00 *
01-4071-08-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Biblionix (Library System)	1,900.00
		2 American Library Association Annual Membership	205.00
		3 Texas Library Association Annual Membership	250.00
		4 Sams Membership	15.00
		5 Amazon Prime	70.00
		6 Chilton Auto Repair Database from Gale Cengage Lea	995.00
		Totals:	3,435.00 *
01-5020-08-00	UTILITIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 WATER USAGE	600.00
		2 ELECTRICITY	7,400.00
		Totals:	8,000.00 *
01-7010-08-00	LIBRARY MATERIALS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 25% of estimated County fund for materials	6,000.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 36

Prog: LIBRARY		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment

Totals:	6,000.00	*
---------	----------	---

Program 0 - LIBRARY Totals:	260,931.16	*
-----------------------------	------------	---

Department 8 - LIBRARY Totals:	260,931.16	**
--------------------------------	------------	----

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: PUBLIC SERVICES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-12-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 383,744.00
		2	Pay increase per Council 9,000.00
		3	Moving Dir salary to F. 02 (43,000.00)
		Totals:	349,744.00 *
01-1020-12-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 3,882.00
		2	Turkey 300.00
		Totals:	4,182.00 *
01-1030-12-00	EXTRA HELP		
		Totals:	10,000.00 *
01-1040-12-00	OVERTIME		
		Totals:	10,000.00 *
01-1060-12-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 29,194.54
		2	Longevity 319.92
		3	Overtime 765.00
		4	TWC 2,052.00
		5	Pay increase per Council 688.50
		6	Move Dir to F.02 (3,289.50)
		Totals:	29,730.46 *
01-1065-12-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 14,005.75
		2	Longevity 666.19
		3	Overtime 1,468.00
		4	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 45,595.01
		5	Pay increase per Council 1,433.70
		6	Move Dir to F.02 (6,849.90)
		Totals:	56,318.75 *
01-1070-12-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 63,385.96
		2	Dental 2,692.80
		3	Life and AD&D 844.80
		Totals:	66,923.56 *
01-1075-12-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2017 WC 29,369.10
		Totals:	29,369.10 *
01-2010-12-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Office Supplies 5,000.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 38

Prog: PUBLIC SERVICES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-2010-12-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		2 Kitchen/Breakroom Supplies	1,200.00
		3 First Aid, rags, gatorade, weed-eater line, etc...	6,500.00
		4 Pesticides-Mosquito Spray, Ant Killer, Wasp Killer	600.00
		5 Desktop Scanners	1,000.00
		6 Ipad for Admin Foreman	1,000.00
		7 Weed Killer Concentrate for Ditches	1,500.00
		8 Reduced to balance budget	(6,000.00)
		Totals:	10,800.00 *
01-2019-12-00	POSTAGE		
		Totals:	1,100.00 *
01-2020-12-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		
		Seq Description Amount	
		1 Fuel for Public Services	30,000.00
		Totals:	30,000.00 *
	May require at least one fuel drop for the underground fuel tanks.		
01-2031-12-00	RENTAL		
		Seq Description Amount	
		1 Rentals:Equipment for Road Maint.	2,500.00
		2 Rental for Temporary Public Works Facility	19,800.00
		Totals:	22,300.00 *
01-2040-12-00	UNIFORMS, MAINT & SAFETY GEAR		
		Seq Description Amount	
		1 Uniforms, Jackets & Hats	12,000.00
		2 Steel-toed Work Boots	2,000.00
		3 Rain wear, gloves, etc...	750.00
		4 Safety: glasses, vests, goggles, etc...	1,200.00
		5 Reduced to balance budget	(5,000.00)
		Totals:	10,950.00 *
01-2060-12-00	SMALL TOOLS		
		Seq Description Amount	
		1 Miscellaneous Hand Tools	950.00
		2 Weed-eaters	2,250.00
		3 Chain Saws	450.00
		4 Prybars, chains & tie downs	500.00
		5 Shovels, rakes & sprayers	600.00
		6 Hydraulic & Air driven tools	3,500.00
		7 Reduced to balance budget	(3,000.00)
		Totals:	5,250.00 *
01-2070-12-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.	Item #4	Carpet Cleaning
		Seq Description Amount	
		1 Cleaning Service	2,200.00
		2 Paper Products & Cleaning Supplies	3,200.00
		3 Carpet Cleaning	800.00
		4 Reduced to balance budget	(2,000.00)

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 39

Prog: PUBLIC SERVICES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Totals:	4,200.00 *
Since Public Works will have to temporarily relocate to a new facility, the carpets will have to be cleaned at the rented facility if/when Public Works relocates to permanent facility.			
01-3010-12-00	R & M- Street/Road		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Sand, Top Soil, Silt Fence Material etc...	1,500.00
		2 Cold Mix Asphalt	25,000.00
		3 Hot Mix Asphalt	22,500.00
		4 Stabilized Rock - Limestone	23,500.00
		5 Move to CIP	(50,000.00)
		Totals:	22,500.00 *
01-3011-12-00	REPAIRS & MAINTNCE - DRAINAGE		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Grates for Drainage	3,200.00
		Totals:	3,200.00 *
01-3020-12-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 R&M for buildings at Mahan & Highland Bayou Parks	1,500.00
		2 Repairs to air conditioners	1,300.00
		3 Miscellaneous Repairs/Furniture	3,500.00
		4 Maintenance of lighting in Shop area	300.00
		5 General repairs to Shop bldg, roof, doors, etc.	900.00
		6 Pest Control Services	600.00
		7 Reduced to balance budget	(6,000.00)
		Totals:	2,100.00 *
01-3030-12-00	REPAIR & MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Shop labor & parts for city fleet	25,000.00
		2 Hydraulic/Motor Oil	4,600.00
		3 Antifreeze	1,200.00
		4 Reduced to balance budget	(10,000.00)
		Totals:	20,800.00 *
01-3040-12-00	REPAIR & MAINT-EQUIPMENT		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Copier fees & prints	3,300.00
		2 Small Equipment repairs	1,700.00
		3 Mower decks, trailers, barricades, etc...	16,000.00
		4 Shop equipment, fuel system, floor lifts, etc...	3,500.00
		5 Repair Rear Main Seal/Clutch (John Deere Tractor)	11,000.00
		6 Repairs to Gradall	11,000.00
		7 Reduced to balance budget	(30,000.00)
		Totals:	16,500.00 *
01-3090-12-00	TRAFFIC CONTROL MAINTENANCE		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Traffic controls, intersection paint & sign repair	9,000.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 40

Prog: PUBLIC SERVICES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-3090-12-00	TRAFFIC CONTROL MAINTENANCE		
		2 Paint Striping Machine	5,000.00
		3 Reduced to balance budget	(5,000.00)
		Totals:	9,000.00 *
01-4040-12-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 MyGov-Work Orders (Inventory)	3,600.00
		2 Engineering Consultants	5,000.00
		3 Street light easements & ROW surveys for new	2,000.00
		4 Software & card reader for fuel system (monitoring)	1,500.00
		5 Computer Maintenance Software	500.00
		6 Disposal of oil, antifreeze, trans. fluid, filters	1,000.00
		7 All data code reading program internet program	2,100.00
		8 Annual Fuel Tank Testing required by TCEQ	300.00
		Totals:	16,000.00 *
01-4060-12-00	CONVENTION/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Seminars, conferences, workshops, classes, lecture	3,000.00
		2 O'Reilly Annual Training Class for Shop	420.00
		Totals:	3,420.00 *
01-4071-12-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Newspaper subscription (year)	150.00
		2 Annual Tier 2 Filing Fee	100.00
		3 Safety Training Books	200.00
		4 Rotary Dues	810.00
		5 Local Government Code Books (2018)	
		6 Texas Public Works Association Membership	
		Totals:	1,260.00 *
01-5030-12-00	INTERNAL SHOP CREDITS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 FROM 10 INTERNAL SHOP CREDITS	(17,000.00)
		Totals:	-17,000.00 *
01-7030-12-00	10 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (VEHICLES)		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Slope mower per Council	90,000.00
		Totals:	90,000.00 *
Program 0 - PUBLIC SERVICES Totals:			808,647.87 *
Department 12 - PUBLIC SERVICES Totals:			808,647.87 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 13 IT

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: IT		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1010-13-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description
		1 Base	85,190.56
		Totals:	85,190.56 *
01-1020-13-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description
		1 Longevity	696.00
		2 Turkey	50.00
		Totals:	746.00 *
01-1036-13-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description
		1 HUNTER	1,080.00
		2 KOTZ	600.00
		Totals:	1,680.00 *
01-1040-13-00	OVERTIME		
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-1060-13-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description
		1 Base	6,517.08
		2 Longevity and Turkey	57.07
		3 Extra Help	191.25
		4 Overtime	114.75
		5 Phone stipend	82.62
		6 TWC	342.00
		Totals:	7,304.77 *
01-1065-13-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description
		1 Base- Oct-Dec 2016	3,126.49
		2 Longevity and Turkey	118.84
		3 Overtime	220.20
		4 Phone stipend	158.54
		5 Base- Jan-Sept 2017	10,178.14
		Totals:	13,802.21 *
01-1070-13-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description
		1 Medical	11,524.72
		2 Dental	489.60
		3 Life and AD&D	153.60
		Totals:	12,167.92 *
01-1075-13-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description
		1 2017 WC	3,313.93
		Totals:	3,313.93 *
01-2010-13-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description
		1 Ribbon for ID card printer	200.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 13 IT

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 42

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-2010-13-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
			2 New Hard Drives for older server to speed them up 700.00
			3 Printer ink for year 500.00
			4 New iPad 500.00
			5 Misc office supplies (pens, papers, etc.) 500.00
			6 Misc computer equipment (chargers/components) 2,200.00
			Totals: 4,600.00 *
01-2020-13-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Fuel 500.00
			Totals: 500.00 *
01-2040-13-00	UNIFORM, MAINT. & SAFETY GEAR		
			Totals: 240.00 *
01-2060-13-00	SMALL TOOLS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Misc specialty tool for equipment install 200.00
			Totals: 200.00 *
01-3030-13-00	REPAIR & MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES		
			Totals: 1,000.00 *
01-3040-13-00	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	100 users Virus software subscription/update 2,000.00
		2	Logmein-Remotely Access City Computers(Staff & IT) 700.00
		3	Online backup service 160.00
		4	City software/server software updates 5,000.00
		5	Office 365(email,online storage,Office software) 7,000.00
		6	CivicPlus Annual Website Maintenance 2 of 5 5,554.04
			Totals: 20,414.04 *
01-4060-13-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	IT related training course/convention 1,020.22
			Totals: 1,020.22 *
01-4071-13-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Misc magazines or books 85.00
		2	Sam's Club 15.00
		3	Sam's membership-move to Finance (15.00)
			Totals: 85.00 *
Program 0 - IT Totals:			153,764.65 *
Department 13 - IT Totals:			153,764.65 **

Dept: 15 ANIMAL CONTROL CONTRACTS

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 43

Prog: ANIMAL CONTROL CONTRACTS

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number

Description

Budget

Comment

Reference

01-4071-15-00

GALVESTON COUNTY CONTRACT

Seq

Description

Amount

1 Base

35,000.00

2 Additional

2,947.00

3 Increase per 2017 contract

5,920.00

Totals:

43,867.00 *

01-4072-15-00

ACO SHELTER OPERATION

Seq

Description

Amount

1 Base

50,286.00

2 Additional

3,674.00

Totals:

53,960.00 *

Program 0 - ANIMAL CONTROL CONTRACTS Totals:

97,827.00 *

Department 15 - ANIMAL CONTROL CONTRACTS Totals:

97,827.00 **

bdpbrqst skou

17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND

Dept: 16 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SRVCS.

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 44

Prog: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SRVCS.

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-2010-16-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Office supplies, printed forms & comm. outreach 1,500.00
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-2020-16-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Fuel for staff vehicle 2,700.00
		2	Trailer-Diesel 300.00
		Totals:	3,000.00 *
01-2040-16-00	UNIFORM, MAINT. & SAFETY GEAR		
		Totals:	200.00 *
01-3020-16-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Tires and trailer maintenance 1,000.00
		Totals:	1,000.00 *
01-3041-16-00	R & M EQUIPMENT		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Maintenance of city generators 10,085.00
		2	For the 10th generator 2,000.00
		Totals:	12,085.00 *
01-3050-16-00	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	New equipment as necessary 1,500.00
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
01-3060-16-00	COMPUTER REPAIR		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Repair/replace computer equipment as necessary 500.00
		Totals:	500.00 *
01-4050-16-00	ADVERTISING/PROMOTIONAL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Hurricane guides & other promotional items 1,000.00
		Totals:	1,000.00 *
01-4060-16-00	CONV., SCHOOL AND TRAVEL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Continuing Education as Required - EMC & Dep. EMC 4,750.00
		2	Continuing Education - EM Director 1,750.00
		Totals:	6,500.00 *
01-4071-16-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Emergency Mgmt. Assn. of TX annual dues 100.00
		2	Galveston County LEPC annual dues 200.00
		3	Notary Renewal - C. Warren 100.00
		Totals:	400.00 *
01-7030-16-00	10 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (VEHICLES)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Lease of staff vehicle 6,900.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 99 FUND EXPENDITURES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 46

Prog: FUND EXPENDITURES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
01-1070-99-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE RETIREE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Raydon Alexander 6,519.60
		2	Debby Kittredge 6,519.60
		3	Dennis Macik 6,519.60
		4	Gallagher @ 50% GF and 50% Utility 22,500.00
			Totals: 42,058.80 *
01-2010-99-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES	01-2010-01-02	
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Sam's Club
		2	Mail Machine Supplies
		3	General supplies 8,000.00
			Totals: 8,000.00 *
	Operating supplies for general City and City Hall operations		
01-2031-99-00	RENTAL	0120310102	
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Mail Machine Lease Payments 6,700.00
		2	Rental of Partitions for City Hall 4,500.00
			Totals: 11,200.00 *
01-2070-99-00	JANITORIAL SERV (CITY HALL)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Cleaning Services-City Hall & Council Chambers 11,000.00
		2	Supplies (Paper Goods) 2,000.00
		3	Carpet Cleaning 2,000.00
			Totals: 15,000.00 *
01-3020-99-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX	0130200102	
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Pest Control 530.00
		2	Electric 2,000.00
		3	HVAC Maint. Agreement (City Hall/Council Chamber) 3,000.00
		4	AC Duct Cleaning for City Hall/Council Chambers
		5	Exterior Enclosed Bulletin Board 2,000.00
		6	Logo Monument Sign for City Hall 2,500.00
		7	City Hall Employee Lunch Room Upgrade 2,000.00
		8	Replace Community Rm Flooring 3,000.00
		9	Trophy case at Council Chamber 3,000.00
		10	Replace Shutters at City Hall 3,200.00
		11	Replace Blinds in City Hall 100.00
		12	Replace Trash/Ash Receptacles at City Hall 3,600.00
			Totals: 24,930.00 *
01-3030-99-00	REPAIR & MAINT-MOTOR VEHICLES	30% of \$8,000 Enterprise	
			Totals: 2,400.00 *
01-4030-99-00	GENERAL INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	General Liability 3,617.00

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
Dept: 99 FUND EXPENDITURES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 47

Prog: FUND EXPENDITURES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			2 Law Enforcement 13,248.00
			3 Errors and Omissions 11,173.00
			4 Auto Liability 18,918.00
			5 Real and personal prop 11,492.00
			6 Mobile equip 3,500.00
			7 Public employee dishonesty 961.00
			8 Windstorm (50% GF; 50% Utility) 63,630.00
			9 Auto physical damage 11,398.00
			10 Forgery or alteration 104.00
			11 Theft, disappearance & destruction 236.00
			12 Add'l needed 2,798.16
			13 Add'l windstorm 1,756.45
			Totals: 142,831.61 *
01-4042-99-00	LEGAL SERVICES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	City Attorney from 0140400102 70,000.00
		2	Special legal counsel from 0140400102 20,000.00
		3	Allocate 50% to Utility Fund (45,000.00)
			Totals: 45,000.00 *
01-4080-99-00	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM		
			Totals: 3,400.00 *
01-4085-99-00	SECTION 125 ADMINISTRATION		
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
01-5010-99-00	COMMUNICATIONS	Consolidated from various departments	
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	RingCentral (6fax, 2lines voice, PBX) 959.04
		2	AT&T Long Distance for required fax lines 1,800.00
		3	Library Comcast Internet (Public internet) 1,800.00
		4	AT&T Mobile (Older AT&T Ipads) 4,408.20
		5	City Internet & City PRI (Internet/Phone service) 15,600.00
		6	Treatment Plant - Comcast Internet 1,008.00
		7	Public Works - Comcast Internet 1,008.00
		8	City cable boxes 840.00
		9	Finance Dir. AirCard - Sprint 480.00
		10	AT&T Fax Lines - Current analog Fax Lines 2,316.00
		11	BlackBoard Connect CTY (reimburse by water bill) 14,186.00
		12	Verizon Cell Phone / AirCards 26,400.00
		13	GCECD - 700/800MHz Radio user fee 14,500.00
		14	PD Comcast Internet @ Gulfway Plaza 1,008.00
		15	Radio and cellular for Code Enf Officer & Spvrs 1,040.00
			Totals: 87,353.24 *
01-5020-99-00	UTILITIES	Consolidated from various departments	
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Water 7,500.00
		2	Gas 4,000.00

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 1 GENERAL FUND
 Dept: 99 FUND EXPENDITURES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FUND EXPENDITURES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			3 Electricity
			Totals: 198,000.00
01-5145-99-00	EQUIPMENT REPLACE @ 50%	4/17 (30%) of \$72,000 Enterprise	Totals: 209,500.00 *
01-6210-99-00	PLASTIC BAG PURCHASES	From Sanitation Department	Totals: 57,780.00 *
01-8065-99-00	TRANSF OUT TO CIP		Totals: 12,000.00 *
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Demolition per Council	100,000.00
		2 Drainage per Council	38,000.00
		3 Street projects per Council	50,000.00
		4 Police tasers per Council	7,190.00
		5 Police remodeling per Council	9,460.00
		Totals:	204,650.00 *
01-8089-99-00	TRANSFER OUT TO CEMETERY	01-01 and 01-02	
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Base	1,900.00
		2 Mowing	20,000.00
		3 Landscaping per Council	2,500.00
		Totals:	24,400.00 *
01-9100-99-00	SUPPLEMENTAL ANNUITIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Raydon Alexander	2,727.96
		2 Debby Kittredge	3,020.28
		3 Dennis Macik	7,719.00
		4 Tracy Turner	3,975.00
		Totals:	17,442.24 *
01-9995-99-00	RESERVE FOR SPECIAL EXP		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Reserve for Tx Employment Commission	8,000.00
		Totals:	8,000.00 *
Program 0 - FUND EXPENDITURES Totals:			918,945.89 *
Department 99 - FUND EXPENDITURES Totals:			918,945.89 **
Expenditure	Totals:		10,297,908.72 ****
Fund 1 - GENERAL FUND Totals:			257,650.72 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
 Dept: REVENUE

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: REVENUE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-3020-00-00	METERED WATER ADJUSTMENTS		
			Totals: 15,000.00 *
02-3021-00-00	WATER - RESIDENTIAL		
			Totals: -1,038,000.00 *
02-3022-00-00	WATER - SENIOR CITIZEN (OV-65)		
			Totals: -142,000.00 *
02-3023-00-00	WATER - COMMERCIAL		
			Totals: -313,000.00 *
02-3024-00-00	WATER - DUPLEX		
			Totals: -14,500.00 *
02-3025-00-00	WATER - MOBILE HOME		
			Totals: -28,000.00 *
02-3026-00-00	WATER - APARTMENT		
			Totals: -73,000.00 *
02-3030-00-00	WASTEWATER ADJUSTMENTS &		
			Totals: 6,000.00 *
02-3031-00-00	SEWER - RESIDENTIAL		
			Totals: -1,366,227.00 *
02-3032-00-00	SEWER - SENIOR CITIZEN (OV-65)		
			Totals: -204,500.00 *
02-3033-00-00	SEWER - COMMERCIAL		
			Totals: -332,500.00 *
02-3034-00-00	SEWER - DUPLEX		
			Totals: -22,000.00 *
02-3035-00-00	SEWER - MOBILE HOMES		
			Totals: -43,000.00 *
02-3036-00-00	SEWER - APARTMENTS		
			Totals: -102,000.00 *
02-3040-00-00	WATER TAPS		
			Totals: -3,000.00 *
02-3041-00-00	SEWER TAPS		
			Totals: -3,000.00 *
02-3042-00-00	METER SET FEES		
			Totals: -20,000.00 *
02-3051-00-00	SAME DAY SERVICE FEE		
			Totals: -3,500.00 *
02-3052-00-00	CLEAN UP OR RECONNECT FEE		
			Totals: -5,000.00 *
02-3054-00-00	INSUFFICIENT CHECK CHARGE		
			Totals: -1,500.00 *
02-3070-00-00	LATE PAYMENT CHARGE		
			Totals: -130,000.00 *
02-3080-00-00	WATER & SEWER EXTS		
			Totals: -500.00 *
02-3081-00-00	DISCHARGE AGREEMENTS		

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
Dept: REVENUE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 50

Prog: REVENUE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
			Totals: -250,000.00 *
02-3090-00-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNINGS		
			Totals: -20,000.00 *
02-3901-00-00	LEASE PURCHASE PROCEEDS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Flatbed dump truck	45,000.00
		2 Water meters	200,000.00
		3 Jet machine	50,000.00
		4 Dump truck	85,000.00
		5 Vacuum truck	40,000.00
		6 Public Services building	200,000.00
			Totals: -620,000.00 *
02-4020-00-00	\$10 FROM 830 LIST & PCO'S		
			Totals: -80,000.00 *
Program 0 - REVENUE Totals:			-4,794,227.00 *
Department 0 - REVENUE Totals:			-4,794,227.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-4,794,227.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
 Dept: 21 UTILITY ACCOUNTING

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: UTILITY ACCOUNTING		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-1010-21-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 111,030.40
		2	Cashier position 23,920.00
		Totals:	134,950.40 *
02-1020-21-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 240.00
		2	Turkey 75.00
		Totals:	315.00 *
02-1030-21-00	EXTRA HELP		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Filling in for UB Cashiers 3,000.00
		Totals:	3,000.00 *
02-1036-21-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Phone Stipend 1,080.00
		Totals:	1,080.00 *
02-1040-21-00	OVERTIME		
		Totals:	2,000.00 *
02-1060-21-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 8,493.83
		2	Longevity and Turkey 24.10
		3	Overtime 153.00
		4	Phone Stipend 82.62
		5	TWC 513.00
		6	Cashier
		Totals:	9,266.55 *
02-1065-21-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 4,074.82
		2	Longevity and Turkey 50.18
		3	Overtime 293.60
		4	Phone Stipend 172.04
		5	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 13,265.36
		6	Cashier position 3,810.46
		Totals:	21,666.46 *
02-1070-21-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 11,524.72
		2	Dental 734.40
		3	Life and AD&D 230.40
		Totals:	12,489.52 *
02-1075-21-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
 Dept: 21 UTILITY ACCOUNTING

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: UTILITY ACCOUNTING		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Seq	Description
		1	2017 WC
			Amount
			366.16
02-2010-21-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		Totals: 366.16 *
02-2011-21-00	ENVELOPE MAILING		Totals: 18,000.00 *
02-2019-21-00	POSTAGE		Totals: 38,000.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	Postage
			Amount
			20.00
02-2040-21-00	UNIFORMS AND SAFETY GEAR		Totals: 20.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	City shirts
			Amount
			120.00
02-2070-21-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.		Totals: 120.00 *
02-3020-21-00	BUILDING & STRUCTURAL MAINT		Totals: 200.00 *
02-3040-21-00	Maintenance - Equipment		Totals: 1,500.00 *
02-4040-21-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		Totals: 500.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	kiosk Support
		2	STW annual lease
		3	STW annual support and maint
			Amount
			5,000.00
			12,000.00
			5,000.00
02-4060-21-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP		Totals: 22,000.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	STW Utility training for staff
			Amount
			4,000.00
02-5020-21-00	UTILITIES		Totals: 4,000.00 *
		Seq	Description
		1	Electricity
			Amount
			1,800.00
			Totals: 1,800.00 *
Program 0 - UTILITY ACCOUNTING Totals:			271,274.09 *
Department 21 - UTILITY ACCOUNTING Totals:			271,274.09 **

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-1010-22-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base Gross
		2	Pay increases per Council
			Amount
			348,878.40
			18,000.00
		Totals:	366,878.40 *
02-1020-22-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description
		1	Longevity
		2	Turkey
			Amount
			1,146.00
			325.00
		Totals:	1,471.00 *
02-1036-22-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description
		1	CARY
			Amount
			1,080.00
		Totals:	1,080.00 *
02-1040-22-00	OVERTIME		
			Totals:
			15,000.00 *
02-1060-22-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base
		2	Longevity and Turkey
		3	Overtime
		4	Phone stipend
		5	TWC
			Amount
			26,689.20
			112.53
			1,147.50
			82.62
			2,223.00
		Totals:	30,254.85 *
02-1065-22-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016
		2	Longevity and Turkey
		3	Overtime
		4	Phone stipend
		5	Base- Jan-Sept 2017
			Amount
			12,803.84
			234.33
			1,429.50
			102.92
			41,682.25
		Totals:	56,252.84 *
02-1070-22-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description
		1	Medical
		2	Dental
		3	Life and AD&D
			Amount
			74,910.68
			3,182.40
			998.40
		Totals:	79,091.48 *
02-1075-22-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description
		1	2017 WC
			Amount
			13,997.59
		Totals:	13,997.59 *
02-2010-22-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Hand cleaner, insect repellent & penetrating oil
			Amount
			650.00

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-2019-22-00	POSTAGE		2 Flashlights, first aid, rags, supplies for TV Van 975.00
			3 Gatorade, door hangers, office supplies, smoke test 1,000.00
			Totals: 2,625.00 *
02-2020-22-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		Seq Description Amount
			1 Postage 20.00
			Totals: 20.00 *
02-2031-22-00	RENTALS		Seq Description Amount
			1 Base 21,000.00
			2 Fuel for meter readers from 21 6,000.00
			Totals: 27,000.00 *
02-2040-22-00	UNIFORMS, MAINT & SAFETY GEAR		Seq Description Amount
			1 Ditch Witch, Track Hoe, Back Hoe, Trench Box, etc. 7,800.00
			Totals: 7,800.00 *
02-2060-22-00	SMALL TOOLS		Seq Description Amount
			1 Uniforms (Jackets & Hats) 5,500.00
			2 Steel-toed Work Boots 2,000.00
			3 Gloves, hip boots, rain coats, glasses, etc. 1,500.00
02-2070-22-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.		4 Uniforms-meter readers from 21 1,500.00
			Totals: 10,500.00 *
02-2070-22-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.		Seq Description Amount
			1 Shovels, hack saws & blades, pipe wrenches 600.00
			2 Crescent wrenches, hand pumps, channel locks 600.00
			3 Wrenches for clamps, blades for demolition saws 1,000.00
02-3010-22-00	REPAIR & MAINT. -- WATER		4 Probing rods, chop saw & trash pump & hoses 2,000.00
			Totals: 4,200.00 *
02-3010-22-00	REPAIR & MAINT. -- WATER		Seq Description Amount
			1 Hand towels & paper products 300.00
			Totals: 300.00 *
02-3011-22-00	REPAIRS & MAINT. - SEWER SUPPL		Seq Description Amount
			1 Original requested 150,000.00
			2 Move to CIP Fund Balance Reserve (50,000.00)
			3 Reduced to balance budget (10,000.00)
02-3020-22-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		Totals: 90,000.00 *
02-3020-22-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		Seq Description Amount
			1 Original requested 250,000.00
			2 Move to CIP Fund Balance Reserve (190,000.00)
			Totals: 60,000.00 *

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Repair & maintenance of building	500.00
Totals:		500.00 *
02-3030-22-00	REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Tires & repairs of back hoes, track hoes, trailers	20,000.00
2	Vacuum truck, TV truck, Jet Machine, etc.	20,000.00
3	Repairs to Unit 808-Needs High Pressure Oil Pump	6,500.00
4	Repairs to Unit 804-Needs New Engine	19,000.00
5	Vactor Truck Needs New Blower	40,000.00
6	Reduced to balance budget	(70,000.00)
Totals:		35,500.00 *
02-3040-22-00	REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Repairs to gas powered equipment, arrow board, etc	1,500.00
2	Requesting Two Water/Trash Pumps	3,500.00
Totals:		5,000.00 *
02-4040-22-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Permit fee to UPRR	3,000.00
2	Base	1,800.00
3	Permit Fee to UPRR-move to Fund 24 CIP	(3,000.00)
Totals:		1,800.00 *
02-4060-22-00	CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Classes for water & waste water licenses	4,000.00
2	Meals, lodging & travel for classes	1,000.00
Totals:		5,000.00 *
02-4071-22-00	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & BOOKS	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	TWUA Dues	200.00
2	GIS License Fees	1,250.00
Totals:		1,450.00 *
02-5020-22-00	UTILITIES	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Utilities for 1500 Municipal Drive	3,500.00
Totals:		3,500.00 *
02-7020-22-00	20 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (BUILDINGS)	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Water meters	200,000.00
Totals:		200,000.00 *
02-7030-22-00	10 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (VEHICLES)	
Seq	Description	Amount
1	Flatbed dump truck	45,000.00
2	Dump truck	85,000.00

17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Dept: 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 56

Prog: UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number

Description

Budget

Comment

Reference

3 Vacuum truck

40,000.00

Totals:	170,000.00	*
---------	------------	---

Program 0 - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE Totals:

1,189,221.16 *

Department 22 - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE Totals:

1,189,221.16 **

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-1010-24-00	REGULAR PAYROLL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 281,738.08
		2	Pay increases per Council 9,000.00
		3	Dir salary from F.01 43,000.00
		4	Dir pay increase per Council 4,653.25
		Totals:	338,391.33 *
02-1020-24-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 3,192.00
		2	Turkey 225.00
		3	Add C. Cary Longevity 72.00
		4	Add C. Cary Turkey 25.00
		5	FROM 26 508.00
		Totals:	4,022.00 *
02-1035-24-00	CERTIFICATION PAY		
		Totals:	480.00 *
02-1036-24-00	PHONE STIPEND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	RUMBERG 1,080.00
		Totals:	1,080.00 *
02-1040-24-00	OVERTIME		
		Totals:	18,000.00 *
02-1060-24-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 21,552.96
		2	Longevity and Turkey 307.68
		3	Certification 36.72
		4	Overtime 1,377.00
		5	Phone stipend 82.62
		6	TWC 1,539.00
		7	Dir salary from F.01 3,289.50
		Totals:	28,185.48 *
02-1065-24-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 10,339.79
		2	Longevity and Turkey 640.70
		3	Certification 70.46
		4	Overtime 2,642.40
		5	Phone stipend 158.54
		6	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 33,660.66
		7	Dir salary from F.01 6,849.90
		Totals:	54,362.45 *
02-1070-24-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 51,861.24

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-1070-24-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		2 Dental	2,203.20
		3 Life and AD&D	691.20
		Totals:	54,755.64 *
02-1075-24-00	WORKERS COMPENSATION		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 2017 WC	7,663.53
		2 Add'l WC	4,810.13
		Totals:	12,473.66 *
02-2010-24-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES -- S.T.P.		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Chlorine for disinfection of the effluent - WWTP	27,500.00
		2 Sulfur Dioxide-removing chlorine after disinfect	25,500.00
		3 Demur charges for ton & 150lb cyclinders	1,920.00
		4 Granular chlorine-cleaning clarifiers, storage tank	3,420.00
		5 Odor reduction chemicals / WWTP	110,000.00
		6 Auto sampler supplies for two units	800.00
		7 Office supplies	880.00
		8 Laboratory supplies & chemicals	11,000.00
		9 Lime, ant bair, leaf nets, brushes and poles	830.00
		10 2Cycle oil, weedeater string, nuts, bolts, etc...	850.00
		11 55gal. 30wt. oil, oxygen tanks, welding rods, etc.	720.00
		12 Spray lubricant, hand cleaner, repellant, etc...	330.00
		Totals:	183,750.00 *
	Asking for more funds for sulfur & chlorine due to annual rate increases.		
02-2011-24-00	SUPPLIES FOR WELLS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Zinc orthophosphate for surface water treatment	4,100.00
		2 Chlorine for drinking water disinfection	3,100.00
		3 Ammonia for drinking water disinfection	850.00
		4 Demurrage charges for cylinders	1,250.00
		5 HD Light bulbs, vapor bulbs & security lights	700.00
		6 Reduced to balance budget	(4,000.00)
		Totals:	6,000.00 *
02-2020-24-00	FUEL SUPPLIES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Fuel	10,000.00
		Totals:	10,000.00 *
02-2031-24-00	RENTALS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 Pump and tool rental	600.00
		2 6" diesel pump	525.00
		3 Chipping hammer, discharge hoses & elec snake	405.00
		Totals:	1,530.00 *
02-2040-24-00	UNIFORMS, MAINT & SAFETY GEAR		

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Uniforms for eight employees	2,517.00
2	Ultra P.h.D. sensors for three units	1,230.00
3	Steel-toed work boots	1,000.00
4	Steel-toe rubber work boots	270.00
5	Steel-toe hip boots	250.00
6	Raincoats, safety glasses & goggles	400.00
7	Cotton, latex, rubber & leather gloves	1,500.00
8	Ultra PhD calibration gas cylinder	310.00
9	Lifting straps, first aid kit	250.00
10	Tripod Safety Winch Recertification	200.00
Totals:		7,927.00 *

02-2060-24-00 SMALL TOOLS

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Screwdrivers, pliers, prybars, wrenches, etc.	1,000.00
Totals:		1,000.00 *

02-2070-24-00 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES & MAINT.

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Paper products & foam cups	550.00
2	Floor stripper & wax & granulated oil dry	170.00
3	Microbial soap and Dawn dishwashing liquid	330.00
4	Brooms & absorbant wipes	250.00
Totals:		1,300.00 *

02-3010-24-00 REPAIR & MAINT -- S.T.P.

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Sludge disposal for the WWTP	120,000.00
2	Annual inspection of flyght pumps	1,500.00
3	Annual blower service and alignments	1,350.00
4	40 ft power cable for barscreen	400.00
5	Mercury vapor bulbs and security photo eyes	400.00
6	Replacement teeth (Barscreen)	1,100.00
7	Keyed torque plates (telescopic valves)	200.00
8	Solenoid valves (aeration)	600.00
9	15 gal. 90 wt oil (clarifier drive)	150.00
10	Blower valve rebuild kits	360.00
11	Case of filter tack (blower filters)	70.00
12	Miscellaneous nuts, bolts, fasteners & gaskets	250.00
13	Repairs to 2 flyght submersible pumps	12,000.00
14	Electrical work by outside contractors	2,000.00
15	Clarifier drive motor	450.00
16	Bubble air pumps	220.00
17	R & R chlorinator and sulfontors	24,000.00
18	Annual maint for chemical feed equip	7,000.00
Totals:		172,050.00 *

02-3011-24-00 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE -- WELLS

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	------------------	---------

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Inspection & cleaning of potable storage tanks	11,750.00
2	Vent fans, sump pumps & dehumidifier	940.00
3	Cathodic protection contract-Kirby,Stonewall,1764	1,700.00
4	Solenoid valve, rebuild kit & coil	870.00
5	10 gallons of enamel paint	400.00
6	Electrical work by outside contractors	1,000.00
7	CED electrical parts	3,500.00
8	Reduced to balance budget	(5,000.00)
Totals:		15,160.00 *

02-3012-24-00 REPAIRS & MNTNCE - LIFT STATNS

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Annual inspection of large Flyght pumps	2,500.00
2	(4) 4" suction flapper assemblies	500.00
3	(4) 6" suction flapper assemblies	540.00
4	Vent fans, sump pumps and roto-floats	790.00
5	Miscellaneous nuts bolts, gaskets, etc.	200.00
6	(6) Hour meters	250.00
7	Pump Gauges 20/PSI 20/HG	480.00
8	Misc. Panel parts: coils, alternators, etc	1,500.00
9	Electrical work by outside contractors	1,500.00
10	10 gal. enamel paint	400.00
11	Assorted pump drive belts	170.00
12	(3) submersible pump rebuilds	18,000.00
13	4" & 6" Gorman-Rupp replacement parts	5,000.00
14	Air Bubbler Pumps	220.00
15	Grinder Pump Replacement	1,400.00
16	Var Frequency drives for lift station pumps	30,000.00
17	Reduced to balance budget	(13,000.00)
Totals:		50,450.00 *

02-3020-24-00 REPAIR/MAINT--BLDG FURN & FIX

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Paint for Lift Stations	620.00
2	Paint thinner & brushes	100.00
3	(3) Air Conditioners units, Lab, Office & elec rm	1,000.00
Totals:		1,720.00 *

02-3030-24-00 REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES

Seq	Description	Amount
1	R&M on trucks & crane truck	11,900.00
2	Reduced to balance budget	(3,000.00)
Totals:		8,900.00 *

02-3040-24-00 REPAIR & MAINT--EQUIPMENT

Seq	Description	Amount
1	(2) Sensors for chlorine, sulfur dioxide&ammonia	930.00
2	Flow Meter Calibration WWTP	1,200.00

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

3	Chlorine & Sulfur Dioxide equipment repairs (13)	2,000.00	
4	Lawn equipment repairs	500.00	
5	Service calls for 7 backup generators	14,000.00	
6	Computer service calls for telemetering	1,300.00	
7	Solenoid valves for Chlorinators	580.00	
8	Master water meter calibration	1,400.00	
Totals:		21,910.00	*

02-4040-24-00

PROFESSIONAL FEES

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Galv.Cty Health Dist. yearly water quality testing	14,011.08
2	State Water System Fee	12,470.00
3	State Wastewater Treatment plant permit fee	20,945.00
4	Subsidence District Well Water Usage Fee	830.00
5	Subsidence District well water permit fee	150.00
6	Hazardous Chemical Tier 2 Fee	30.00
7	Consumer Confidence Report	2,200.00
8	Consumer Confidence Report Postage	2,310.00
9	Lead & Copper / Postage	2,000.00
10	T.C.L.P. & P.C.B. Sludge Disposal Tests	1,300.00
11	7 day chronic & 24 hour out fall testing	6,000.00
12	Influent WWTP Testing	6,830.00
13	Effluent WWTP testing	4,750.00
14	Public Drinking Water Samples	6,240.00
15	Disinfection By-Product Stage 2 required by State	14,000.00
Totals:		94,066.08

02-4060-24-00

CONVENTIONS/SCHOOL/TRAVEL EXP

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Registration fees Schools for Super., Oper.& Techs	4,050.00
2	Per Diem for Schools	1,118.00
3	Hotel for Schools	1,440.00
4	Renewal Fees for license	666.00
5	Inhouse TEEX Training	850.00
Totals:		8,124.00

02-4071-24-00

DUES,SUBSCRIPTIONS, & BOOKS

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Software Update/Operator 10	1,000.00
2	TWUA Dues	150.00
3	GIS License Fees	1,250.00
Totals:		2,400.00

02-5020-24-00

UTILITIES -- S.T.P.

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Electricity	190,000.00
2	Center Point Energy - Gas	3,000.00
3	Water Billing	700.00
4	Reduced to balance budget	(30,000.00)

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
Dept: 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 62

Prog: WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
		Totals:	163,700.00 *
02-5021-24-00	UTILITIES -- WELLS		
	Seq Description	Amount	
	1 Electricity	19,000.00	
	2 Remove portion due to historical trends	(9,000.00)	
		Totals:	10,000.00 *
02-5022-24-00	UTILITIES -- LIFT STATIONS		
	Seq Description	Amount	
	1 Electricty	80,000.00	
		Totals:	80,000.00 *
02-6011-24-00	PURCHASED WATER (GCWA)		
	Seq Description	Amount	
	1 Base	879,600.00	
		Totals:	879,600.00 *
02-7020-24-00	20 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (BUILDINGS)		
	Seq Description	Amount	
	1 Public services building	200,000.00	
		Totals:	200,000.00 *
02-7040-24-00	5 YEAR LIFE ASSETS (EQUIPMENT)		
	Seq Description	Amount	
	1 Jet machine	50,000.00	
		Totals:	50,000.00 *
02-7112-24-00-SREHAB	SEWER PLANT REHAB		
	Seq Description	Amount	
	1 Sewer Plant Rehab proj per Council	125,000.00	
		Totals:	125,000.00 *
Program 0 - WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS Totals:			2,606,337.64 *
Department 24 - WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER Totals:			2,606,337.64 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
Dept: 25 DEBT SERVICE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 63

Prog: DEBT SERVICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-0130-25-00	INT EXPENSE-2011 REFUNDING		
		Seq	Description
		1	2011 REFUNDING AT 41% F.02; 59% F.40
			Amount
			9,304.16
			Totals:
			9,304.16 *
02-0131-25-00	PRINCIPAL 2011 REFUNDING		
		Seq	Description
		1	2011 REFUNDING-41% F.02; 59% F.40
			Amount
			228,975.00
			Totals:
			228,975.00 *
02-0133-25-00	INTEREST 2016 CO		
		Seq	Description
		1	2016 CO @ 57% Utility; 43% GF
			Amount
			157,234.19
			Totals:
			157,234.19 *
02-0136-25-00	AMORTIZATION EXPENSE		
		Seq	Description
		1	2016 CO
			Amount
			4,154.00
			Totals:
			4,154.00 *
Program 0 - DEBT SERVICE Totals:			399,667.35 *
Department 25 - DEBT SERVICE Totals:			399,667.35 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
Dept: 27 STORMWATER PERMIT PROGRAM

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: STORMWATER PERMIT PROGRAM		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-2010-27-00 OPERATING SUPPLIES			
		Seq	Amount
		1 Promotional Products	2,500.00
		2 Stormdrain Marker Kits	300.00
		3 Stormwater Sampling Kits	200.00
		4 Misc. Office Supplies	100.00
		5 Stormwater pamphlets, coloring books, etc.	400.00
		6 Book cover program	1,825.00
		Totals:	5,325.00 *
02-4040-27-00 BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES			
		Seq	Amount
		1 Engineering assistance w/Stormwater mgmt. pro.	19,000.00
		2 Reduced to balance budget	(9,000.00)
		Totals:	10,000.00 *
02-4045-27-00 DIRECT PERMIT COSTS			
		Seq	Amount
		1 TCEQ Stormwater Permit	2,000.00
		Totals:	2,000.00 *
02-4060-27-00 CONV/SCHOOL/TRAVEL			
		Seq	Amount
		1 Training for Stormwater Management Program	1,500.00
		Totals:	1,500.00 *
Program 0 - STORMWATER PERMIT PROGRAM Totals:			18,825.00 *
Department 27 - STORMWATER PERMIT PROGRAM Totals:			18,825.00 **

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 2 UTILITY FUND
 Dept: 99 FUND EXPENDITURES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: FUND EXPENDITURES		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
02-1070-99-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE RETIREE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Gallagher @ 50% GF and 50% Utility 22,500.00
		Totals:	22,500.00 *
02-3030-99-00	REPAIR & MAINT--MOTOR VEHICLES	13/17 (70%) of \$8,000 Enterprise	
		Totals:	5,600.00 *
02-4030-99-00	GENERAL INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	General liability 2,412.00
		2	Auto liability 12,612.00
		3	Auto physical damage 7,600.00
		4	Real and personal property 7,662.00
		5	Mobile equipment 2,334.00
		6	Windstorm 50% GF 50% Utility 60,744.00
		7	Flood for lift stations 5,000.00
		8	Pollution liability (Toptanx) 1,600.00
		9	Add'l needed 273.89
		10	Add'l windstorm 1,756.45
		Totals:	101,994.34 *
02-4042-99-00	LEGAL SERVICES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	ALLOCATED 50% FROM GF 40,000.00
		Totals:	40,000.00 *
02-4046-99-00	AUDIT SERVICES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	ALLOCATED 40% FROM GF REGULAR AUDIT 30,830.00
		2	ANNUAL SINGLE AUDIT 10,000.00
		Totals:	40,830.00 *
02-4080-99-00	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM		
		Totals:	1,000.00 *
02-5010-99-00	COMMUNICATIONS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Original request 21,700.00
		2	Reduced to balance budget (10,000.00)
		Totals:	11,700.00 *
02-5141-99-00	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	13/17 (70%) of \$72,000 Enterprise	
		Totals:	48,925.00 *
02-8017-99-00	TRANSFER OUT-F.43	2011B; 2011D	
		Totals:	282,520.04 *
02-8040-99-00	OPER TRANSFER TO FUND 40		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	To F. 40 for 2011 Ref 59% 344,476.00
		2	Amortization issuance cost 9,054.04
		Totals:	353,530.04 *
02-9100-99-00	SUPPL ANNUITIES		

Dept: 99 FUND EXPENDITURES

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Account Type Selected: B Both

Reference

Amount

5,352.72

Totals: 5,352.72 *

913,952.14 *

913,952.14 **

5,399,277.38 ****

605,050.38 ***

198

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 5 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND
Dept: ASSETS LIABILITIES REVENUES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 67

Prog: ASSETS LIABILITIES REVENUES

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment		
05-3605-00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS				
				Totals:	-1,000.00 *
05-3613-00-00	INTEREST ON GF LOAN 2016				
				Totals:	-14,722.27 *
Program 0 - ASSETS LIABILITIES REVENUES Totals:					-15,722.27 *
Department 0 - ASSETS LIABILITIES REVENUES Totals:					-15,722.27 **
Revenue	Totals:				-15,722.27 ****
Fund 5 - EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND Totals:					-15,722.27 ***
***** End of Report *****					

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 6 LIBRARY MEMORIAL
Dept: LIBRARY MEMORIAL EXPENSES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 69

Prog: LIBRARY MEMORIAL EXPENSES

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
06-2630-00-00	PURCHASE OF BOOKS		
Totals:			500.00 *
Program 0 - LIBRARY MEMORIAL EXPENSES Totals:			500.00 *
Department 0 - LIBRARY MEMORIAL EXPENSES Totals:			500.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		500.00 ****
Fund 6 - LIBRARY MEMORIAL Totals:			.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 10 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
Dept: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment		
10-2600-00-00	OCCUPANCY TAX COLLECTED				
				Totals:	-100,000.00 *
10-3216-00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS				
				Totals:	-500.00 *
Program 0 - HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND Totals:					-100,500.00 *
Department 0 - HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND Totals:					-100,500.00 **
Revenue	Totals:				-100,500.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 10 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
Dept: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
10-4010-00-00	Interconnect Transit System		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Transit Service through LM 40,000.00
			Totals: 40,000.00 *
10-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Design, Bid, Construct Entrance Monument Signs 100,000.00
		2	Reduce Monument Signs cost per workshop 8/8/13 (50,000.00)
		3	Re-budget for FY2016
		4	Re-budget for FY2017
			Totals: 50,000.00 *
10-4070-00-00	Promotional within CLM		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Christmas Decorations & Electrical for Str Lts 73,000.00
		2	Logo lapel pins-annual purchase for visitors 3,000.00
		3	Christmas Decorations and Electrical for St Lts (73,000.00)
			Totals: 3,000.00 *
10-5000-00-00	CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Annual Membership Dues ONLY to Chamber of Commerce 25,000.00
			Totals: 25,000.00 *
Program 0 - HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND Totals:			118,000.00 *

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 10 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
Dept: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 72

Prog: 1 BAYOU FEST

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

10-4070-00-01-BFST	BAYOU FEST		
--------------------	------------	--	--

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Excluding Rep Serv & DOW donations = \$25,000.00	30,000.00
2	Additional required if external donations elimin.	30,000.00
	Totals:	60,000.00 *

Program 1 - BAYOU FEST Totals:

60,000.00 *

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Fund: 10 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
Dept: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

Prog: 2 CHRISTMAS EVENT

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment			
10-4070-00-02-XMAS	CHRISTMAS EVENT		Parade, Tree Lighting, Decorations			
				Seq	Description	Amount
				1	Additional decorations	15,000.00
					Totals:	15,000.00 *
Program 2 - CHRISTMAS EVENT Totals:						15,000.00 *
Department 0 - HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND Totals:						193,000.00 **
Expenditure Totals:						193,000.00 ****
Fund 10 - HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND Totals:						92,500.00 ***
***** End of Report *****						

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 15 DEBT SERVICE FUND
Dept: DEBT SERVICE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: DEBT SERVICE		Account Type Selected: B Both		
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment	
15-3100-00-00	CY DEBT SERVICE -TAX COLLECTED			
				Totals: -592,455.00 *
15-3101-00-00	DELQ. DEBT SRVCE TAX COLLECTED			
				Totals: -16,000.00 *
15-3102-00-00	PENALTY AND INTEREST			
				Totals: -8,000.00 *
15-3605-00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS			
				Totals: -1,000.00 *
Program 0 - DEBT SERVICE Totals:				-617,455.00 *
Department 0 - DEBT SERVICE Totals:				-617,455.00 **
Revenue	Totals:			-617,455.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 15 DEBT SERVICE FUND
Dept: DEBT SERVICE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 75

Prog: DEBT SERVICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
15-4300-00-00	BOND CO'S - PRNICIPAL		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2007 CO's 155,000.00
		2	2014 Refunding 135,000.00
		3	2016 CO
		Totals:	290,000.00 *
15-4340-00-00	BOND CO'S - AGENT FEES		
		Totals:	1,000.00 *
15-4350-00-00	BOND CO'S - INTEREST		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2007 CO 106,289.00
		2	2014 Refunding due 3/1 & 9/1 76,550.00
		3	2016 CO 6/1 & 12/1 118,615.26
		Totals:	301,454.26 *
Program 0 - DEBT SERVICE Totals:			592,454.26 *
Department 0 - DEBT SERVICE Totals:			592,454.26 **
Expenditure	Totals:		592,454.26 ****
Fund 15 - DEBT SERVICE FUND Totals:			-25,000.74 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 17 PUBLIC IMPROV.DISTRICT TAXFUND
Dept: GENERAL P.I.D. TAX

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 76

Prog: GENERAL P.I.D. TAX		Account Type Selected: B Both		
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment	
17-3100-00-00	CURRENT TAX - PHASE I			
			Totals:	-50,000.00 *
17-3102-00-00	PENALTY & INTEREST - PHASE I			
			Totals:	-45,000.00 *
17-3103-00-00	ATTORNEY FEES - PHASE I			
			Totals:	-500.00 *
Program 0 - GENERAL P.I.D. TAX Totals:				-95,500.00 *
Department 0 - GENERAL P.I.D. TAX Totals:				-95,500.00 **
Revenue	Totals:			-95,500.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 17 PUBLIC IMPROV.DISTRICT TAXFUND
Dept: GENERAL P.I.D. TAX

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 77

Prog: GENERAL P.I.D. TAX

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

17-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL/ADMIN FEES		
---------------	-------------------------	--	--

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Admin fee: Asmts of SW	2,000.00
2	Admin Fee: Acctg/Audit	
3	Admin Fee: Others	1,000.00
4	Attorney Fee: Collections	
5	Developer payments	92,500.00

Totals:	95,500.00	*
---------	-----------	---

Program 0 - GENERAL P.I.D. TAX Totals:

95,500.00 *

Department 0 - GENERAL P.I.D. TAX Totals:

95,500.00 **

Expenditure Totals:

95,500.00 ****

Fund 17 - PUBLIC IMPROV.DISTRICT TAXFUND Totals:

.00 ***

***** End of Report *****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 19 E.D.C. - GEN'L. OPERATING FUND
Dept: GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 78

Prog: GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
19-3205-00-00	1/2 CENT SALES TAX		
		Totals:	-1,000,000.00 *
19-3605-00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS		
		Totals:	-5,000.00 *
19-4021-00-00	REVITALZTN-RENTAL		
		Totals:	-36,000.00 *
Program 0 - GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE Totals:			-1,041,000.00 *
Department 0 - GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE Totals:			-1,041,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-1,041,000.00 ****

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 19 E.D.C. - GEN'L. OPERATING FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment			
19-2010-00-00	OPERATING SUPPLIES					
				Totals:	8,000.00	*
19-2031-00-00	CAR ALLOWANCE					
				Seq	Description	Amount
				1	EDC Dir and PR staff	12,000.00
				Totals:	12,000.00	*
19-3010-00-00	REPAIR & MAINT -- FACILITIES					
				Totals:	10,000.00	*
19-3020-00-00	Mowing/Landscaping/Maintenance					
				Totals:	15,000.00	*
19-4030-00-00	GENERAL INSURANCE					
				Totals:	5,000.00	*
19-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES					
				Seq	Description	Amount
				1	Base	100,000.00
				Totals:	100,000.00	*
19-4050-00-00	ADVERTISING & PROMOTIONAL					
				Totals:	25,000.00	*
19-4051-00-00	ACCOUNTING SERVICES					
				Totals:	35,000.00	*
19-4052-00-00	CLERICAL SERVICES					
				Totals:	2,000.00	*
19-4060-00-00	TRAVEL - EDUCATION & TRAINING					
				Totals:	15,000.00	*
19-4071-00-00	DUES, MEMBERSHIPS, & SUBSCRIPT					
				Totals:	10,000.00	*
19-5010-00-00	COMMUNICATIONS					
				Totals:	10,000.00	*
19-5020-00-00	UTILITIES					
				Seq	Description	Amount
				1	Electricity	1,800.00
				2	Per Board approval	950.00
				Totals:	2,750.00	*
19-6000-00-00	GRANTS					
				Totals:	269,759.20	*
19-6001-00-00	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS					
				Totals:	10,000.00	*
19-7051-00-00	BLIGHT REDUCTION PILOT PROG					
				Totals:	25,000.00	*
19-7070-00-00	LAND					
				Totals:	269,759.20	*
Program 0 - GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE Totals:					824,268.40	*
Department 0 - GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE Totals:					824,268.40	**

17:09 09/14/16

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fund: 19 E.D.C. - GEN'L. OPERATING FUND

Fiscal Year: 2017

Dept: 1 LEDC ADMINISTRATION

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: LEDC ADMINISTRATION

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
19-1010-01-00	SALARY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base Gross 138,012.86
		2	Add'l per Board approval 11,987.14
		3	Part Time Receptionist at 19 hrs per week 11,362.00
			Totals: 161,362.00 *
19-1020-01-00	LONGEVITY		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Longevity 492.00
		2	Turkey 50.00
		3	Per Board approval (56.00)
			Totals: 486.00 *
19-1060-01-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base 10,557.98
		2	Longevity and Turkey 41.46
		3	Car Allowance 459.00
		4	TWC 342.00
		5	Per Board approval 5,276.56
		6	Part Time Receptionist 869.19
			Totals: 17,546.19 *
19-1065-01-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Base- Oct-Dec 2016 5,065.07
		2	Longevity and Turkey 86.34
		3	Car Allowance 571.80
		4	Base- Jan-Sept 2017 16,489.09
		5	Per Board approval 12,515.30
			Totals: 34,727.60 *
19-1070-01-00	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Medical 11,524.72
		2	Dental 489.60
		3	Life and AD&D 153.60
		4	Per Board approval 2,073.08
			Totals: 14,241.00 *
19-1075-01-00	WORKER'S COMPENSATION		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2017 WC 443.38
		2	Per Board approval 156.62
			Totals: 600.00 *
Program 0 - LEDC ADMINISTRATION Totals:			228,962.79 *
Department 1 - LEDC ADMINISTRATION Totals:			228,962.79 **

17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 19 E.D.C. - GEN'L. OPERATING FUND

Dept: 1 LEDC ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 81

Prog: L EDC ADMINISTRATION

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number

Description

Budget

Comment

Reference

Expenditure

Totals:

1,053,231.19 ****

Fund 19 - E.D.C. - GEN'L. OPERATING FUND Totals:

12,231.19 ***

***** End of Report *****

Dept :

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
21-3100-00-00	CURRENT TAX - PHASE 2		
			Totals: -250,000.00 *
21-3102-00-00	PENALTY & INTEREST - PHASE 2		
			Totals: -2,000.00 *
21-3103-00-00	ATTORNEY FEES - PHASE 2		
			Totals: -2,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-254,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-254,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-254,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 21 PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #2
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 83

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
21-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL/ADMIN FEES		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Admin Fee: Asmts of SW 2,000.00
		2	Admin Fee: Acct/Audit
		3	Admin Fee: Others 1,000.00
		4	Attorney Fee: Collections
		5	Developer payments 251,000.00
		Totals:	254,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			254,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			254,000.00 **
Expenditure Totals:			254,000.00 ****
Fund 21 - PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #2 Totals:			.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 22 PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #3
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
22-3100-00-00	CURRENT TAX - PHASE 3		
		Totals:	-85,000.00 *
22-3103-00-00	ATTORNEY FEES - PHASE 3		
		Totals:	-200.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-85,200.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-85,200.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-85,200.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 22 PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #3
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 85

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
22-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL / ADMIN FEES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Payment to ASW
		2	Payment to developer
		Totals:	
			Amount
			2,000.00
			83,000.00
			85,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			85,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			85,000.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		85,000.00 ****
Fund 22 - PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #3 Totals:			-200.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

Dept :

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 86

Prog:

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment			
23-3100-00-00	CURRENT TAX - PHASE 4					
				Totals:	-45,000.00	*
Program 0 - Totals:					-45,000.00	*
Department 0 - Totals:					-45,000.00	**
Revenue	Totals:				-45,000.00	****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 23 PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #4
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 87

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
23-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL / ADMIN FEES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Payment to ASW
		2	Payment to developer
		Totals:	Amount
			2,000.00
			43,000.00
			45,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			45,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			45,000.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		45,000.00 ****
Fund 23 - PUBLIC IMPROV DIST TAX FUND #4 Totals:			.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 88

Fund: 30 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE INSURANCE
Dept: EQUIPMNT MAINTNCE INSURANCE

Prog: EQUIPMNT MAINTNCE INSURANCE
Account Number Description Budget Comment
Reference

30-8052-00-00 TRANSF OUT TO F.52

Seq	Description	Amount
1	Transf out to Risk Mgmt Fund	30,000.00
Totals:		30,000.00 *

Program 0 - EQUIPMNT MAINTNCE INSURANCE Totals: 30,000.00 **

Department 0 - EQUIPMNT MAINTNCE INSURANCE Totals: 30,000.00 **

Expenditure Totals: 30,000.00 ****

Fund 30 - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE INSURANCE Totals: 30,000.00 ***

***** End of Report *****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 40 1998 \$4.6MM TWDB, SEWR REHAB
Dept: 1998 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: 1998 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
40-8002-00-00	TRANSFER FR FUND 02 DEBT SERV		
Totals:			-353,530.04 *
Program 0 - 1998 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM Totals:			-353,530.04 *
Department 0 - 1998 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM Totals:			-353,530.04 **
Revenue	Totals:		-353,530.04 ****

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 40 1998 \$4.6MM TWDB, SEWR REHAB
 Dept: 10 ADMIN, ISSUE & ORIG EXPENSES

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: ADMIN, ISSUE & ORIG EXPENSES Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
40-0100-10-00	INTEREST EXPENSE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2011 REFUNDING AT 59%; F.02 41% 13,450.84
		Totals:	13,450.84 *
40-0101-10-00	PRINCIPAL-2011 REFUNDING		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	2011 REFUNDING AT 59%; 41% F.02 331,025.06
		Totals:	331,025.06 *
40-2070-10-00	AMORTIZE BOND ISSUE COSTS		
		Totals:	9,054.04 *
Program 0 - ADMIN, ISSUE & ORIG EXPENSES Totals:			353,529.94 *
Department 10 - ADMIN, ISSUE & ORIG EXPENSES Total			353,529.94 **
Expenditure	Totals:		353,529.94 ****
Fund 40 - 1998 \$4.6MM TWDB, SEWR REHAB Totals:			-.10 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 43 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE
Dept: 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
43-8001-00-00	TRANSFER IN	2011B; 2011D	
			Totals: -282,520.04 *
Program 0 - 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE Totals:			-282,520.04 *
Department 0 - 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE Totals:			-282,520.04 **
Revenue	Totals:		-282,520.04 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 43 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE
Dept: 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 92

Prog: 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment		
43-4301-00-00	GCWA DEBT 2011B				
				Totals:	37,070.04 *
43-4302-00-00	GCWA DEBT 2011D				
				Totals:	245,450.00 *
Program 0 - 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE Totals:					282,520.04 *
Department 0 - 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE Totals:					282,520.04 **
Expenditure	Totals:				282,520.04 ****
Fund 43 - 1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE Totals:					.00 ***
***** End of Report *****					

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 45 CAPITAL PROJECTS 2005
Dept: C.O. 2005

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 93

Prog: C.O. 2005		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
45-3605-00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS		
		Totals:	-500.00 *
Program 0 - C.O. 2005 Totals:			-500.00 *
Department 0 - C.O. 2005 Totals:			-500.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-500.00 ****
Fund 45 - CAPITAL PROJECTS 2005 Totals:			-500.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 46 CAPITAL PROJECTS 2007
Dept: CAPITAL PROJECTS 2007

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 94

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
46-3605-00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS		
		Totals:	-2,710.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-2,710.00 *
Department 0 - CAPITAL PROJECTS 2007 Totals:			-2,710.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-2,710.00 ****
Fund 46 - CAPITAL PROJECTS 2007 Totals:			-2,710.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 47 CAPITAL PROJECTS 2016 CO
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 95

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
47-3605-00-00	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		
		Totals:	-4,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-4,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-4,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-4,000.00 ****
Fund 47 - CAPITAL PROJECTS 2016 CO Totals:			-4,000.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 48 FIRE RESERVE
Dept: 6 FIRE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 96

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
48-3020-06-00	REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG FURN & FIX		
			Totals: 17,750.00 *
48-4060-06-00	TRAINING/TRAVEL		
			Totals: 25,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			42,750.00 *
Department 6 - FIRE Totals:			42,750.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		42,750.00 ****
Fund 48 - FIRE RESERVE Totals:			42,750.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 52 RISK MGMT FUND
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 97

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
52-9030-00-00	TRANSF IN FROM F.30		
		Seq	Description
		1	Trasfer in from Equip Maint Fund
			Amount
			30,000.00
		Totals:	-30,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-30,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-30,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-30,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 52 RISK MGMT FUND
Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 98

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
52-3030-05-00	R & M-VEHICLES		
		Totals:	15,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			15,000.00 *
Department 5 - POLICE Totals:			15,000.00 **

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
52-3030-12-00	R & M-VEHICLES		
		Totals:	15,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			15,000.00 *
Department 12 - PUBLIC SERVICES Totals:			15,000.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		30,000.00 ****
Fund 52 - RISK MGMT FUND Totals:			.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 63 SANITATION
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 100

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
63-3205-00-00	SALES AND USE TAX		
		Totals:	-31,500.00 *
63-3521-00-00	SANITATION-RESIDENTIAL		
		Totals:	-929,300.00 *
63-3522-00-00	SANITATION-SENIOR CITIZEN-0/65		
		Totals:	-164,700.00 *
63-3523-00-00	SANITATION-COMMERCIAL		
		Totals:	-619,900.00 *
63-3529-00-00	FRANCHISE FEE		
		Totals:	-9,000.00 *
63-3552-00-00	BRUSH CLEANUP		
		Totals:	-30,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-1,784,400.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-1,784,400.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-1,784,400.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
 17:09 09/14/16
 Fund: 63 SANITATION
 Dept: 14 SANITATION

City of La Marque
 Detailed Budget Request Report
 Fiscal Year: 2017
 Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog: SANITATION		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
63-1010-14-00	SALARY		
			Totals: 20,700.00 *
63-1060-14-00	PAYROLL TAXES		
			Totals: 1,583.55 *
63-1065-14-00	RETIREMENT (TMRS)		
			Totals: 3,038.76 *
63-6024-14-00	SANITATION-RESIDENTIAL		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CURRENT RATE	1,075,800.00
		2 5% REPUBLIC RATE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 10/1/16	53,790.00
		Totals:	1,129,590.00 *
63-6025-14-00	SANITATION-MOBILE HOMES		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CURRENT RATE	19,800.00
		2 5% REPUBLIC RATE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 10/1/16	990.00
		Totals:	20,790.00 *
63-6026-14-00	SANITATION-APARTMENTS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CURRENT RATE	9,300.00
		2 5% REPUBLIC RATE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 10/1/16	465.00
		Totals:	9,765.00 *
63-6027-14-00	SANITATION-DUPLEX		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CURRENT RATE	2,700.00
		2 5% REPUBLIC RATE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 10/1/16	135.00
		Totals:	2,835.00 *
63-6028-14-00	SAN.-COMM.HAND P/U (CANS		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CURRENT RATE	47,000.00
		2 5% REPUBLIC RATE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 10/1/16	2,350.00
		Totals:	49,350.00 *
63-6031-14-00	CONTAINER COLLECTION		
		Seq Description	Amount
		1 CURRENT RATE	510,000.00
		2 5% REPUBLIC RATE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 10/1/16	25,500.00
		Totals:	535,500.00 *
63-6034-14-00	BRUSH FEES		
			Totals: 30,000.00 *
Program 0 - SANITATION Totals:			1,803,152.31 *
Department 14 - SANITATION Totals:			1,803,152.31 **
Expenditure	Totals:		1,803,152.31 ****

```
bdpbrqst      skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 63 SANITATION
Dept: 14 SANITATION
```

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 102

Prog: SANITATION

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number

Description

Budget	Comment
Reference	

Fund 63 - SANITATION Totals:

18,752.31 ***

***** End of Report *****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 65 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 103

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
65-9001-00-00	TRANSFER IN-GF		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Police remodeling per Council 9,460.00
		2	Police tasers per Council 7,190.00
		3	Demolition per Council 100,000.00
		4	Drainage per Council 38,000.00
		5	Street projects per Council 50,000.00
		Totals:	-204,650.00 *
65-9088-00-00	TRANSF IN FROM PEG		
		Totals:	-34,000.00 **
Program 0 - Totals:			-238,650.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-238,650.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-238,650.00 ****

Dept: 3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number

Description

Budget

Comment

Reference

65-6092-03-00-REVITA-02

DEMOLITION

Seq

Description

Amount

1 Demolition per Council

100,000.00

Totals: 100,000.00 *

Program 0 - Totals:

100,000.00 *

Department 3 - DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Totals:

100,000.00 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 65 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 105

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
65-7020-05-00-LOUNGE	POLICE KITCHEN REMODELING		
		Seq	Description
		1	KITCHEN REMODELING PER COUNCIL
		Amount	
		9,460.00	
		Totals:	9,460.00 *
65-7040-05-00-TASERS	POLICE TASERS 2016		
		Seq	Description
		1	Tasers (6)
		Amount	
		7,190.00	
		Totals:	7,190.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:		16,650.00 *	
Department 5 - POLICE Totals:		16,650.00 **	

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

Fund: 65 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
Dept: 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
65-7001-12-00-STREET	STREETS/SIDEWALK/DRAINAGE		
		Seq	Description
		1	Drainage per Council
		2	Street projects per Council
		Totals:	
			Amount
			38,000.00
			50,000.00
			88,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			88,000.00 *
Department 12 - PUBLIC SERVICES Totals:			88,000.00 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 65 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
Dept: 13 IT

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 107

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
65-7040-13-00-PEGEQ	PEG CIP		
		Totals:	34,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			34,000.00 *
Department 13 - IT Totals:			34,000.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		238,650.00 ****
Fund 65 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS Totals:			.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 81 PARKS FUND
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 108

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
81-3813-00-00	PARK DONATIONS REVENUE		
		Totals:	-6,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-6,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-6,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-6,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 81 PARKS FUND
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 109

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
81-2011-00-00	PARKS IMPROVEMENTS		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Highland Bayou - Stabilize shoreline of lake 8,000.00
		2	Highland Bayou - Landscape/Sand/Grass 8,000.00
		3	Highland Bayou - Reinforce Pavilion Supports 15,000.00
		4	Highland Bayou - Crushed Concrete for back roads 4,000.00
		5	Highland Bayou - New pump for sewer pit 2,000.00
			Totals: 37,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			37,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			37,000.00 **
Expenditure Totals:			37,000.00 ****
Fund 81 - PARKS FUND Totals:			31,000.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

Dept :

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
82-3403-00-00	COURT TECHNOLOGY REVENUE		
		Totals:	-18,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-18,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-18,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-18,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 82 COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
Dept: 4 JUDICIAL

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 111

Prog: JUDICIAL		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
82-2017-04-00	COURT TECHNOLOGY EXPENSE		
		Seq	Description
			Amount
		1	INCODE SECURE SIGNATURES LICENSE FEE THEN 275. ANN 1,100.00
		2	City Marshal computer 2,800.00
		Totals:	3,900.00 *
Program 0 - JUDICIAL Totals:			3,900.00 *
Department 4 - JUDICIAL Totals:			3,900.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		3,900.00 ****
Fund 82 - COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND Totals:			-14,100.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 112

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
83-3405-00-00	COURT SECURITY REVENUE		
		Totals:	-13,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-13,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-13,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-13,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 83 COURT SECURITY FUND
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
83-9010-00-00	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND		
		Seq	Description
		1	Base
		2	City Marshal add'l (50% of salary)
			Totals:
			Amount
			5,000.00
			21,050.00
			26,050.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			26,050.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			26,050.00 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017

Page 114

Account Number

Comment

Description

Budget
Reference

Comment

SALARY SUPPORT EXPENSE

Seq	Description	Amount
1	TRANSFER TO GF-CITY MARSHAL SALARY SUPPORT	5,000.00
2	CITY MARSHAL-QUALIFY WITH WEAPON	50.00
	Totals:	5,050.00 *

5,050.00 *

5,050.00 **

31,100.00 ****

18,100.00 ***

***** End of Report *****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017

Page 115

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
84-3401-00-00	CHILD SAFETY REVENUE		
		Totals:	-5,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-5,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-5,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-5,000.00 ****

```
bdpbrqst      skou
17:09 09/14/16
```

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017

Page 116

Prog: JUDICIAL

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

84-2044-04-00 CHILD SAFETY PROGRAM EXPENSE

Totals:	5,000.00	*
---------	----------	---

Program 0 - JUDICIAL Totals:

5,000.00 *

Department 4 - JUDICIAL Totals:

5,000.00 **

Expenditure	Totals:
-------------	---------

5,000.00 ****

Fund 84 - CHILD SAFETY Totals:

.00 ***

***** End of Report *****

Dept: 4 JUDICIAL

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 117

Prog: JUDICIAL		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
85-4065-04-00	LEOSE EXPENSE - JUDICIAL		
		Totals:	1,102.00 *
Program 0 - JUDICIAL Totals:			1,102.00 *
Department 4 - JUDICIAL Totals:			1,102.00 **

Dept: 5 POLICE

City of La Marque

Detailed Budget Request Report

Fiscal Year: 2017

Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 118

Prog: POLICE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
85-4065-05-00	LEOSE EXPENSE - POLICE		
			Totals: 2,000.00 *
Program 0 - POLICE Totals:			2,000.00 *
Department 5 - POLICE Totals:			2,000.00 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 85 LEOSE TRAINING FUND
Dept: 6 FIRE

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 119

Prog: FIRE		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
85-4065-06-00	LEOSE EXPENSE - FIRE		
		Totals:	1,700.00 *
Program 0 - FIRE Totals:			1,700.00 *
Department 6 - FIRE Totals:			1,700.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		4,802.00 ****
Fund 85 - LEOSE TRAINING FUND Totals:			4,802.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

```
bdpbrqst      skou
17:09 09/14/16
```

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017

Page 120

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
87-9001-00-00	TRANSFER IN - UTILITY FUND		
		Totals:	-6,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-6,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-6,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-6,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 87 CLEAN CITY FUND
Dept: 1 ADMINISTRATION

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 121

Prog: ADMINISTRATION		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
87-4041-01-00	CLEAN CITY PROGRAM EXPENSE		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Keep Texas Beautiful Annual Conference 2,000.00
		2	City-wide Cleanup Gift Card Awards 500.00
		3	Poster Contest-Gift Card Awards 650.00
		4	Driver-Clean Up by Community Service Workers 1,920.00
		5	Postage/Mail - Resident Trash/Brush Brochure 5,000.00
		6	Paint the Town - paint & supplies if not donated 20,000.00
		7	Christmas Lighting Contest 500.00
			Totals: 30,570.00 *
Program 0 - ADMINISTRATION Totals:			30,570.00 *
Department 1 - ADMINISTRATION Totals:			30,570.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		30,570.00 ****
Fund 87 - CLEAN CITY FUND Totals:			24,570.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 88 PEG
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
88-3203-00-00	CABLE FRANCHISE @ 1%		
		Seq	Description
		1	Anticipated Revenue
			Amount
			34,000.00
		Totals:	-34,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-34,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-34,000.00 **
Revenue	Totals:		-34,000.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 88 PEG
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 123

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
88-8065-00-00	TRANSF OUT TO CIP		
		Totals:	34,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			34,000.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			34,000.00 **

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report

Page 124

Prog: DATA PROCESSING

Account Type Selected: B Both

Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
----------------	-------------	---------------------	---------

88-7040-13-00 5 YEAR LIFE (EQUIPMENT)

Seq	Description	Amount
1	AV Equipment for City Hall & Council Chambers	10,000.00
	Totals:	10,000.00 *

Program 0 - DATA PROCESSING Totals:

10,000.00 *

Department 13 - DATA PROCESSING Totals:

10,000.00 **

Expenditure Totals:

44,000.00 ****

Fund 88 - PEG Totals:

10,000.00 ***

***** End of Report *****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 89 CEMETERY FUND
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 125

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
89-9001-00-00	TRANSFER IN-GENERAL FUND		
		Seq	Description Amount
		1	Transfer in-General Fund 1,900.00
		2	Mowing 20,000.00
		3	Landscaping per Council 2,500.00
		Totals:	-24,400.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			-24,400.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			-24,400.00 **
Revenue Totals:			-24,400.00 ****

bdpbrqst skou
17:09 09/14/16
Fund: 89 CEMETERY FUND
Dept:

City of La Marque
Detailed Budget Request Report
Fiscal Year: 2017
Revision level: 4 2016-17 COUNCIL

Page 126

Prog:		Account Type Selected: B Both	
Account Number	Description	Budget Reference	Comment
89-4048-00-00	WREATH ACROSS AMERICA	FROM 01-02	
		Seq	Description
		1	Cost of Wreaths if not donated
			Amount
			400.00
		Totals:	400.00 *
89-4049-00-00	CEMETERY BOARD EXPENDITURES		
		Seq	Description
		1	Annual Mowing Service for Cemetery
		2	Misc. Items (Flags, Flagpole Service, etc.)
		3	Landscape Maintenance
		4	Additional landscape per Council
			Amount
			19,000.00
			1,500.00
			1,000.00
			2,500.00
		Totals:	24,000.00 *
Program 0 - Totals:			24,400.00 *
Department 0 - Totals:			24,400.00 **
Expenditure	Totals:		24,400.00 ****
Fund 89 - CEMETERY FUND Totals:			.00 ***
***** End of Report *****			



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/19/16
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7e&8e
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0015** to amend 2015-16 budget for various expenditures at end of fiscal year by decreasing various funds' fund balances and increasing certain expenditures to individual budget accounts in various funds and increasing certain revenues in various funds as set forth in attached Exhibit "A". **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

X

1. Ordinance
2. Exhibit A

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Per auditor's recommendation from prior audits, City staff should ensure there is sufficient appropriated funds to allow proper expenditure in all funds by end of fiscal year based on staff's best projection.
- Items included in this budget amendment are due to following reasons:
 - Capital already approved by Council previously during the year.
 - Per personnel policy and/or collective bargaining agreement due to separation of employment.
 - Per other agreements.
 - Grants.
 - Debt issuance.
 - EDC with EDC Board approval.

HISTORY:

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: September 19, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **September 6, 2016-** Budget amendment 2015-16 First Reading
- **September 19, 2016-** Budget amendment 2015-16 Second and Final Reading



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- ☒ Ordinance ☐ Resolution
☐ Special Presentation ☐ Proclamation
☐ Finance Report ☐ Public Hearing
☐ Other
☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	See attached Exhibit A
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0015** to amend 2015-16 budget for various expenditures at end of fiscal year by decreasing various funds' fund balances and increasing certain expenditures to individual budget accounts in various funds and increasing certain revenues in various funds as set forth in attached Exhibit "A". **THIS IS SECOND AND FINAL READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: See attached Exhibit A.

ORDINANCE O-2016-0015

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF LA MARQUE 2015-2016 BUDGET FOR VARIOUS EXPENDITURES AT END OF FISCAL YEAR BY DECREASING VARIOUS FUNDS' FUND BALANCES AND INCREASING CERTAIN EXPENDITURES TO INDIVIDUAL BUDGET ACCOUNTS IN VARIOUS FUNDS AND INCREASING CERTAIN REVENUES IN VARIOUS FUNDS AS SET FORTH IN ATTACHED EXHIBIT "A" BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS;

Section 1. That the City La Marque 2015-2016 Fiscal Year Budget is hereby amended for various expenditures at end of fiscal year by decreasing various funds' fund balances and increasing certain expenditures to the individual budget accounts in various funds and increasing certain revenues in various funds as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. Open Meetings Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Tex. Gov't Code*.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the 6th day of September, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the Second and last reading this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2015-16 (YEAR END)

Accounts	Descriptions	Increase	Decrease	Reasons
01-4040-03-00	Dev. Serv.-Professional Services	60,000.00		Building inspection services due to additional building permits
01-4040-02-00	Finance-Professional Services	16,033.43		MuniServices-sales tax audit finding
01-1010-05-00	Salaries-Police	15,042.56		Employees term payouts
01-1060-05-00	FICA-Police	1,150.76		Employees term payouts
01-1065-05-00	TMRS-Police	2,208.25		Employees term payouts
01-1010-06-00	Salaries-Fire/EMS	16,299.25		Employees term payouts
01-1060-06-00	FICA-Fire/EMS	1,246.89		Employees term payouts
01-1065-06-00	TMRS-Fire/EMS	2,392.73		Employees term payouts
01-1010-12-00	Salaries-Public Services	25,158.04		Employees term payouts
01-1060-12-00	FICA-Public Services	1,924.59		Employees term payouts
01-1065-12-00	TMRS-Public Services	3,693.20		Employees term payouts
02-1010-24-00	Salaries-Utilities	4,753.13		Employees term payouts
02-1060-24-00	FICA-Utilities	363.61		Employees term payouts
02-1065-24-00	TMRS-Utilities	697.76		Employees term payouts
01-2401-00-00	Unreserved fund balance		145,149.70	Draw down on fund balance
02-2401-00-00	Unreserved fund balance		5,814.50	Draw down on fund balance
01-4042-99-00	Legal services-general fund	5,000.00		For unanticipated legal services incurred during the year
02-4042-99-00	Legal services-utility fund	5,000.00		For unanticipated legal services incurred during the year
01-2401-00-00	Unreserved fund balance		5,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
02-2401-00-00	Unreserved fund balance		5,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
65-6092-03-00-BLIGHT-02	Demolition project	60,000.00		Demolition projects
01-9065-99-00	Transfer out to CIP	60,000.00		Demolition projects
65-9001-00-00	Transfer in from General Fund	60,000.00		Demolition projects
01-2401-00-00	Unreserved fund balance		60,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
19-4040-00-00	Professional services	75,000.00		Leak detection project
19-2401-00-00	Undesignated fund balance		75,000.00	Draw down on undesignated fund balance
19-3010-00-00	R & M Facilities	75,000.00		1301 First Street building
19-2401-00-00	Undesignated fund balance		75,000.00	Draw down on undesignated fund balance
19-4050-00-00	Advertising and Promotion	5,000.00		LM EDC advertising
19-2401-00-00	Undesignated fund balance		5,000.00	Draw down on undesignated fund balance
19-6020-00-00	Revitalization project	132,226.89		Demolition project on 1101 Delmar
19-2420-00-00	Reserve for Revitalization		132,226.89	Draw down on reserved fund balance
47-8000-00-00	2016 CO proceeds	9,760,000.00		2016 CO issuance
47-3605-00-00	2016 CO Interest Earned	14,000.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7002-24-00-WWTPUG-01	WWTP Upgrade-Audit	137,644.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7002-24-00-WWTPUG-02	WWTP Upgrade-Perf Assurance	223,871.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7002-24-00-WWTPUG-07	WWTP Upgrade	1,680,426.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7003-24-00-SSO	SSO program	2,500,000.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7004-22-00-LEAKS	Utility infrastructure improv	558,000.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7001-06-00-FIREBD-04	Fire Station-Architech	238,185.00		2016 CO issuance
47-7001-06-00-FIREBD-07	Fire Station-Construction	4,421,874.00		2016 CO issuance
15-9005-00-00	Bonds cost of issuance	136,439.89		2016 CO issuance cost
15-9003-00-00	Premiums	115,018.25		2016 CO Premiums
15-9000-00-00	Bond proceeds	4,684,800.00		2016 CO proceeds governmental portion
15-9047-00-00	Transfer out to F. 47	4,684,800.00		Transfer to 2016 Capital Projects Fund
15-2401-00-00	Fund balance		21,421.64	Draw down on fund balance
02-9047-99-00	Transfer out to F. 47	5,075,200.00		Transfer to 2016 Capital Projects Fund
02-0136-25-00	Premiums amortization	4,154.00		Premiums amortization
02-9005-25-00	Bonds cost of issuance	155,366.30		2016 CO issuance cost
02-2401-00-00	Unreserved fund balance		159,520.30	Draw down on fund balance
30-8052-00-00	Transfer out to Fund 52	30,000.00		Risk management fund for out of pocket deductible expenses
52-9030-00-00	Transfer in from F.30	30,000.00		Risk management fund for out of pocket deductible expenses
30-2401-00-00	Fund balance		30,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
52-2401-00-00	Fund balance	30,000.00		Increase in fund balance
07-7010-08-01	Library materials	3,000.00		Grant funded library books expense
07-2401-00-00	Fund balance		3,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
12-4050-00-00	Special operations expense	5,032.00		Un-anticipated expenditure
12-2401-00-00	Fund balance		5,032.00	Draw down on fund balance
17-4040-00-00	PID Section 1 developer's payment	51,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
21-4040-00-00	PID Section 2 developer's payment	20,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement

EXHIBIT A

BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2015-16 (YEAR END)

Accounts	Descriptions	Increase	Decrease	Reasons
22-4040-00-00	PID Section 3 developer's payment	10,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
23-4040-00-00	PID Section 4 developer's payment	50,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
17-3100-00-00	PID Section 1 current revenues	25,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
17-3102-00-00	PID Section 1 P & I revenues	30,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
21-3100-00-00	PID Section 2 current revenues	8,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
22-3100-00-00	PID Section 3 current revenues	8,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
22-3102-00-00	PID Section 3 P & I revenues	1,300.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
23-3100-00-00	PID Section 4 current revenues	46,000.00		PIDs per developer's agreement
39-3015-00-00	Grant proceeds	619,000.00		TDA/GLO grant capital projects
39-7100-24-00-GLO	CIP	551,990.00		TDA/GLO grant capital projects
63-6024-14-00	Residential	60,000.00		Sanitation services expenditures
63-4040-14-00	Consultant	35,000.00		Consultant for solid waste contract
63-2401-00-00	Fund balance		95,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
10-4070-00-03-MWL-05	Sponsorship	15,000.00		Magical Winter Lights sponsorship 2016
10-2401-00-00	Fund balance		15,000.00	Draw down on fund balance
01-7030-13-00	10-year life asset	50,000.00		Phone system
01-2401-00-00	Fund balance		50,000.00	Draw down on fund balance



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/19/2016
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7f&8f
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action to approve Ordinance No. **O-2016-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2016 tax year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. ***THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.***

☒ Attachments for reference:

1. Ordinance

STAFF BRIEFING: In order to meet statutory requirements for budget and state property tax code, the proposed ordinance is attached.

HISTORY:

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

- **September 7, 2016**- 2016 Tax rate adoption on First Reading.
- **September 19, 2016**- 2016 Tax rate adoption on Second and Final Reading.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **August 8, 2016**- Set dates and time for public hearings on proposed tax rate.
- **August 16, 2016**- First Public Hearing on proposed tax rate for tax year 2016.
- **August 30, 2016**- Second Public Hearing on proposed tax rate for tax year 2016.
- **September 7, 2016**- Adoption of tax rate 2016 on First Reading.
- **September 19, 2016**- Adoption of tax rate 2016 on Second and Final Reading.

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to approve Ordinance No. **O-2016-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2016 tax year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. ***THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.***

FISCAL IMPACT: See 2016-17 Budget for details.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0016

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS FOR THE 2016 TAX YEAR; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; AND, PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DUE AND WHEN SAME SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE;

SECTION 1. That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected, for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for the 2016-2017 fiscal year, upon all property, real, personal and mixed within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation here set forth:

1. For the maintenance and operation of the general government **0.414713** on each \$100.00 taxable valuation of property; and
2. For the interest and sinking fund, **0.076051** on each \$100.00 taxable valuation of property.

For a total tax rate of **0.490764** on each \$100.00 taxable valuation of property tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth above.

SECTION 2. All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the assessor and collector for the City of La Marque is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and ordinances of the City of La Marque and shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest and, the interest penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the general fund of the City of La Marque. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect after the Second reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED for a First reading on this **7th** day of **September** 2016, at a Special Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, there being a quorum present, by **5** **AYES** and **0** **NAYES** and approved by the Mayor on the date above set.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED for the Second and Final reading on this the _____ day of _____, 2016 at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, there being a quorum present by _____ **AYES** and _____ **NAYES** and approved by the Mayor on the date above set.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Prepared by: Charlene Warren

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 8g

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0017** repealing Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, and amending Appendix A, Schedule of Fees and Charges, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, to increase the license fee for each machine. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**



Attach for reference

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. Current Code

STAFF BRIEFING:

- An “amusement redemption machine game room” is defined as any establishment where five (5) or more amusement redemption machines, with the exception of excluded machines, are displayed or exhibited for public use.
- Small businesses may operate four (4) or less amusement redemption machines in non-licensed venues.
- As of September 1, 2016, the City of La Marque has nine (9) licensed game rooms, with a total of 392 amusement redemption machines.
- All licensed game rooms are required to re-apply annually, paying a fee of \$1,000.00 per license application.
- Licenses are issued on a calendar year basis.
- In addition to the license application fee, the City assesses permit and licensing fees.
- All machines require permit fees, which are a state controlled occupation tax equal to one-fourth of the tax charged and collected by the state. Currently, \$15.00 per amusement redemption machine is remitted to the City, not the state. This fee can only change if the State of Texas amends the occupation tax.
- City license fees are for the annual inspection and licensing of each amusement redemption machine, currently \$600.00 per machine.
- The total collected per amusement redemption machine is \$615.00.
- Based upon the current schedule of fees and the actual number of amusement redemption machines licensed in our city, \$250,080.00 in revenue is deposited into the general fund.
- With the proposed change to the City licensing fee from \$600.000 to \$1,000.00 per machine and using the current number of amusement redemption machines for estimation, the **potential** revenue **increase** could be \$156,800.00, for an annual total of \$406,880.00.
- There is **no** assurance that all currently licensed game rooms (or total number of licensed machines) will remain the same, so the above figure is for **estimation purposes only**.
- The City Attorney has reviewed and approved ordinance content and format.
- Finance has reviewed and will reserve any revenue received from licensed game rooms for any Council approved projects.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

HISTORY:

- November 12, 2012 – Ordinance No. **O-2012-1068**, amending entire ordinance.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: November 9, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: None

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	0
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Revenue	\$406,880.00
Acct. Name(s)	Coin Operated Machine Licenses
Line Items #	01-3323-00-00
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0017**, repealing Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, and amending Appendix A, Schedule of Fees and Charges, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, to increase the license fee for each machine.
THIS IS THE FIRST READING

FISCAL IMPACT:

- The fiscal impact is an **estimation only**.
- As of September 1, 2016, there are nine (9) licensed game rooms located within the City of La Marque, with a total of 392 amusement redemption machines.
- Based on those numbers, and assuming all existing game rooms renew with the same number of machines, the potential revenue impact **could** increase by \$156,800.00, for a total of \$406,880.00 upon annual renewal.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0017

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, REPEALING CHAPTER 17, ARTICLE III, COIN-OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AND IN ITS PLACE ADOPTING A NEW CHAPTER 17, ARTICLE III, COIN-OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES, PROVIDING FOR DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING FOR OCCUPATION TAX; REQUIRING A RECEIPT TO BE ATTACHED TO THE MACHINE; PROVIDING FOR EXEMPTIONS; PROVIDING THAT ILLEGAL MACHINES ARE NOT AUTHORIZED; PROVIDING THAT SKILL OR PLEASURE COIN-OPERATED MACHINES ARE PROHIBITED NEAR SCHOOLS; REGULATING AMUSEMENT REDEMPTION MACHINES AND GAME ROOMS; AND AMENDING APPENDIX A, SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES, COIN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES, TO INCREASE THE LICENSE FEE FOR EACH MACHINE, PAYMENT OF FEE AND ISSUANCE OF A LICENSE REGULATING ARTICLE III, COIN-OPERATED MACHINES; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS AND REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby repealed and a new Chapter 17, Article III, Coin-Operated Amusement Machines, is hereby adopted in its place which reads as follows: "Sec. 17-54. Definitions.

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Coin-operated machine means and includes every machine or device of any kind or character which is operated by or with coins, currency, metal slugs, tokens, electronic payments or checks. Music coin-operated machines and skill or pleasure coin-operated machines, as defined in this section, shall be included in such terms.

Music coin-operated machine means and includes every coin-operated machine of any kind or character which dispenses or vends or which is used for dispensing or vending music and which is operated by or with coins, currency, metal slugs, tokens, electronic payments or checks. The following are expressly included within this term: phonographs, pianos, graphophones, and all other coin-operated machines which dispense or vend music.

Operator means and includes any person who exhibits, displays, or permits to be exhibited or displayed, in a place of business other than his own, any coin-operated machine in this city.

Owner means and includes any person owning or having the care, control, management, or possession of any coin-operated machine in this city.

Service coin-operated machine means every pay toilet, pay telephone, and all other machines or devices which dispense service only and not merchandise, music, skill, or pleasure.

Skill or pleasure coin-operated machine means and includes every coin-operated machine, of any kind or character, when the machines dispense or are used or are capable of being used or operated for amusement or pleasure, or when the machines are operated for the purpose of dispensing or affording skill or pleasure, or for any other purpose other than the dispensing or vending of merchandise or music or service exclusively as those terms are defined in this section. The following are expressly included within this term: marble machines, marble table machines, marble shooting machines, miniature racetrack machines, miniature football machines, miniature golf machines, miniature bowling machines, and all other coin-operated machines which dispense or afford skill or pleasure. Every machine or device of any kind or character which dispenses or vends merchandise, commodities or confections, or plays music in connection with or in addition to these games or dispensing of skill or pleasure shall be considered as skill or pleasure machines and taxed at the higher rate fixed to these machines.

Amusement redemption machine means and includes every (1) skill or pleasure coin-operated machine or device which is operated by or with coins, currency, metal slugs, tokens, electronic payment or checks, that is designed, made and adapted solely for bona fide amusement purposes, and that by operation of chance or a combination of skill and chance, affords the user, in addition to any right of replay, an opportunity to receive exclusively non-cash merchandise prizes, toys, novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items; (2) any electronic, electromechanical, or mechanical contrivance designed, made and adapted solely for bona fide amusement purposes if the contrivance rewards the player exclusively with non-cash merchandise, prizes, or novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items, that have a wholesale value available from a single play of the game or device of not more than ten times the amount charged to play the game or device once or \$5.00, whichever is less.

Amusement redemption machine game room means any establishment where five or more amusement redemption machines, with the exception of excluded machines, are displayed or exhibited for public use.

Representation of value means cash paid under authority of sweepstakes contests as provided in the Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 43(B), or a gift certificate or gift card that is presented to a merchant in exchange for merchandise.

Sec. 17-55. *Occupation tax levied.*

(a) Every person who owns, controls, exhibits, displays, or permits to be exhibited or displayed in this city any coin-operated machines shall pay, and there is hereby levied on every coin-operated machine except such as are exempted in this article, an annual occupation tax on one-fourth the tax charged and collected by the state.

(b) Nothing in this section shall prevent the operator of the machines from paying the tax levied in this section for the account of the owner, but the payment of the tax by the operator or other person shall not relieve the owner from the responsibility of complying with all provisions of this article.

Sec. 17-56. Payment of occupation tax; receipt to be attached to machine.

(a) The occupation tax levied by this article shall be paid to the ~~city~~ **permit** clerk, who shall issue an occupation tax receipt.

(b) The occupation tax receipt shall be attached to the coin-operated machine mentioned in the receipt and shall bear the serial number of the particular machine.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to operate, exhibit, or display any coin-operated machine in the city without having attached thereto an occupation tax ~~receipt~~ **permit**, and no occupation tax ~~receipt~~ **permit** issued for a certain coin-operated machine shall be transferred to any other machine.

Sec. 17-57. Exemptions.

Utility meters, pay telephones, pay toilets, food vending machines, confection vending machines, beverage vending machines, merchandise vending machines, and cigarette vending machines which are subject to an occupation or gross receipts tax and service coin-operated machines are expressly exempt from the tax levied in this article and the other provisions of this article.

Sec. 17-58. Illegal machines not authorized.

Nothing in this article shall be construed or have the effect to license, permit, authorize, or legalize any machine, device, table, or coin-operated machine, the keeping, exhibition, operation, display, or maintenance of which is illegal or in violation of any article of the Penal Code of this state or the constitution of this state.

Sec. 17-59. Skill or pleasure coin-operated machines prohibited near schools.

No skill or pleasure coin-operated machine shall be permitted within 300 feet of any school building, church or hospital ~~in this city~~.

Sec. 17-60. Amusement redemption machines and game rooms.

(a) *Licensing and Permitting.*

License. No person shall operate an amusement redemption machine game room in the city without first obtaining a license from the chief of police, as required by this section. No license shall be issued until the ~~occupation tax~~ **license fee** has been paid by the operator for each machine within the premises, as required by section 17-56.

Permit. No person shall operate an amusement redemption machine game room in the city without first obtaining a permit from the chief of police. No permit shall be issued until the occupation tax has been paid by the operator, as required by Section 17-56.

(b) *Excluded machines.*

An amusement redemption machine game room does not include:

(1) A machine that awards the user non-cash merchandise prizes, toys, or novelties, solely and direct from the machine, including claw, crane, or similar machines; nor

(2) A machine from which the opportunity to receive non-cash merchandise prizes, toys, or novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items, varies depending upon the user's ability to throw, roll, flip, toss, hit, or drop a ball or other physical object into the machine or a part thereof, including basketball, skeet ball, golf, bowling, pusher, or similar machines; nor

(3) A machine or any device defined in Section 47.01, Penal Code, as a gambling device, or any activity prohibited or described in Chapter 47, Penal Code.

(c) *Local license fee for amusement redemption machine and amusement redemption machine game room required.*

(1) *Payment of Fee and Issuance of License.*

An owner, operator, or lessee of an amusement redemption machine game room shall be required to secure a license annually. An amusement redemption machine game room shall be required to secure a license by paying to the City an annual inspection and amusement redemption machine game room license fee of ~~\$600.00~~ \$1,000.00 per machine. All fees must be paid in full. No partial payments will be accepted. Upon payment of fee and compliance with all licensing requirements, the license shall be issued by the chief of police, or designee.

(2) *Application.*

~~Effective November 1, 2012,~~ there ~~will be~~ is a non-refundable \$1,000.00 application fee for all game rooms. An applicant for a license ~~or permit~~ shall file with the chief of police a written application on a form provided for that purpose, which shall be signed by the applicant, who shall be the owner, operator, or lessee of the amusement redemption machine game room. Should an applicant maintain an amusement redemption machine game room at more than one location, a separate application ~~must~~ shall be filed for each location. The following information is required in the application:

a. Name, address, telephone number and driver's license number of the applicant if a natural person; name, address, telephone number and driver's license number of all persons who own 25 percent or more interest in the amusement redemption machine game room; name, address, telephone number and driver's license number of all corporate officers, if any, of the such business; name, address, telephone number of the business; if incorporated, the name of the business registered with the secretary of state; if a partnership, the name, address, telephone number and driver's license of each of the general and limited partners; a copy of the applicant's

d/b/a, if applicable. If applicant is not the owner of the premises, the applicant shall furnish the name, address, and telephone number of the property owner.

b. The previous occupation(s) of the applicant and, if applicable, all corporate officers and partners of the applicant within the preceding five years.

c. Whether a previous license or permit of applicant, or, if applicable, corporate or partner of applicant, has been revoked within two years of filing of the application.

d. Must provide proof of ownership, bill of sale, or lease agreement for amusement redemption machines, including serial numbers.

e. Number of amusement redemption machines at the designated amusement redemption machine location.

f. A statement that:

1. The amusement redemption machines are not and will not be used as gambling devices;
2. That all the facts contained in the application are true and correct;
3. The location and operation of the amusement redemption machine will not violate any applicable deed restrictions; and
4. The amusement redemption machine will be operated in accordance with all laws; and

g. Name, address, and telephone number of an emergency contact person who can be reached after hours.

(3) *Expiration and Renewal.*

a. *Expiration.*

An annual amusement redemption machine game room license issued by the city shall automatically expire on the 31st day of December following its issuance, except as otherwise stated herein. Such license shall automatically expire if the licensee thereof sells the property or the business, transfers equity to accomplish same, or otherwise disposes of such devices. An amusement redemption machine game room license is not assignable or transferable. The city shall not refund any portion of a license after the license is issued, nor shall it prorate or reduce in amount any fee due to the city.

b. *Late penalty.*

Upon the expiration of a license, the licensee shall obtain a renewal if the licensee wishes to continue operating an amusement redemption machine game room. Failure to obtain the renewal within 30 days after expiration will require such person to pay an additional late fee in an amount equal to 20 percent of the fee actually due or 20 percent of the previous year's fee, whichever is greater, in order to obtain reinstatement of this license. 10 days after expiration will require such person to pay a late fee in an amount equal to 20 percent of the fee actually due.

Failure to obtain the renewal within 15 days after expiration will require such person to pay a late fee in an amount equal to 25 percent of the fee actually due. Failure to obtain the renewal within 20 days after expiration will require such person to pay a late fee in an amount equal to 30 percent of the fee actually due. After 20 days, the license will be irrevocably suspended. ~~Nothing herein authorizes the licensee~~ No licensee shall be authorized to operate after the expiration of a license and before a renewal is effective.

(4) *Sealing.*

The city shall have the authority to seal any coin-operated machine for which a license fee has not been secured. A \$5.00 fee will be charged for the release of any machine sealed for non-payment of said license fee.

(5) *Posting of license.*

The license shall be conspicuously posted inside the building.

(6) *Restrictions, regulations, controls, and limitations.*

The following restrictions, regulations, controls, and limitations shall apply to all amusement redemption machine game rooms:

a. *Condition of premises.*

All building and fire code standards must be met. Inspection by building officials and certificate of occupancy shall be obtained before license is issued. Game room must be located in an area zoned for that activity.

b. *Methods of conduction of business.*

No alcoholic beverages shall be served or allowed on premises. No activities allowed outdoors.

c. *Hours of operation.*

Premises may only be operated between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 2:00 a.m.

d. *Parking requirements.*

One space for each two machines, plus one space per employee per shift.

e. *Location requirements.*

Premises shall not operate within 300 feet of an established church, school, or hospital.

f. *Location requirement.*

Premises shall not operate within 1,500 feet of another amusement redemption machine game room.

g. The owner, operator, or manager of the premises must be present to supervise the operation of the machines. The machines shall not be left unattended.

h. Machines must be situated within the premises as to be in full and open public view, which entails being visible to all patrons of the establishment.

i. Minors may not operate machines during school hours on days when school is in session.

j. A game room operator must be a person who is at least 18 years of age.

k. Total number of machines in one establishment shall be limited to 50.

l. *Security requirements.* Premises shall not operate without recorded video surveillance and a panic alarm button. Surveillance shall capture all points of ingress and egress, and shall be maintained for at least seventy-two (72) hours.

(7) Any establishment which contains four (4) or less "amusement redemption machines" as the term is defined in Sec. 17.54 is exempt from the provisions of Sec. 71-60(c).

(d) *Refusal or termination of license/appeal.*

If the chief of police refuses to approve the issuance of a license or the renewal of a license to an applicant, or revokes a license issued to a licensee under this chapter, such action is final, unless the licensee, within ten (10) days after the receipt of written notice of the action, files with the city manager a written appeal. The city manager shall, within ten (10) days after the appeal is filed, consider all evidence in support of or against the action appealed. The city manager has the authority to sustain, reverse or modify the action appealed. The decision of the city manager is final. Filing of an appeal stays the previous action of the police chief. Failure or refusal to renew or revocation of an amusement redemption machine game room license does not affect operation of the principal business of which the amusement redemption machine game room is a part.

(e) *Disclaimer.*

By issuing the required license, the city is not certifying the installation or use of the amusement redemption machines applying for a license. The applicant shall acknowledge that the city is not certifying or sanctioning the installation or use of such machines.

(f) *Limitation of regulations on existing business.*

Those businesses operating amusement redemption machines or amusement redemption machine game rooms permitted by the city prior to August 29, 2006, are exempt from the regulations specified in sections 17-59, 17-60(c)(6)c., d., e., f., h., and k. The relocation of the business, or the closing of the business for ~~whatever~~ any reason, whether temporarily or permanently, or the loss of or failure to renew licenses or permits required by these regulations, or the violation of any regulation causing the closure and/or loss of license required, shall make these exemptions void. These exemptions are specific and do not include any other regulation or code that would otherwise be applicable.

SECTION TWO:

That Appendix A of the La Marque Code of Ordinances, Schedule of Fees and Charges, Coin Operated Amusement Machines; Tax, Payment of Fee and Issuance of License, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Coin-operated amusement machines; License

Payment of fee and issuance of license.

An owner, operator, or lessee of an amusement machine game room shall be required to secure a license annually. An owner, operator, or lessee of an amusement redemption machine shall be required to pay to the city a non-refundable annual application fee of \$1,000.00 for all amusement redemption machine game rooms and an inspection/amusement redemption machine license fee of ~~\$600.00~~ \$1,000.00 per machine. Upon payment of fees and compliance with all licensing requirements, the license shall be issued by the chief of police, or designee.”

Savings and Repealing Clause. All provisions of any Ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of said Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

Penalty Provision. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined an amount not less than fifty and not more than five hundred dollars. Each unlawful act or continuing day’s violation under this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under this Ordinance shall not preclude La Marque from filing suit to enjoin the violation. La Marque retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by City Council of the City of La Marque on First reading this ____ day of _____, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by City Council of the City of La Marque on Second and Final reading this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ARTICLE III. - COIN-OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES^[2]

Footnotes:

--- (2) ---

Editor's note—Ord. No. 964, adopted August 28, 2006, amended the Code by repealing former art. III, §§ 17-54—17-60, and adding a new art.

III. Former art. III pertained to similar subject matter; and derived from the Code of 1972, §§ 10-1—10-6; and Ord. No. 917, adopted February 10, 2003.

Sec. 17-54. - Definitions.

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Amusement redemption machine means and includes every (1) skill or pleasure coin-operated machine or device which is operated by or with coins, currency, metal slugs, tokens, electronic payment or checks, that is designed, made and adapted solely for bona fide amusement purposes, and that by operation of chance or a combination of skill and chance, affords the user, in addition to any right of replay, an opportunity to receive exclusively non-cash merchandise prizes, toys, novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items; (2) any electronic, electromechanical, or mechanical contrivance designed, made and adapted solely for bona fide amusement purposes if the contrivance rewards the player exclusively with non-cash merchandise, prizes, or novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items, that have a wholesale value available from a single play of the game or device of not more than ten times the amount charged to play the game or device once or \$5.00, whichever is less.

Amusement redemption machine game room means any establishment where five or more amusement redemption machines, with the exception of excluded machines, are displayed or exhibited for public use.

Coin-operated machine means and includes every machine or device of any kind or character which is operated by or with coins, currency, metal slugs, tokens, electronic payments or checks. Music coin-operated machines and skill or pleasure coin-operated machines, as defined in this section, shall be included in such terms.

Music coin-operated machine means and includes every coin-operated machine of any kind or character which dispenses or vends or which is sued for dispensing or vending music and which is operated by or with coins, currency, metal slugs, tokens, electronic payments or checks. The following are expressly included within this term: phonographs, pianos, graphophones, and all other coin-operated machines which dispense or vend music.

Operator means and includes any person who exhibits, displays, or permits to be exhibited or displayed, in a place of business other than his own, any coin-operated machine in this city.

Owner means and includes any person owning or having the care, control, management, or possession of any coin-operated machine in this city.

Representation of value means cash paid under authority of sweepstakes contests as provided in the Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 43(B), or a gift certificate or gift card that is presented to a merchant in exchange for merchandise.

Service coin-operated machine means every pay toilet, pay telephone, and all other machines or devices which dispense service only and not merchandise, music, skill, or pleasure.

Skill or pleasure coin-operated machine means and includes every coin-operated machine, of any kind or character whatsoever, when the machines dispense or are used or are capable of being used or operated for amusement or pleasure, or when the machines are operated for the purpose of dispensing or affording skill or pleasure, or for any other purpose other than the dispensing or vending of merchandise or music or service exclusively as those terms are defined in this section. The following are expressly included within this term: marble machines, marble table machines, marble shooting machines, miniature racetrack machines, miniature football machines, miniature golf machines, miniature bowling machines, and all other coin-operated machines which dispense or afford skill or pleasure. Every machine or device of any kind or character which dispenses or vends merchandise, commodities or confections, or plays music in connection with or in addition to these games or dispensing of skill or pleasure shall be considered as skill or pleasure machines and taxed at the higher rate fixed to these machines.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)

Sec. 17-55. - Occupation tax levied.

- (a) Every person who owns, controls, exhibits, displays, or permits to be exhibited or displayed in this city any coin-operated machines shall pay, and there is hereby levied on every coin-operated machine except such as are exempted in this article, an annual occupation tax on one-fourth the tax charged and collected by the state.
- (b) Nothing in this section shall prevent the operator of the machines from paying the tax levied in this section for the account of the owner, but the payment of the tax by the operator or other person shall not relieve the owner from the responsibility of complying with all provisions of this article.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)

Sec. 17-56. - Payment of occupation tax; receipt to be attached to machine.

- (a) The occupation tax levied by this article shall be paid to the city clerk, who shall issue an occupation tax receipt.
- (b) The occupation tax receipt shall be attached to the coin-operated machine mentioned in the receipt and shall bear the serial number of the particular machine.
- (c) It shall be unlawful for any person to operate, exhibit, or display any coin-operated machine in the city without having attached thereto an occupation tax receipt, and no occupation tax receipt issued for a certain coin-operated machine shall be transferred to any other machine.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)

Sec. 17-57. - Exemptions.

Utility meters, pay telephones, pay toilets, food vending machines, confection vending machines, beverage vending machines, merchandise vending machines, and cigarette vending machines which are subject to an occupation or gross receipts tax and service coin-operated machines are expressly exempt from the tax levied in this article and the other provisions of this article.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)

Sec. 17-58. - Illegal machines not authorized.

Nothing in this article shall be construed or have the effect to license, permit, authorize, or legalize any machine, device, table, or coin-operated machine, the keeping, exhibition, operation, display, or maintenance of which is illegal or in violation of any article of the Penal Code of this state or the constitution of this state.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)

Sec. 17-59. - Skill or pleasure coin-operated machines prohibited near schools.

No skill or pleasure coin-operated machine shall be permitted within 300 feet of any school building, church or hospital in this city.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)

Sec. 17-60. - Amusement redemption machines and game rooms.

- (a) Licensing and permitting.

(1) License. No person shall operate an amusement redemption machine game room in the city

without first obtaining a license from the chief of police, as required by this section. No license shall be issued until the occupation tax has been paid by the operator for each machine within the premises, as required by section 17-56.

- (2) Permit. No person shall operate an amusement redemption machine game room in the city without first obtaining a permit from the chief of police. No permit shall be issued until the occupation tax has been paid by the operator, as required by Section 17-56.

(b) Excluded machines. An amusement redemption machine game room does not include:

- (1) A machine that awards the user non-cash merchandise prizes, toys, or novelties, solely and direct from the machine, including claw, crane, or similar machines; nor
- (2) A machine from which the opportunity to receive non-cash merchandise prizes, toys, or novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items, varies depending upon the user's ability to throw, roll, flip, toss, hit, or drop a ball or other physical object into the machine or a part thereof, including basketball, skeet ball, golf, bowling, pusher, or similar machines; nor
- (3) A machine or any device defined in Section 47.01, Penal Code, as a gambling device, or any activity prohibited or described in Chapter 47, Penal Code.

(c) Local license fee for amusement redemption machine and amusement redemption machine game room required.

- (1) Payment of fee and issuance of license. An owner, operator, or lessee of an amusement redemption machine game room shall be required to secure a license annually. An amusement redemption machine game room shall be required to secure a license by paying to the city an annual inspection and amusement redemption machine game room license fee of \$600.00 per machine. Upon payment of fee and compliance with all licensing requirements, the license shall be issued by the Chief of Police, or designee.
- (2) Application. Effective November 1, 2012, there will be a non-refundable \$1,000.00 annual application fee for all game rooms.

An applicant for a license or permit shall file with the chief of police a written application on a form provided for that purpose, which shall be signed by the applicant, who shall be the owner, operator, or lessee of the amusement redemption machine game room. Should an applicant maintain an amusement redemption machine game room at more than one location, a separate application must be filed for each location. The following information is required in the application:

- a. Name, address, telephone number and driver's license number of the applicant if a natural person; name, address, telephone number and driver's license number of all persons who own 25 percent or more interest in the amusement redemption machine game room; name, address, telephone number and driver's license number of all corporate officers, if any, of

the such business; name, address, telephone number of the business; if incorporated, the name of the business registered with the secretary of state; if a partnership, the name, address, telephone number and driver's license of each of the general and limited partners; a copy of the applicant's d/b/a, if applicable. If applicant is not the owner of the premises, the applicant shall furnish the name, address, and telephone number of the property owner.

- b. The previous occupation(s) of the applicant and, if applicable, all corporate officers and partners of the applicant within the preceding five years.
- c. Whether a previous license or permit of applicant, or, if applicable, corporate or partner of applicant, has been revoked within two years of filing of the application.
- d. Number of amusement redemption machines at the designated amusement redemption machine location.
- e. A statement that:
 - 1. The amusement redemption machines are not and will not be used as gambling devices;
 - 2. That all the facts contained in the application are true and correct;
 - 3. The location and operation of the amusement redemption machine will not violate any applicable deed restrictions; and
 - 4. The amusement redemption machine will be operated in accordance with all laws; and
- f. Name, address, and telephone number of an emergency contact person who can be reached after hours.

(3) Expiration and renewal.

- a. Expiration. An annual amusement redemption machine game room license issued by the city shall automatically expire on the 31st day of December following its issuance, except as otherwise stated herein. Such license shall automatically expire if the licensee thereof sells the property or the business, transfers equity to accomplish same, or otherwise disposes of such devices. An amusement redemption machine game room license is not assignable or transferable. The city shall not refund any portion of a license after the license is issued, nor shall it prorate or reduce in amount any fee due to the city.
- b. Late penalty. Upon the expiration of a license, the licensee shall obtain a renewal if the licensee wishes to continue operating an amusement redemption machine game room. Failure to obtain the renewal within 30 days after expiration will require such person to pay an additional late fee in an amount equal to 20 percent of the fee actually due or 20 percent of the previous year's fee, whichever is greater, in order to obtain reinstatement of his license. Nothing herein authorizes the licensee to operate after the expiration of a license and before a renewal is effective.

- (4) Sealing. The city shall have the authority to seal any coin-operated machine for which a license fee has not been secured. A \$5.00 fee will be charged for the release of any machine sealed for non-payment of said license fee.
- (5) Posting of license. The license shall be conspicuously posted inside the building.
- (6) Restrictions, regulations, controls, and limitations. The following restrictions, regulations, controls, and limitations shall apply to all amusement redemption machine game rooms:
 - a. Condition of premises. All building and fire code standards must be met. Inspection by building officials and certificate of occupancy shall be obtained before license is issued. Game room must be located in an area zoned for that activity.
 - b. Methods of conduction of business. No alcoholic beverages shall be served or allowed on premises. No activities allowed outdoors.
 - c. Hours of operation. May only be operated between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 2:00 a.m.
 - d. Parking requirements. One space for each two machines, plus one space per employee per shift.
 - e. Location requirements. Premises shall not operate within 300 feet of an established church, school, or hospital.
 - f. Location requirement. Premises shall not operate within 1,500 feet of another amusement redemption machine game room.
 - g. The owner, operator, or manager of the premises must be present to supervise the operation of the machines. The machines shall not be left unattended.
 - h. Machines must be situated within the premises as to be in full and open public view, which entails being visible to all patrons of the establishment.
 - i. Minors may not operate machines during school hours on days when school is in session.
 - j. A game room operator must be a person who is at least 18 years of age.
 - k. Total number of machines in one establishment shall be limited to 50.
 - l. Security requirements. Premises shall not operate without video surveillance and a panic alarm button.
- (7) Any establishment which contains four (4) or less "amusement redemption machines" as the term is defined in Sec. 17.54 is exempt from the provisions of Sec. 71-60(c).
- (d) Refusal or termination of license/appeal. If the chief of police refuses to approve the issuance of a license or the renewal of a license to an applicant, or revokes a license issued to a licensee under this chapter, such action is final unless the licensee, within ten (10) days after the receipt of written notice of the action, files with the city manager a written appeal. The city manager shall, within ten (10) days after the appeal is filed, consider all evidence in support of or against the action appealed, and licensee may, within ten (10) days of that decision file a written appeal with the city clerk to the

city council setting forth specific grounds for the appeal. The city council shall, within thirty (30) days, grant a hearing to consider the action. The city council has authority to sustain, reverse or modify the action appealed. The decision of the city council is final. Filing of an appeal stays the previous action of the police chief or city manager, as applicable. Failure or refusal to renew or revocation of an amusement redemption machine game room license does not affect operation of the principal business of which the amusement redemption machine game room is a part. For example, establishments licensed by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, convenience stores and restaurants may continue to operate that business but will not be allowed to operate with the amusement redemption machines.

- (e) Disclaimer. By issuing the required license, the city is not certifying the installation or use of the amusement redemption machines applying for a license, the applicant shall acknowledge that the city is not certifying or sanctioning the installation or use of such machines.
- (f) Limitation of regulations on existing business. Those businesses operating amusement redemption machines or amusement redemption machine game rooms permitted by the city prior to August 29, 2006, are exempt from the regulations specified in sections 17-59, 17-60(c) (6)c., d., e., f., h., and k. The relocation of the business, or the closing of the business for whatever reason, whether temporarily or permanently, or the loss of or failure to renew licenses or permits required by these regulations, or the violation of any regulation causing the closure and/or loss of license required, make these exemptions void. These exemptions are specific and do not include any other regulation or code that would otherwise be applicable.

(Ord. No. 964, 8-28-2006; Ord. No. 972, § 1, 12-11-2006; Ord. No. 988, § 1, 9-24-2007; Ord. No. 1017, § 1, 2-23-2009; Ord. No. O-2012-1068, § 1, 11-12-12)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Agenda item: 8h

Prepared by: Charlene Warren

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2016-0014** encouraging Galveston County Commissioners Court, Galveston County Health District and Animal Services Advisory Committee to institute a plan for the collection and disposal of deceased animals.



Attached for reference

1. Resolution

STAFF BRIEFING:

- For more than fifteen (15) years, the County of Galveston has provided the collection and disposal of deceased animals for the City of La Marque.
- The City of La Marque has had an Interlocal Agreement with Galveston County Health District since at least 2005.
- An email dated July 15, 2011 from former Chief of Police Randall Aragon communicated a discussion with Kim Schoolcraft, former manager of Galveston County Animal Services, outlining that her staff would remove deceased animals from our roadways.
- In 2015, City Manager Carol Buttler, Police Chief Kirk Jackson and appointed Animal Services Advisory Committee representative James Osteen met with Galveston County Health District Chief Executive Officer Kathy Barroso to discuss options for the collection and disposal of deceased animals within the City of La Marque. The topic was left for consideration.
- Once the County stopped providing this service, it was necessary for staff to render the service itself until a long-term solution was agreed upon.
- In July, 2016 a telephone conversation was held with Ms. Barroso reiterating the need for a plan and requesting that she work with the Animal Services Advisory Committee to develop a proposal to reinstate the past practice of collection/disposal of deceased animals.
- An updated Galveston County Animal Services Agreement is under review and will be presented to Council at a later date.
- One possible solution could be an appendix to the Interlocal Agreement.
- Another option may be to enter into a separate agreement with Galveston County for this service.
- FY 2015-2016 Budget for Galveston County Contract and ACO Shelter Operations was \$91,907.00.
- FY 2016-2017 Proposed Budget is \$97,827.00, an increase of \$5,920.00
- Resolution No. R-2016-0013 was reviewed by the City Attorney on September 14, 2016.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

HISTORY:

- **2015** – Met with GCHD Chief Executive Officer Kathy Barroso to address the dilemma
- **July, 2016** – Spoke again with Ms. Barroso to solicit a resolution.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: FY 2016-2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: N/A

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	None
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	Unknown at this time
Acct. Name(s)	Galveston County Contract
Line Items #	01-4071-15-00
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2016-0014** encouraging Galveston County Commissioners Court, Galveston County Health District and Animal Services Advisory Committee to institute a plan for the collection and disposal of deceased animals.

FISCAL IMPACT: Unknown at this time.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2016-0014

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS ENCOURAGING GALVESTON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT AND ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO INSTITUTE A PLAN FOR THE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF DECEASED ANIMALS.

WHEREAS, the health and safety of our community is our first priority; and uncollected deceased animals may pose a health and safety risk to the community; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque has no animal resource center, department or animal control officers; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque has no specialized equipment or staff to provide such a service; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque has contracted with the County of Galveston for animal services as far back as 2005 and serves as an active party to the Animal Services Advisory Committee; and

WHEREAS, Galveston County Animal Services had agreed to remove deceased animals from roadways as recently as 2011; and

WHEREAS, Animal Services staff informed City of La Marque staff due to budget and staffing constraints, the County of Galveston would no longer collect and dispose of deceased animals as an included service to the original agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque instituted temporary measures until a permanent solution could be determined; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS on behalf of the citizens of La Marque, strongly encourages Galveston County Commissioners Court, Galveston County Health District, and Animal Services Advisory Committee, to provide an immediate long term County plan for collection and disposal of deceased animals, domestic or wild.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 8i

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2016-0015** for an agreement between the City of La Marque and HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC for the acquisition of an easement for the purpose of installing a 6" pipeline through an established corridor in the City of La Marque, while also seeking permission to cross certain City Rights-Of-Way (ROW), and establishing terms for both.

X

Attach for reference

1. Resolution
2. Pipeline ROW Easement Agreement
3. Letter of Agreement
4. Application for ROW
5. Locations
6. EDC Minutes of 8/18/2016
7. Survey and Metes & Bounds description – Lot 8 (Section 1)
8. Survey and Metes & Bounds description – remainder of property

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Request by HSC Pipeline on behalf of Enterprise for the installation of a 6" pipeline within the pipeline corridor
- Pipeline is designed to carry a polymer grade propylene between Texas City and Freeport, Texas
- EDC has previously approved a similar request for those EDC-owned properties impacted by the installation
- City Attorney has reviewed the Agreement
- Did not discuss with Finance Director

HISTORY:

- This represents the latest request to utilize an existing pipeline corridor.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Project would commence upon approval however, will remain cognizant of scheduling of City activities in and around Highland Bayou "Mac McGaffey" Park

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

08/18/2016 – Similar proposal presented to EDC who, subsequently approved



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Revenue	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2016-0015** for an agreement between the City of La Marque and HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC for the acquisition of an easement for the purpose of installing a 6" pipeline through an established corridor in the City of La Marque, while also seeking permission to cross certain City Rights-Of-Way (ROW), and establishing terms for both.

FISCAL IMPACT: Pre-negotiated terms including "per-rod" price and other contributions

RESOLUTION NO. R-2016-0015

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF LA MARQUE AND HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIPS, LLC, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SIX INCH POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE PIPELINE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the Pipeline Right-of-Way and Easement Agreement between the City of La Marque and HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC for the construction of a pipeline route through sections of the City, a copy of which is attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "A", is hereby authorized for execution by the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of La Marque, Texas.

Section 2. That the Mayor is authorized to execute one certain Letter Agreement containing the payments of consideration to the City, a copy of which is attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "B".

Section 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Texas Gov't Code*.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTACHMENT "A"

PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

This Right of Way Agreement is entered into effective as of ____ day of _____, 2016 by and between City of La Marque, whose mailing address is 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and NO/100 Dollars (\$10.00), cash in hand paid, and other valuable consideration, as stated in a letter agreement; the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and full acquaintance and discharge granted therefor, does by these presents, grant convey and give unto HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC, whose mailing address is Attn: Land Department, 1100 Louisiana Street, Suite 1000, Houston, Texas 77002 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a right of way and easement to lay, construct, install, maintain, use, alter, inspect, operate, repair, together with all appurtenances incident thereto (including though not by way of limitation, valves, fittings, cathodic protection equipment and markers), for the transportation of polymer grade propylene, together with other rights as herein set forth on, over, under, across and through the land belonging to Grantor in Galveston County, Texas.

The permanent right of way herein granted shall be fifteen (15) feet wide with the location of the centerline thereof being shown and identified as "Permanent Easement" on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof.

During initial construction of the pipelines, Grantee shall have an additional easement along the Permanent Easement as temporary workspace area as shown on said Exhibit "A". The grant of the right to use this additional temporary workspace area is for initial construction and installation operations of Grantee, and on the conclusion of such initial construction and installation operations, Grantee's rights thereafter shall be limited to the Permanent Easement, above described and herein granted.

This grant shall and does include the right of access to said pipelines and appurtenant facilities and the right of ingress and egress on, over, across and through the above described land, including existing roads, for any and all purposes necessary and incident to the exercise by Grantee of the rights granted hereunder.

It is distinctly understood and agreed that this does not constitute a conveyance of any part of the land above described nor of the minerals therein and thereunder, but grants only the Right of Way as above provided.

Grantor retains for itself and its successors and assigns all rights and uses that do not specifically interfere with the use of the rights granted herein; provided, however, Grantor or its successors and assigns, shall not construct or permit to be constructed on or over said Permanent Easement any structure or obstruction that will interfere with the rights herein granted without the express prior written consent of Grantee. Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns shall have the right, after review and approval by Grantee, to construct, reconstruct or maintain streets, roads or drives, road ditches, drainage ditches, sidewalks and utilities, at any angle of not less than forty-five (45) degrees to Grantee's pipelines over and across the Permanent Right of Way at such place or places as Grantor may from time to time hereafter select for public or private use, provided that all of Grantee's applicable spacings, including depth separation limits and other protective requirements are met by Grantor. Such crossings may include streets, roads, drives, ditches, sidewalks and utilities. Grantee shall have the right, without liability, from time to time to cut or remove all trees, shrubs, undergrowth or other obstructions on or within the Permanent Easement that Grantee, in its judgment, may endanger or interfere with the rights and privileges granted herein.

Grantee shall install the pipelines and incidental equipment and materials in accordance with all applicable governmental rules and regulations, and shall install the pipelines and all incidental equipment and materials (except markers, vents, corrosion protection leads and valves) when buried at a depth of at least four feet (4') below the natural surface elevation of the ground at the time of installation.

Grantee, at its sole expense, shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of written notice from Grantor, lower and/or case the pipelines, or such portion of the pipelines as Grantor may require.

Grantee agrees to compensate Grantor or Grantor's tenant as their respective interests may be, for any damages to Grantor's property, crops or other improvements on Grantor's property as a result of Grantee's operation, maintenance or repair of the pipelines on the above described property after the initial construction and installation has been completed. Grantor acknowledges that Grantee has paid in advance for a portion of the damages on the Permanent Easement which may be caused by the initial construction and installation of the pipelines and the balance to be paid over a number of years as stated in a letter agreement.

Land Restoration. Upon the completion of construction and installation of Grantee's Facilities or other operations, Grantee must fill all excavations and level the areas affected by the operations and otherwise restore the ground surface affected by its operations to, as nearly as reasonably practicable, the same condition as existed prior to the beginning of the operations save and except for the improvements installed by Grantee during construction of the Facility. Grantee shall improve existing road right(s)-of-way to support the load of vehicles to and from the Easement and shall restore existing road right(s)-of-way to the same or better condition than before Grantee's use.

Drainage. Grantee will maintain necessary drainage during construction and return all drainage ditches disturbed during construction to, as nearly as reasonably practicable, the original location and depth.

Insurance. Grantee must maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, the insurance described below, with coverages and limits at levels customary in the industry for performing work, activities, operations and services similar to those to be performed as described in this Agreement but at levels not less than the minimum indicated.

a. Worker's Compensation in accordance with the benefits afforded by the statutory Worker's Compensation Acts applicable to the state, territory or district of hire, supervision or place of accident. Policy limits for worker's compensation must not be less than the statutory limits and for employer's liability one million dollars (\$1,000,000) each accident, one million dollars (\$1,000,000) disease each employee, and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) disease policy limit.

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance including bodily injury, death, property damage, independent contractors, products/completed operations, contractual, and personal injury liability, with a limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and in the annual aggregate.

c. Commercial Automobile Insurance covering owned, hired, rented, and non-owned automotive equipment with a limit of \$1,000,000 per accident.

Indemnification. Grantee shall indemnify, defend and hold Grantor harmless against third-party claims (including the Grantee's employees), for any personal injury, death or loss of or damage to property caused solely by Grantee's negligence in performing this Agreement. Grantee's obligations under this clause are conditioned on receiving prompt notice of a claim from Grantor. Grantee is exclusively entitled to control the defense. At Grantee's expense, Grantor will provide reasonable assistance to defend the claim, including promptly furnishing Grantee with all relevant information within its possession or control. Grantor may participate in the defense at its expense. Grantor may not enter into a settlement, assume any obligation or make any concession without Grantee's prior written approval, which may not be unreasonably withheld. Grantor, however, may enter into settlements, assume obligations or make concessions without Grantee's prior written approval, but with notice to Grantee, if Grantor is participating in the defense at its own expense and is paying the settlement and such settlement does not compromise the rights of Grantee under this Easement. Grantee's indemnity obligation does not apply if a claim is caused by the sole negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct of Grantor. To the extent a claim is the result of joint negligence or misconduct of both parties, the parties will indemnify each other in proportion to their respective share of such joint negligence or misconduct.

Environmental Indemnification: Grantee must indemnify, defend and hold harmless Grantor for and against all claims to the extent they arise from:

a. Any hazardous substance which, at any time after the Effective Date, are or were

managed, generated, stored, treated, released, disposed of or otherwise directly attributable to Grantor's activities on the Land or by or due to Grantee's activities;

b. Any illness, disability, injury, or death of any person, in any manner arising out of exposure to any hazardous substance that is present on, in, at or under the Land to the extent such hazardous substance is present as a direct result of Grantee's activities, regardless of when any such illness, disability, injury, or death occurred, was incurred or manifested itself; or

c. Grantee's failure, at any time, to comply with any applicable environmental laws or environmental permits including any fines, penalties, or reasonable and necessary costs incurred by Grantor as a result of Grantee's violation of or other failure to comply with any applicable environmental law.

This Right of Way Agreement covers the entire agreement between the parties and no other representations or agreements, written or oral, have been made modifying, adding to or changing the terms hereof of inducing the execution hereof and the person obtaining this Right of Way Agreement on behalf of Grantee has no authority to make any promise, agreement or representation not expressly set forth herein.

Assignment. Grantee may not assign this Easement without the Grantor's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Grantee, however, may assign this Easement to its subsidiaries or affiliates without Grantor's consent by providing written notice to Grantor.

Applicable Law. Texas law applies to this Agreement without regard for any choice-of-law rules that might direct the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

Termination. If Grantee wants to terminate this Easement, it must send a written notice to the Grantor. Upon the Easement's termination, Grantee may, at its sole option, abandon the underground Facilities, but Grantee must remove the Products and all of its above ground Facilities including fences and markers from the Land and restore the Easement's surface area as close as reasonably practicable to its condition as of the Agreement's effective date.

Non-Use. This Easement will terminate during the term if Grantee ceases to use this Easement or the Facilities for the purposes specified in this Agreement for one year continuously. This Easement, however, will not terminate if the non-use is caused by acts-of-God, lightning, fire, explosion, floods, extraordinary action of the elements, acts, regulations orders of civil or military authority, restrictions or restraints imposed by law, suspension of work at the order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, or any other cause beyond the Grantee's reasonable control. Grantee will provide notice of Non-Use to Grantor.

Severability. If any part of this Agreement is, for any reason held to be unenforceable, the rest of its remains fully enforceable. The parties will replace any unenforceable provision with a new provision which will allow the parties to achieve the intended result in a legally valid and effective manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Right of Way Agreement as of the date first written above.

GRANTOR: City of La Marque

By: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me _____, the undersigned Notary Public, personally appeared _____ who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed it.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Notary Public

GRANTEE: HSC Pipeline, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me _____, the undersigned Notary Public, personally appeared _____ who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed it.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Notary Public

After recording, return to:

**City of La Marque
1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568**

Ao;9/14/16;Z:\Cities\La Marque\HSC Pipeline Agmt.doc



HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC

P.O. Box 4324

Houston, Texas 77210-4324

713.381.6500

www.enterpriseproducts.com

September 12, 2016

City of La Marque, Texas
 1500 Municipal Street
 La Marque, Texas 77568

RE: Oyster Creek Lateral
TX-GV-0025.00000, TX-GV-0025.00070, TX-GV-0028.00000, and TX-GV-0028.00070
Galveston County, Texas

Dear Sir/Madam,

By this letter HSC Pipeline Partnership LLC (Grantee) agrees to the following breakdown, upon execution of the Easement Agreement:

TX-GV-0025.00000 and TX-GV-0025.00070	
25.06 Rods x \$1,500.00.....	\$ 37,590.00
TX-GV-0028.00000 and TX-GV-0028.00070	
150.95 Rods x \$1,500.00.....	\$ 226,425.00
TOTAL.....	<u>\$ 264,015.00</u>

It is agreed that Grantee will pay City of La Marque, Texas (Grantor) for a total rod amount of 176.01 at \$1,500.00 per rod equaling \$264,015.00. The total amount will be split 70% right-of-way costs for a total of \$184,810.50 and 30% damages, services, temporary workspace, temporary access roads, and other damages for a total of \$79,204.50. In addition, Grantee will pay Grantor \$100,000.00 additional compensation as a donation to Grantor. The \$100,000.00 shall be split into two \$50,000.00 payments, the first payment shall be due on or before February 28, 2017. The second \$50,000.00 payment shall be due on or before February 28, 2018. In conjunction with the approval of these terms, Grantor shall also process and approve any and all permits that are necessary for Grantee's installation and operation of the proposed pipeline.

Sincerely,

HSC Pipeline Partnership LLC

Marc D. Tausend
 Agent and Attorney-in-Fact

283 Corporate Drive
P.O. Box 3106
Houma, LA 70361-3106

(985) 879-2731 VOICE
(985) 876-9052 FAX



One Sterling Plaza
10101 Southwest Freeway, Suite 620
Houston, TX 77074

(713) 219-1470 VOICE
(713) 219-1471 FAX

July 29, 2016

City of La Marque, Public Services
ATTN: Les Rumburg, Director
1500 Municipal Drive
La Marque, TX 77568

RE: City of La Marque Pipeline Permit Application
HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC
Proposed 6-Inch Pipeline in La Marque, Texas

Mr. Rumburg:

On behalf of HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC, I am seeking to obtain authorization for the installation of a 6-inch pipeline across thirteen City of La Marque public right-of-ways. The proposed pipeline will be installed via conventional bore, horizontal directional drill, or open-cut method at a minimum depth of 5 feet below the natural ground. All pre-construction contours will be restored following installation activities.

In accordance with the City of La Marque's Pipeline Application Checklist, the following items are included for your review:

- Completed Pipeline Application;
- A check made payable to The City of La Marque, in the amount of \$220.00, for the required permit fee;
- Certificate of Insurance naming The City of La Marque as the certification holder; and
- Plan and profile drawings of each crossing are enclosed for your review.

If the City of La Marque determines that a bond is necessary, one will be provided upon request.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at (713) 219-4406 or at mtaylor@mphinc.com if any additional information is required. Correspondence may be sent to me at the Houston, Texas address above.

Sincerely,

Marie Taylor
Environmental & Regulatory Services

Enclosures

PIPELINE APPLICATION

Date of Application:	07/26/16
Name of Applicant:	HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC
Address:	1100 Louisiana Street, Suite 1000 (ATTN: Land Department)
	Houston, Texas 77002
Phone Number:	713-381-6500
Location of Pipeline:	Various Public (City of La Marque) ROWs between Highland Bayou Park and SH 146 as depicted on the attached permit drawings.

Purpose of Pipeline: | The proposed pipeline is intended to transport polymer grade propylene between a facility in Texas City, Galveston County and a facility in Freeport, Brazoria County.

Do plans and specification accompany permit application: **YES** NO

Are existing pipelines, water, sewer and other utility services which will be crossed or be in the immediate proximity of the proposed pipeline shown on plan. **YES** NO

Performance Bond provided in accordance with specifications of the Public Works Director. **YES** NO

To be provided if determined necessary by Public Works Director.

If no, have bond requirements been waived by the City Council. **YES** NO

Public Property and personal liability insurance in force. YES NO	
Name of Carrier:	See attached.
Expiration Date:	
Amount of Insurance:	
Number of Street Crossings: 13	
Shown on Map: YES NO	

Number of drainage crossing: | NONE

Shown on Map: **YES** NO

Use of Public Right of Ways:	Yes No
Description of Right of Way used:	
Permit fee paid:	YES NO
Amount of permit fee:	\$ 220.00

Annual Right of Way rental charge aid in the amount of:

I have read and do understand pipeline Chapter 50 of the City Code of Ordinances and certify that the above information, to the best of my knowledge is true and correct.

Applicant's Signature:	<i>Charles</i>
Date:	7-27-2016

Public Works Director's Signature:
Date:

City Clerk's Signature:
Date:

Mayor's Signature: _____

Date: _____

Approved by City Council: _____



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
07/27/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Aon Risk Services Southwest, Inc. Houston TX Office 5555 San Felipe Suite 1500 Houston TX 77056 USA	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (866) 283-7122 FAX (A/C, No.): 800-363-0105 E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC 1100 Louisiana, 10th Floor Houston TX 77002 USA	INSURER A:	old Republic Insurance Company
	INSURER B:	Liberty Mutual Insurance Europe Ltd.
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
		NAIC #

Holder Identifier :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570063173156 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS. **Limits shown are as requested**

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL INSURED	SUBROGATION	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR Each Occurrence GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER ☒ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:			MWZY307513	04/18/2016	04/18/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MFD EXP (Any one person) Excluded PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 S & A Pollution* \$1,000,000
A	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			MWTB 307514 Business Auto Coverage (A	04/18/2016	04/18/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)
B	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☒ EXCESS LIAB ☒ CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION			BI353DE1601970000	04/18/2016	04/18/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE \$5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$5,000,000
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N ☒ N/A		MWC30751200	04/18/2016	04/18/2017	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000

Certificate No : 570063173156

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

**policy is excess of primary policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

City of La Marque Attn: Public Works 1500 Municipal Drive La Marque TX 77568 USA	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



**LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
August 18, 2016**

AGENDA:

1. CALL TO ORDER
President Crowder called the meeting to order at 8:01 a.m.
2. ROLL CALL ABSENT: None
PRESENT:
Ron Crowder, President
Gene Smith, Secretary
Deanie Barrett
Bobby Hocking
Louis "Mac" McGaffey
3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
 - a. Regular Meeting of July 21, 2016
Board member Smith made a motion to approve the minutes of July 21, 2016.
Board member McGaffey seconded. Motion passed unanimously.
4. FINANCIAL REPORT
 - a. Presentation of Monthly Financial Report
Monthly Financial Report stood as submitted.
5. PRESENTATION
 - a. R.B. Herrscher, Enterprise Products / HSC Pipeline partnership, LLC
Mr. Herrscher briefly described the proposed easement agreement for a pipeline project that would be constructed in an existing pipeline corridor, which would not require any additional clearing.
 - b. Randy Hall, Painted Meadows Section 5
Mr. Hall gave a brief review of the progress of the development in Painted Meadows, Section V; and that this will follow the same process of the previous sections with the assignment of Section V revenue John F. Howell (Third Amendment to the PID and Financing Agreement).
 - c. James Yu, 714 Highway 3
Mr. Yu gave a brief review of his submittal of an application to the EDC Board requesting business improvement funds for his newly acquired building located at 714 Highway 3.
 - d. Yusi An, People Generation (Magical Winter Lights)

Ms. An of People Generation described the economic impact that the Magical Winter Lights event that will take place at the Gulf Greyhound Park and the possible revenue amount that it will generate for the City of La Marque. She highlighted the creation of temporary jobs for security, food vendors, and sales tax generated from this event. Briefly described the application submitted requesting sponsorship from the EDC Board for this event.

e. Colleen Merritt, Martin Merritt Media

Ms. Merritt introduced herself and highlighted some of her skills and accomplishments in the Public Relations field, in reference to item number 10 of this agenda.

6. NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action regarding the easement proposal submitted by HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC

Board member Hocking made a motion to approve the easement proposal submitted by HSC Pipeline Partnership, LLC. Board member Smith seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

b. Discussion/possible action regarding the Third Amendment to Public Improvement District Development and Financing Agreement for Painted Meadows

Board member Smith made a motion to approve the Third Amendment to Public Improvement District Development and Financing Agreement for Painted Meadows Section 5. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

c. Discussion/possible action regarding the Business Improvement Fund application submitted by James Yu

Board member Smith made a motion to approve the Business Improvement Fund project submitted by James Yu for the newly acquired building located at 714 Highway 3 and reimburse up to \$3,000 for the project. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

d. Discussion/possible action regarding the grant application submitted by Yusi An, Founder of Magical Winter Lights, requesting sponsorship for this event from the EDC.

Board member Barrett made a motion to approve the partial title sponsorship of this event by the EDC. Board member Smith seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

e. Discussion/possible action regarding the Moody Bank CD renewals

After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to withdraw the two Moody Bank CD's and deposit one with Amoco Federal Credit Union and one with ACU. Board member Hocking seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

f. Discussion/possible action to fund a team in the Texas City/La Marque Chamber golf tournament

After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to fund a team for \$1100.00 for the Texas City/La Marque Chamber Golf Tournament. Board member McGaffey seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

g. Discussion/possible action to be a sponsor of the 2016 Galveston County Transportation Summit.

After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to sponsor the 2016 Galveston County Transportation Summit for \$1,000.00. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

h. Discussion/possible action to renew the membership with TEDC.
After a brief discussion, Board member Hocking made a motion to authorize the renewal of the membership of the EDC with Texas Economic Development Council (TDEC). Board member Smith seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

i. Discussion/possible action to approve a budget to prepare 1130 1st Street for occupancy
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith approved a budget up to \$75,000.00 for the preparation of 1130 1st Street for occupancy. (AC, heating, flooring, signage) Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

j. Discussion/possible action to approve the hiring of a consultant to assist with preparing 1130 1st Street for occupancy
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to approve the hiring of a consultant to assist with preparing 1130 1st Street for occupancy. Board member McGaffey seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

k. Discussion/possible action regarding budget transfer 2015-16.
After a brief discussion, Board member Hocking made a motion to approve the budget transfer. Board member Smith seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

7. OLD BUSINESS - There was none

8. DISCUSSION

a. Director's Report - report may include past, present, or future projects
Executive Director briefly described the report and added that the application for a grant through Texas Department of Agriculture has been submitted and results should be received within the next week to ten days.

9. EXECUTIVE SESSION

a. Section 551.072 of the Government Code - deliberations about real property - land acquisition and or sale
b. Section 551.074 of the Government Code - personnel matters Public Relations position

President Crowder closed the Regular Economic Development Corporation meeting at 8:55 a.m. and went into Executive Session.

President Crowder closed the Executive Session and reconvened into the Regular ECD meeting at 9:24 a.m.

10. ACTION TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

a. Consider land acquisition and or sale – No action taken at this time
b. Consider action to be taken in regards to the Public Relations
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to proceed with the hiring of the Public Relations position with a pay rate of \$55,000.00 per year. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

11. REQUESTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS AND COMMENTS

Board member Barrett said that there are several blight areas of the City that need to be cleaned up and maintained. She also referred to the ordinance relating to the cleaning of the ditches, and disagreed that residents were responsible to clean out the ditches that technically belong to the City.

President Crowder reported that he attended the last Building Standards Commission meeting and was very impressed with the manner in which the Commission handled the meeting.

12. ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of the Board to adjourn the meeting at 9:45 a.m.

Ron Crowder, President
Bobby Hocking, Vice President

Robin Eldridge, TMRC
City Clerk

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

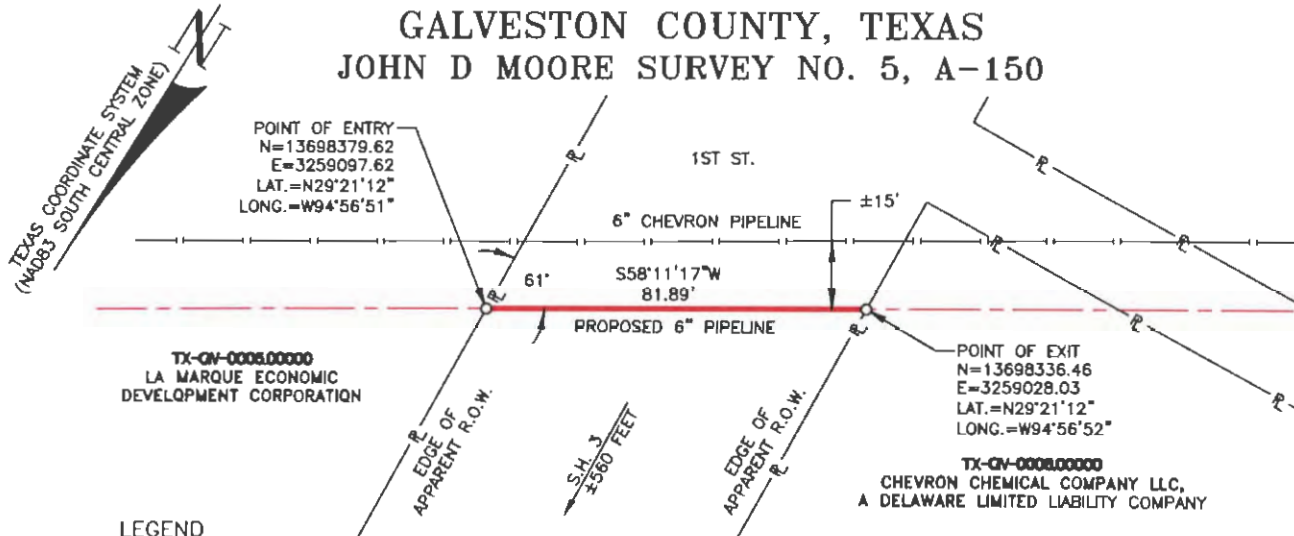
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS 1ST STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0005.00010.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150

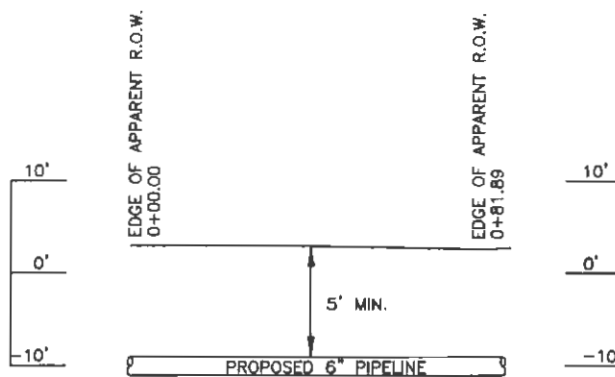


LEGEND

- P — PROPERTY LINE
- — — EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT

PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE



PROFILE

HORIZONTAL GRAPHIC SCALE



VERTICAL GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTE:

5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE
MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING
AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0005.00010

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 1ST STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0005.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

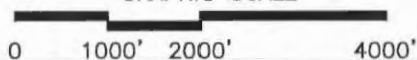
NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION										
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC													
PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS 1ST STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS													
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;">DRAWN BY: LP</td><td style="width: 50%;">SHEET: 3 OF 3</td></tr><tr><td>CHKD./APPD. BY: JH</td><td>SCALE: AS SHOWN</td></tr><tr><td>UPDATED BY:</td><td>DATE: 06/01/16</td></tr><tr><td>DATA BASE: 12368</td><td>JOB NO. 12368</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0005.00010.DWG</td></tr></table>	DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3	CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN	UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16	DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368	MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0005.00010.DWG	
DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3												
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN												
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16												
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368												
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0005.00010.DWG													

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

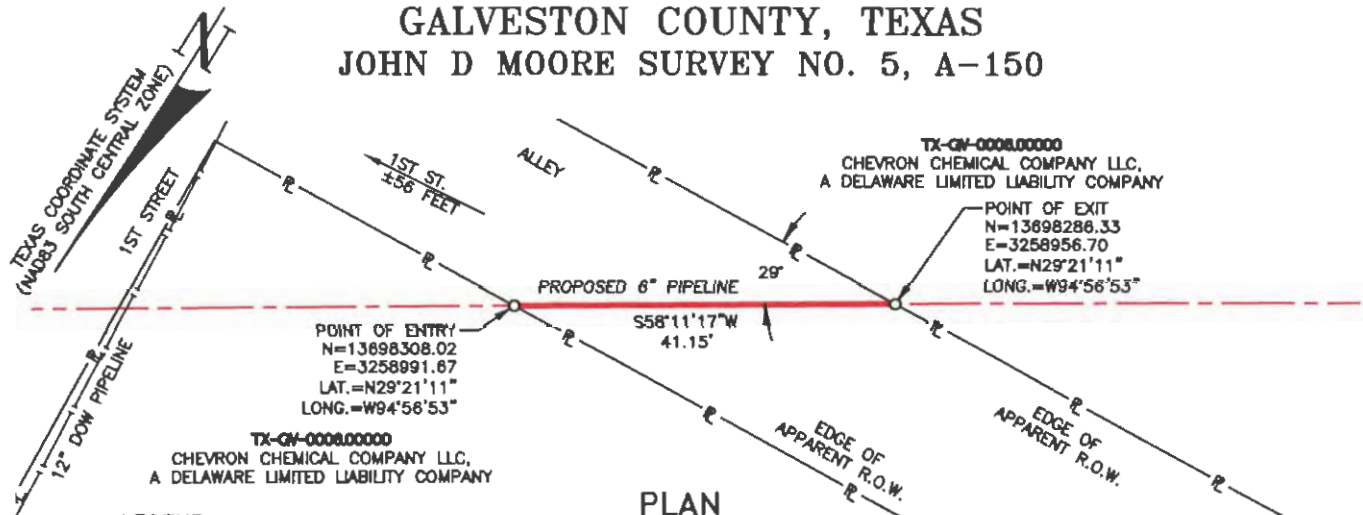
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS ALLEY-CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/20/2016
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0006.00010.DWG	

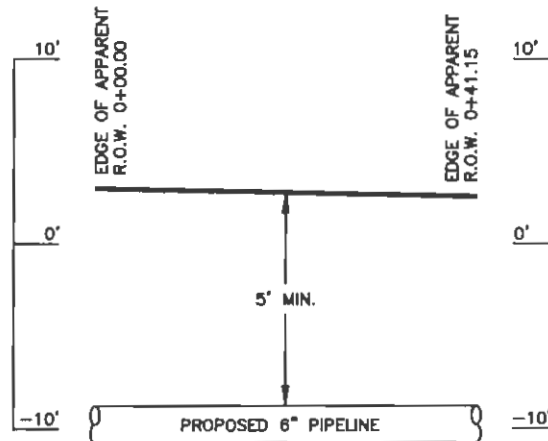
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



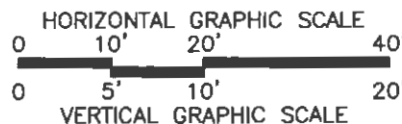
LEGEND

- P — PROPERTY LINE
- — — EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT

PLAN GRAPHIC SCALE



PROFILE



PROPOSED PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED
BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR HDD METHOD.

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0006.00010

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS ALLEY—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/20/2016
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0006.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR HDD METHOD.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

PIPELINE DESIGN DATA
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS ALLEY-CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 3 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/20/2016
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0006.00D10.DWG	

Permit Drawing includes
TWO Public ROW's

- (1) Sayers Avenue
- (2) 2nd Street

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 1000' 2000' 4000'

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

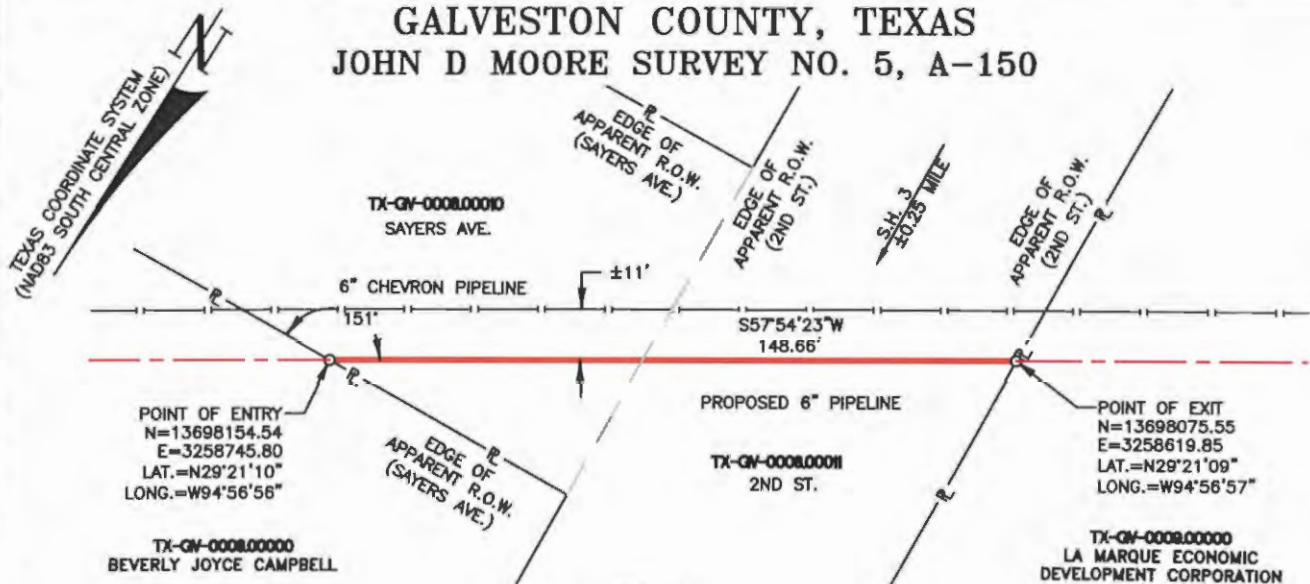
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS SAYERS AVENUE & 2ND STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/19/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0008.00010 & TX-GV-0008.00011.DWG	

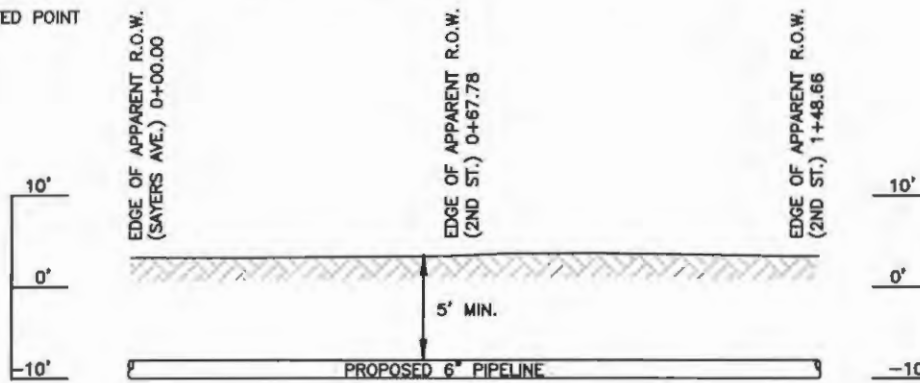
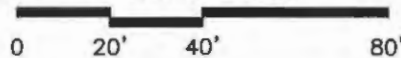
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



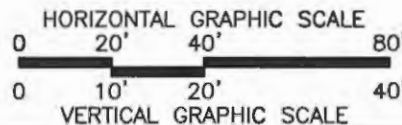
LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT

PLAN GRAPHIC SCALE



PROFILE



NOTE:
5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0008.00010
TX-GV-0008.00011

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE:
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS SAYERS AVENUE & 2ND STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/19/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0008.00010 & TX-GV-0008.00011.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION	
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC				
PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS SAYERS AVENUE & 2ND STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS				
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3
			CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
			UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/19/16
			DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
			MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0008.00010 & TX-GV-0008.00011.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 1000' 2000' 4000'

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

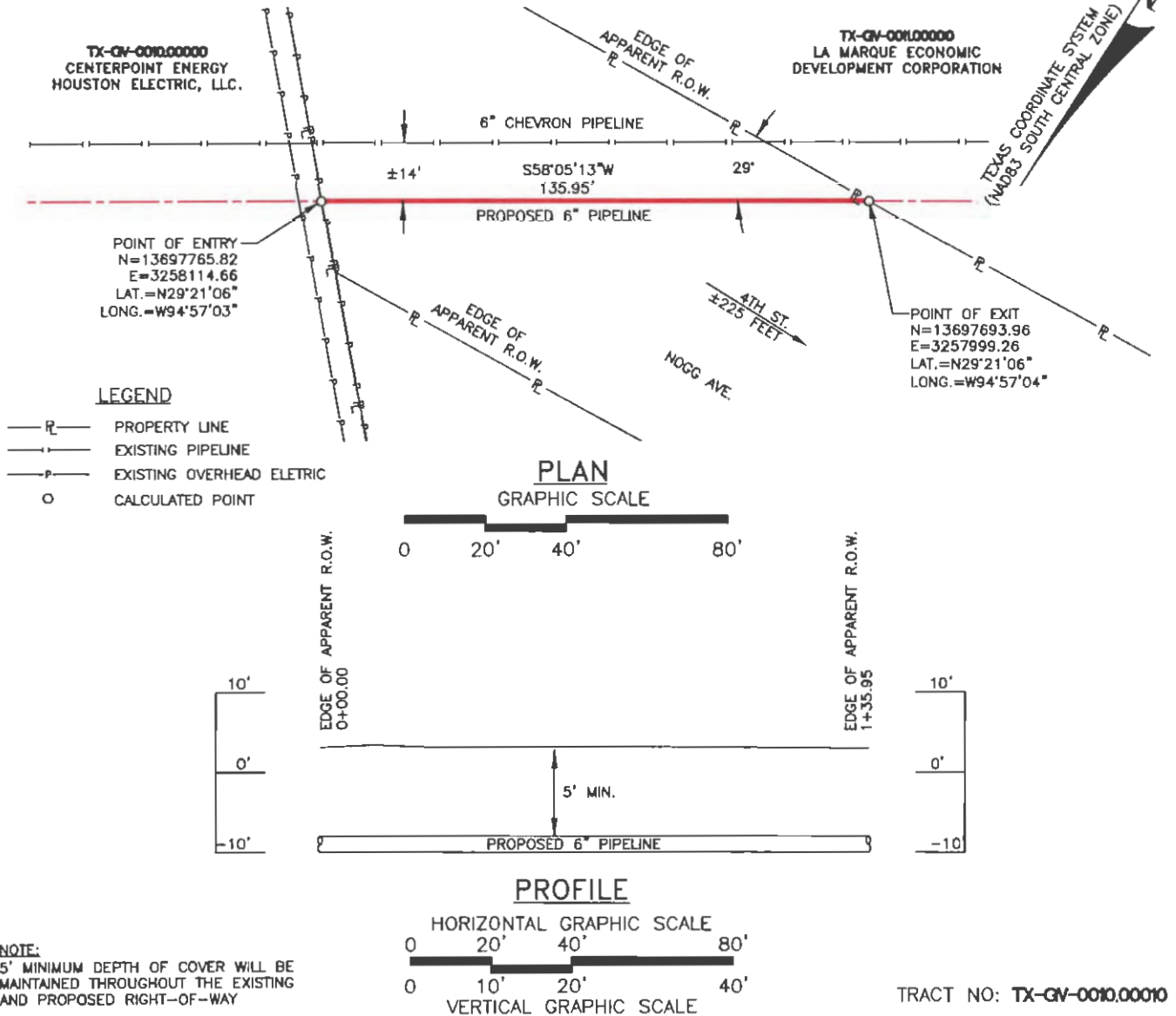
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS HOGG AVENUE—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0010.00010.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS HOGG AVENUE—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0010.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION										
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC													
PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS HOGG AVENUE—CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS													
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;">DRAWN BY: LP</td><td style="width: 50%;">SHEET: 3 OF 3</td></tr><tr><td>CHKD./APPD. BY: JH</td><td>SCALE: AS SHOWN</td></tr><tr><td>UPDATED BY:</td><td>DATE: 06/01/16</td></tr><tr><td>DATA BASE: 12368</td><td>JOB NO. 12368</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0010.00010.DWG</td></tr></table>	DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3	CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN	UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16	DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368	MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0010.00010.DWG	
DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3												
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN												
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/01/16												
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368												
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0010.00010.DWG													

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

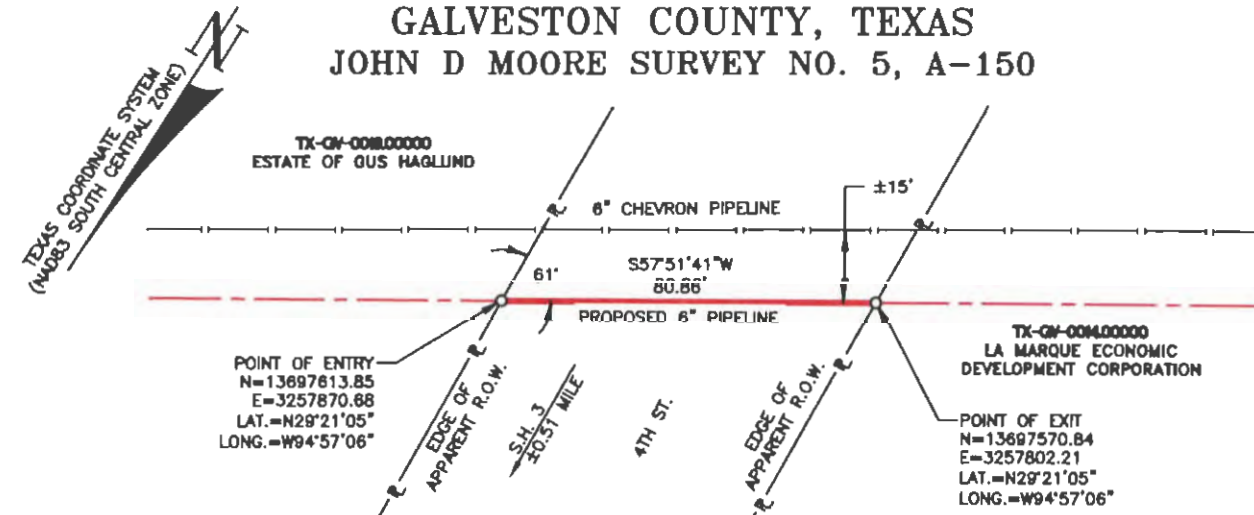
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS 4TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

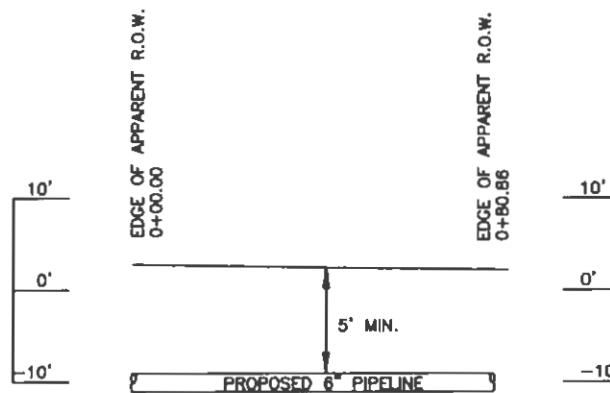
DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/06/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0013.00010.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



LEGEND

- P — PROPERTY LINE
- — — EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT



NOTE:
5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE
MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING
AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

TRACT NO: **TX-GV-0013.000010**

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 4TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/06/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0013.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

PIPELINE DESIGN DATA
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 4TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.

SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/06/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0013.00010.DWG	

Permit Drawing includes
TWO Public ROW's

- (1) Houston Street
- (2) 5th Street

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 1000' 2000' 4000'

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

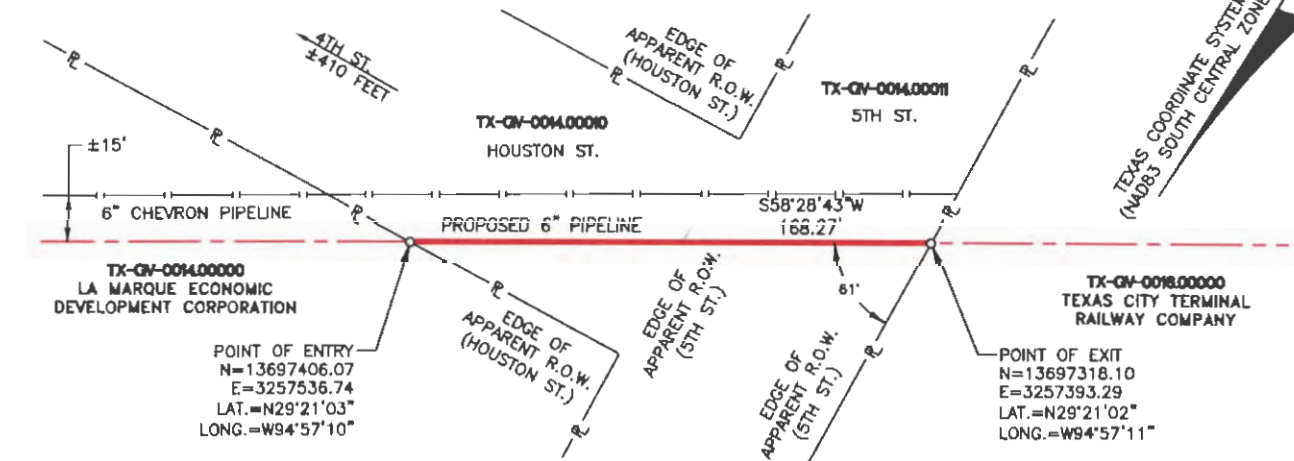
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS HOUSTON STREET & 5TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/02/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0014.00010 & TX-GV-0014.00011.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150

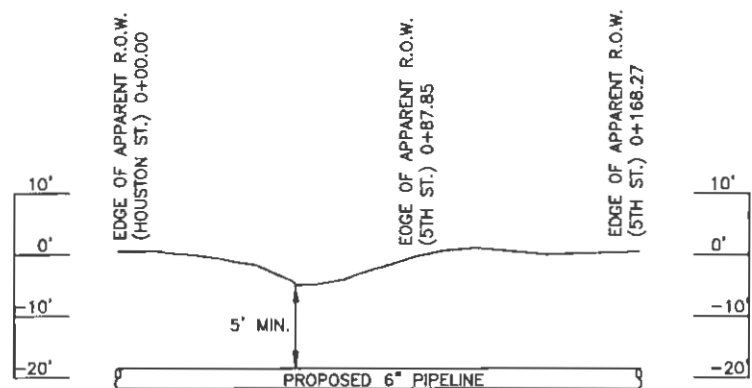


LEGEND

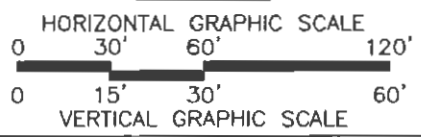
- P — PROPERTY LINE
- — — EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT

PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE



PROFILE



NOTE:
5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0014.00010
TX-GV-0014.00011

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS HOUSTON STREET & 5TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 368-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/02/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0014.00010 & TX-GV-0014.00011.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION										
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC													
PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS HOUSTON STREET & 5TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS													
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;">DRAWN BY: LP</td><td style="width: 50%;">SHEET: 3 OF 3</td></tr><tr><td>CHKD./APPD. BY: JH</td><td>SCALE: AS SHOWN</td></tr><tr><td>UPDATED BY:</td><td>DATE: 06/02/16</td></tr><tr><td>DATA BASE: 12368</td><td>JOB NO. 12368</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0014.00010 & TX-GV-0014.00011.DWG</td></tr></table>	DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3	CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN	UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/02/16	DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368	MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0014.00010 & TX-GV-0014.00011.DWG	
DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3												
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN												
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/02/16												
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368												
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0014.00010 & TX-GV-0014.00011.DWG													

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

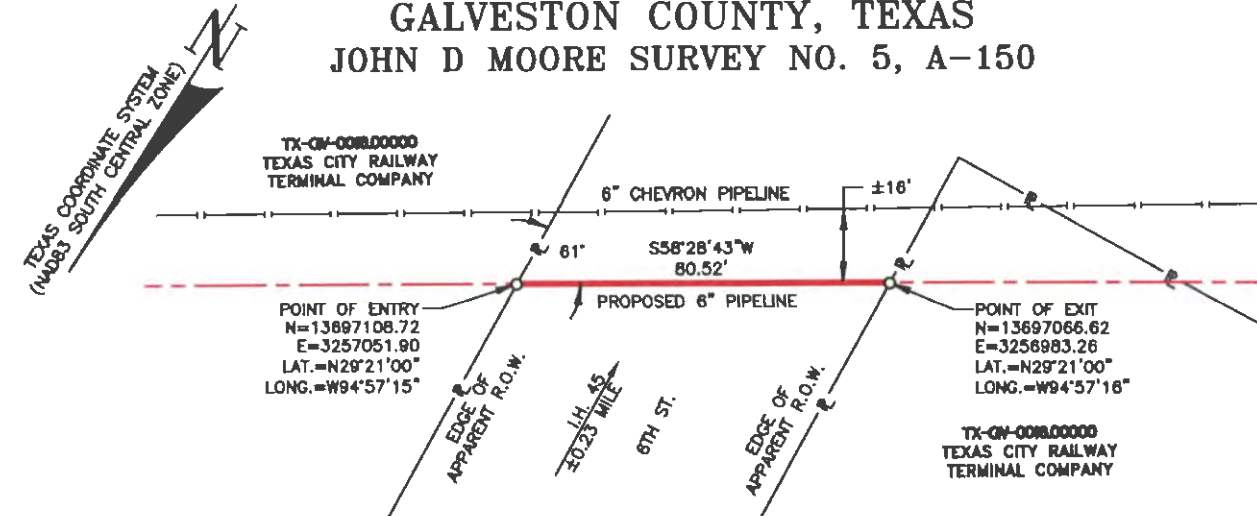
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS 6TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00010.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150

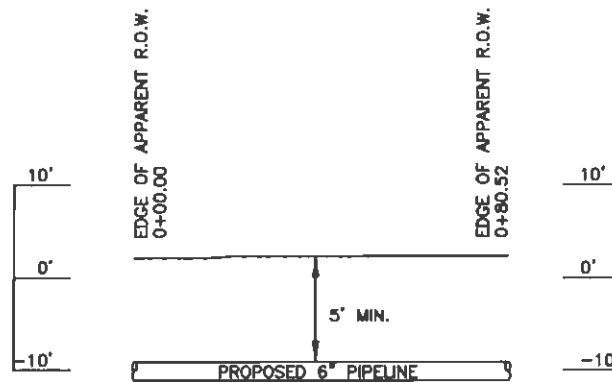


LEGEND

- R — PROPERTY LINE
- — — EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT

PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE



PROFILE

HORIZONTAL GRAPHIC SCALE



VERTICAL GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTE:
5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE
MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING
AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY.

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0016.00010

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 6TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 368-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

PIPELINE DESIGN DATA
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 6TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV--0016.00010.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

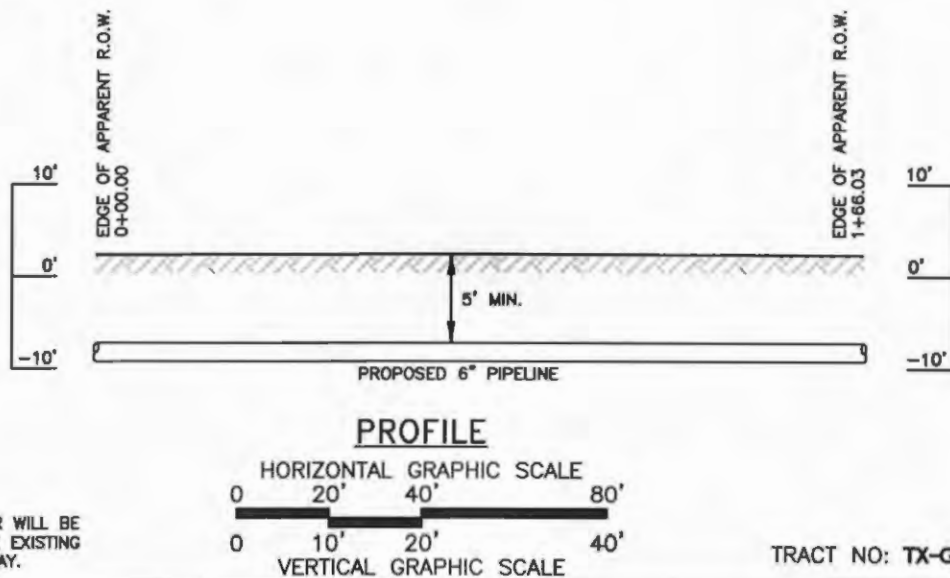
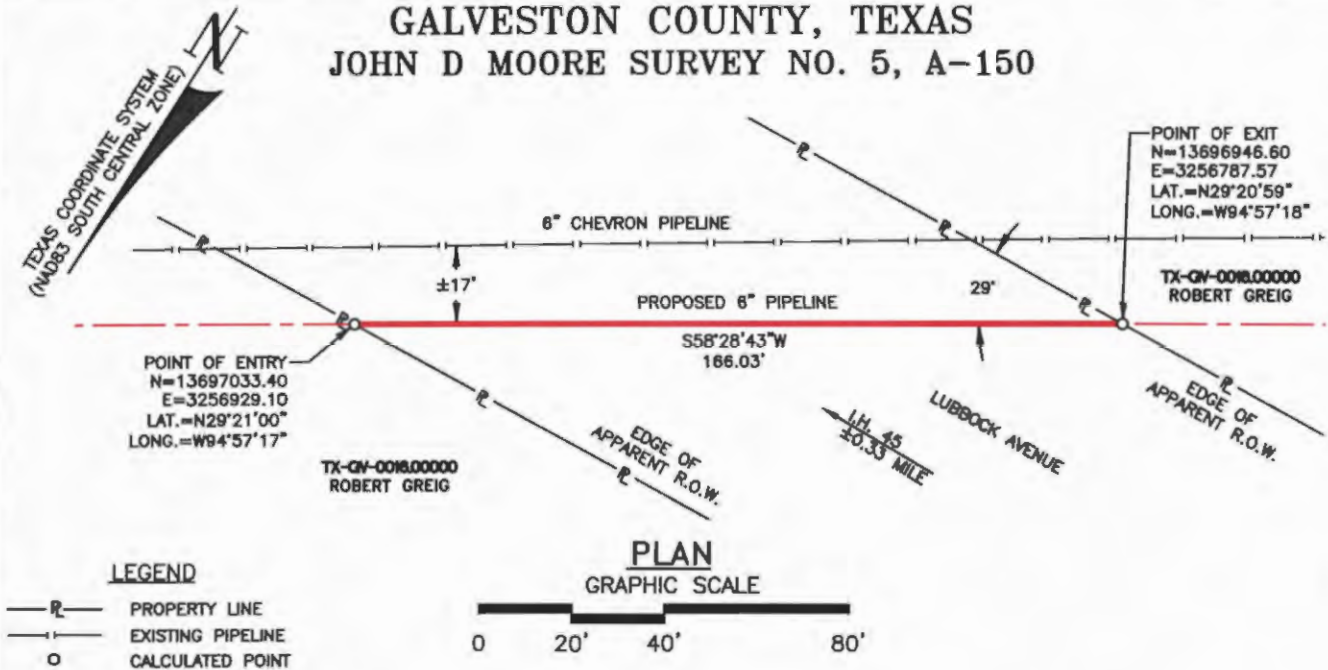
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS LUBBOCK AVENUE—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00011.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



TRACT NO: TX-GV-0016.00011

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS LUBBOCK AVENUE—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00011.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

PIPELINE DESIGN DATA
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS LUBBOCK AVENUE—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.

SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 3 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00011.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 1000' 2000' 4000'

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

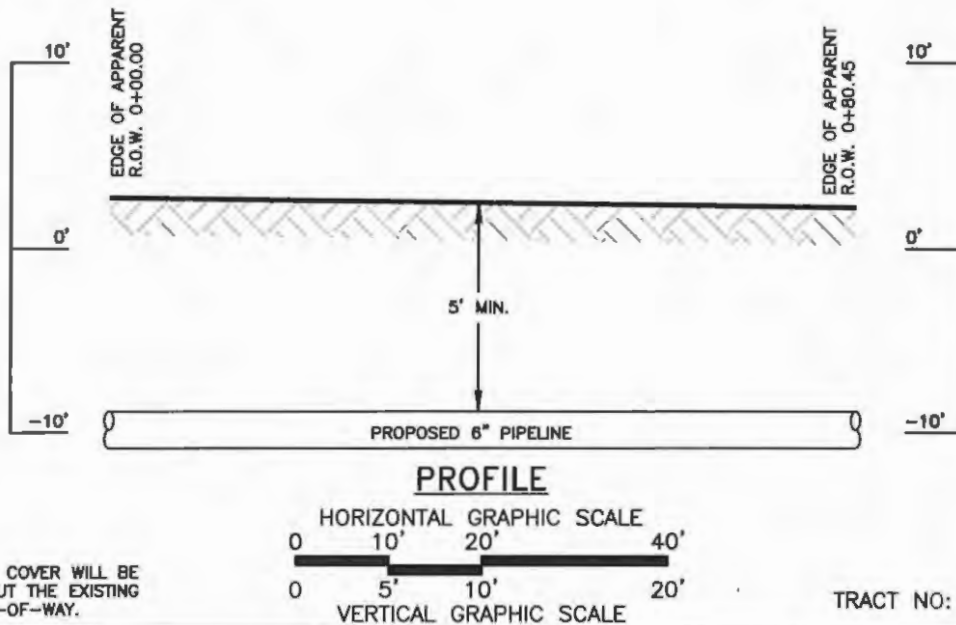
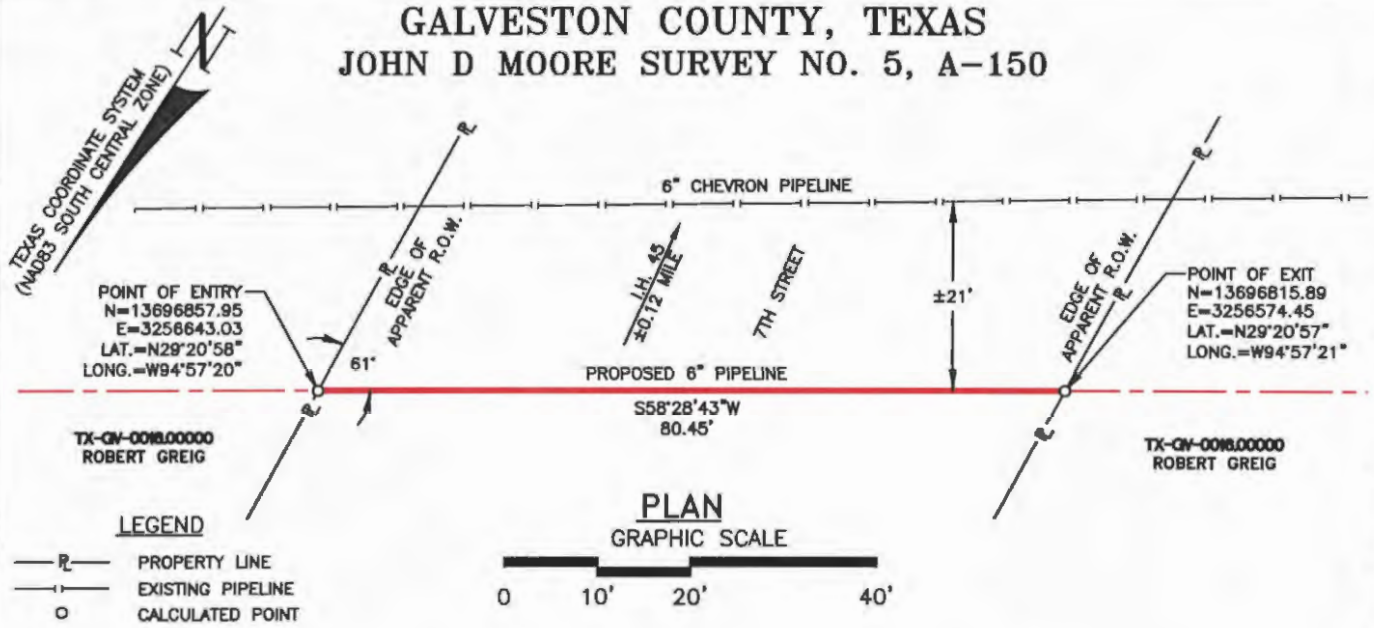
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS 7TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00012.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 7TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00012.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

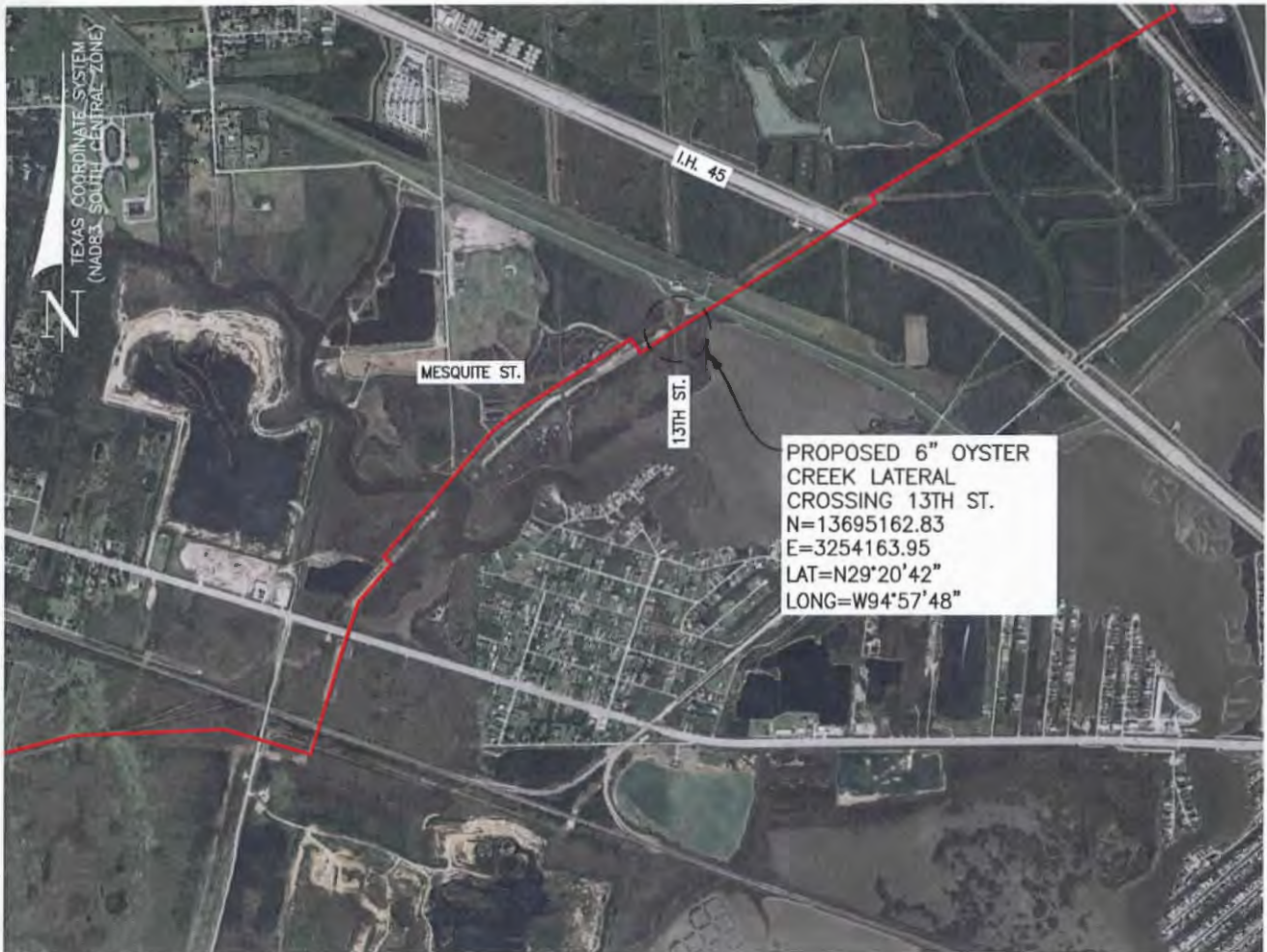
- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION										
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC													
PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS 7TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS													
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;">DRAWN BY: TJW</td><td style="width: 50%;">SHEET: 3 OF 3</td></tr><tr><td>CHKD./APPD. BY: JH</td><td>SCALE: AS SHOWN</td></tr><tr><td>UPDATED BY:</td><td>DATE: 07/22/16</td></tr><tr><td>DATA BASE: 12368</td><td>JOB NO. 12368</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00012.DWG</td></tr></table>	DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 3 OF 3	CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN	UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16	DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368	MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00012.DWG	
DRAWN BY: TJW	SHEET: 3 OF 3												
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN												
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 07/22/16												
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368												
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0016.00012.DWG													

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 1000' 2000' 4000'

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

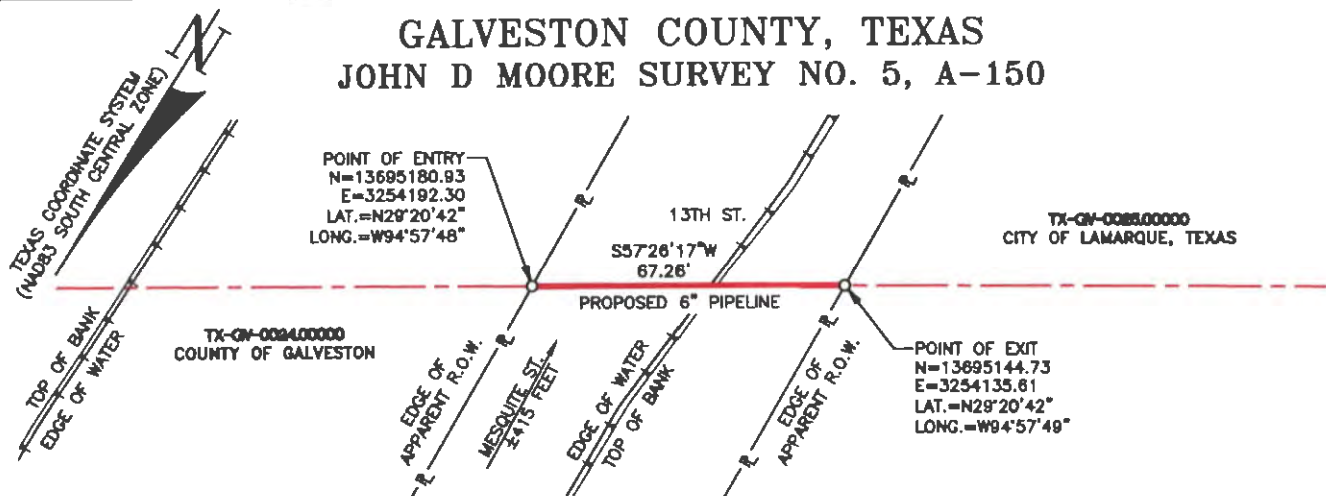
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS 13TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/14/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0024.00010.DWG	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150

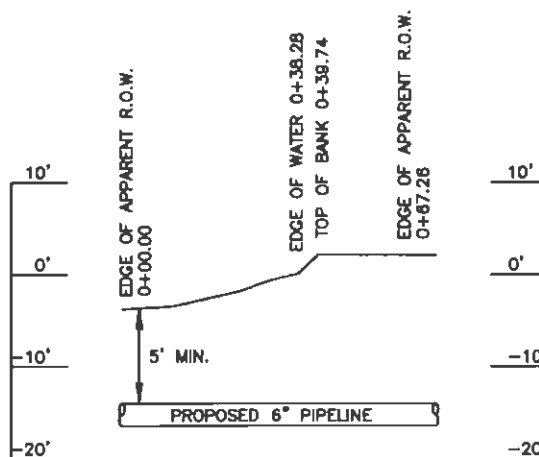


PLAN
GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20' 40' 80'

LEGEND

— P — PROPERTY LINE
O CALCULATED POINT



PROFILE

HORIZONTAL GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20' 40' 80'

0 10' 20' 40'

VERTICAL GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTE:

5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

PROPOSED PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL METHOD

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0024.00010

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS 13TH STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.

SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS

1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-6350

FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/14/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0024.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

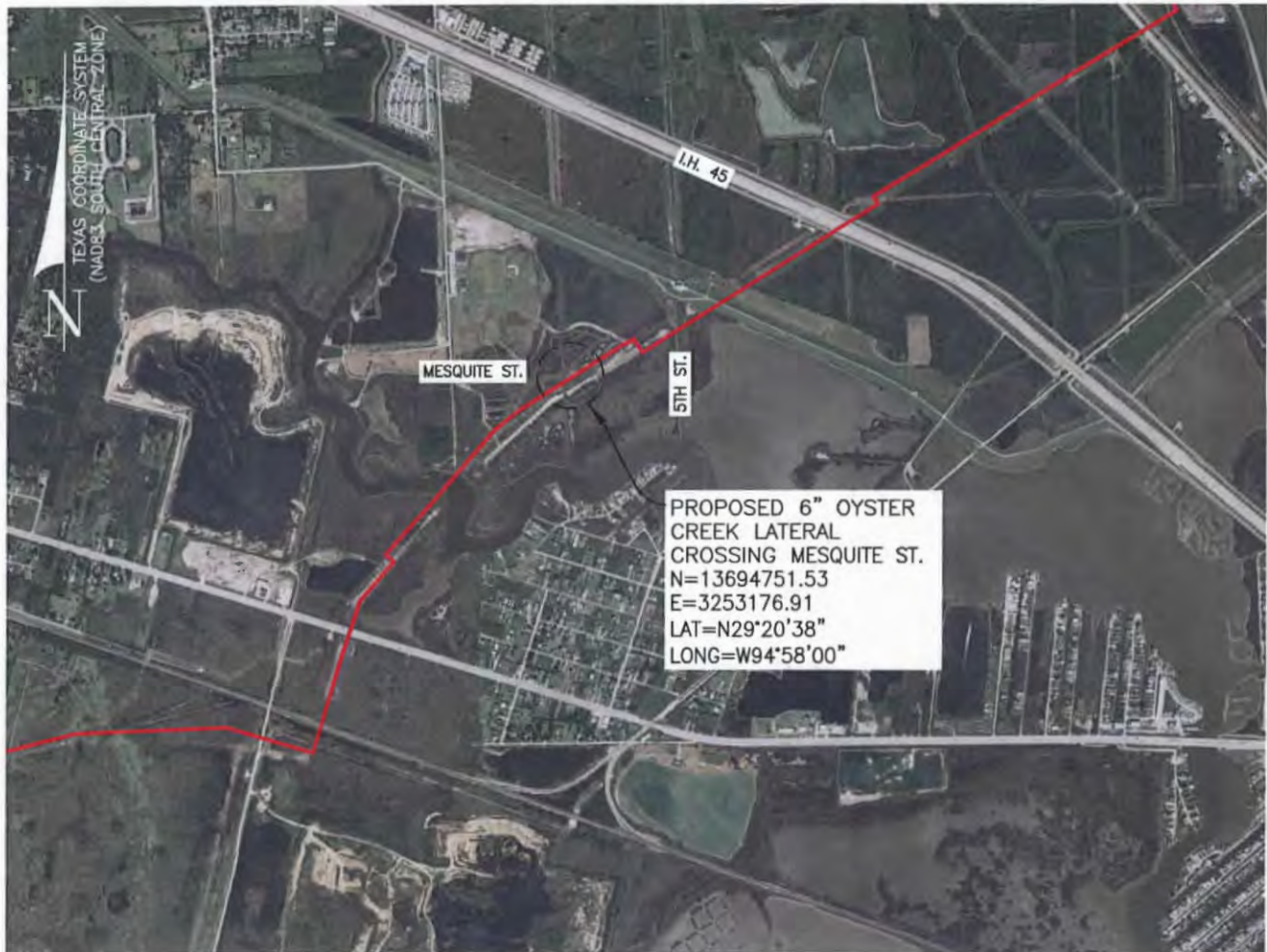
- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL METHOD.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION																				
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS 13TH STREET-CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS																							
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 368-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			<table border="1"><tbody><tr><td>DRAWN BY:</td><td>LP</td><td>SHEET:</td><td>3 OF 3</td></tr><tr><td>CHKD./APPD. BY:</td><td>JH</td><td>SCALE:</td><td>AS SHOWN</td></tr><tr><td>UPDATED BY:</td><td></td><td>DATE:</td><td>06/14/16</td></tr><tr><td>DATA BASE:</td><td>12368</td><td>JOB NO.</td><td>12368</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0024.00010.DWG</td></tr></tbody></table>	DRAWN BY:	LP	SHEET:	3 OF 3	CHKD./APPD. BY:	JH	SCALE:	AS SHOWN	UPDATED BY:		DATE:	06/14/16	DATA BASE:	12368	JOB NO.	12368	MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0024.00010.DWG			
DRAWN BY:	LP	SHEET:	3 OF 3																				
CHKD./APPD. BY:	JH	SCALE:	AS SHOWN																				
UPDATED BY:		DATE:	06/14/16																				
DATA BASE:	12368	JOB NO.	12368																				
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0024.00010.DWG																							

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150



VICINITY MAP

GRAPHIC SCALE



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

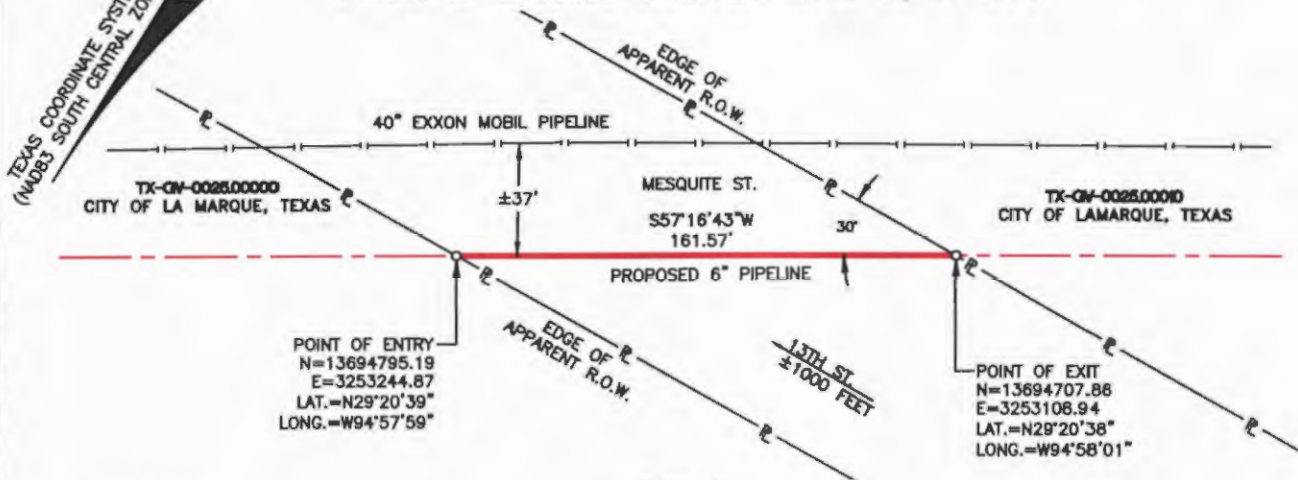
VICINITY MAP
 PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
 ACROSS MESQUITE STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
 LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
 SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 1 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: 1" = 2000'
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/08/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00010.DWG	

**GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150**

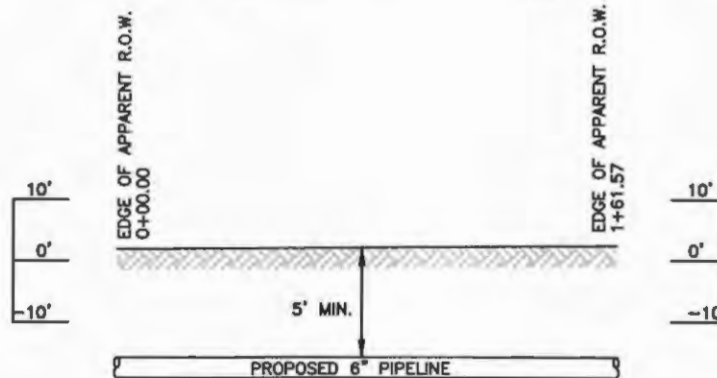
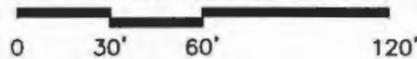


LEGEND

- P — PROPERTY LINE
- P — EXISTING PIPELINE
- CALCULATED POINT

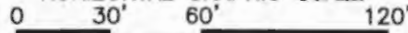
PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE



PROFILE

HORIZONTAL GRAPHIC SCALE



VERTICAL GRAPHIC SCALE



NOTE:

5' MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY

TRACT NO: TX-GV-0025.00010

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

DETAILED PLAN & PROFILE
PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
ACROSS MESQUITE STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE
LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 2 OF 3
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/08/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00010.DWG	

PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
- 1.2 PIPELINE NAME: PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL
- 1.3 PRODUCT: POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE
- 1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 2016 THROUGH MARCH 2017

2.0 PIPELINE DESIGNED DATA

- 2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINES SAFETY RULES AND ASME B31.4
- 2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1,440 PSIG
- 2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG MIN. 2,220 PSIG MAX.
- 2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72

3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

- 3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT

4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY CONVENTIONAL BORE OR OPEN CUT.

5.0 ROAD BORE AND HDD LINE PIPE

- 5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 6.625"
- 5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.250"
- 5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API 5L PSL2
- 5.4 SPECIFIED MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH: X52 (52,000 PSI)
- 5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL
- 5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURED: SMLS OR ERW
- 5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 TO 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 TO 40 MILS ABRASION RESISTANT OVERLAY (ARO)

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION										
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC													
PIPELINE DESIGN DATA PROPOSED 6" OYSTER CREEK LATERAL ACROSS MESQUITE STREET—CITY OF LA MARQUE LOCATED IN JOHN D MOORE SURVEY NO. 5, A-150 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS													
 Morris P. Hebert, Inc. SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;">DRAWN BY: LP</td><td style="width: 50%;">SHEET: 3 OF 3</td></tr><tr><td>CHKD./APPD. BY: JH</td><td>SCALE: AS SHOWN</td></tr><tr><td>UPDATED BY:</td><td>DATE: 06/08/16</td></tr><tr><td>DATA BASE: 12368</td><td>JOB NO. 12368</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00010.DWG</td></tr></table>	DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3	CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN	UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/08/16	DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368	MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00010.DWG	
DRAWN BY: LP	SHEET: 3 OF 3												
CHKD./APPD. BY: JH	SCALE: AS SHOWN												
UPDATED BY:	DATE: 06/08/16												
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368												
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00010.DWG													

Exhibit "A"
TX-GV-0028.00000
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
 Fifteen Foot (15') Wide Permanent Easement
 Lot 8 of Division "Y" Cook and Stewart Subdivision
CITY OF LA MARQUE OF THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON AND STATE OF TEXAS
 Located in the John D. Moore League, A-150

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A centerline description of a Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement being situated in the John D. Moore League, A-150, Galveston County, Texas, and being portion of a tract of land described as Lot 8 of Division "Y" Cook and Stewart Subdivision in the deed to the City of La Marque of the County of Galveston and State of Texas, recorded in Instrument No. 9118591 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County, Texas. The sideline boundaries of said Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement are located 7.5 feet to the right and 7.5 feet to the left of the below described centerline survey. Said sideline boundaries are located parallel with and adjacent to said centerline survey and shall be extended or shortened as the case may be to meet at angle points and/or property lines. Said centerline survey of the herein described Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a calculated point on the east property line of said Lot 8 and on the west property line of a called 44.8 acre tract, described as Tract II in the deed to the City of La Marque, Texas, recorded in Instrument No. 8649790 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County, Texas said point being the "POINT OF BEGINNING" (P.O.B.) of the centerline described herein, from which a 5/8" iron rod found for reference marking the northwest corner of said Lot 8, and at the southeast intersection of Mesquite Street (80' R.O.W.) and Bayou Road (60' R.O.W.) bears North 23° 49' 17" West a distance of 807.77'.

THENCE, over and across said Lot 8 South 40° 30' 45" West a distance of 413.52' to a calculated point on the west property line of said Lot 8 and the east bank of Highland Bayou said point being the "POINT OF TERMINATION" (P.O.T.) of the centerline described herein, from which said 5/8" iron rod found bears North 03° 07' 52" West a distance of 1055.00'.

The total centerline length of said Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement is 413.52 feet (25.06 rods), more or less. Total permanent easement is 0.14 acre, more or less. Total extra temporary workspace is 0.22 acre, more or less.

The above-described permanent easement is shown on a plat prepared by Morris P. Hebert, Inc. (CADD File No. TX-GV-0028.00000_REV3.DWG) dated 09/13/16, Titled "HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC 15' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT ACROSS CITY OF LA MARQUE OF THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON AND STATE OF TEXAS TRACT LOCATED IN THE JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150, GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS" and is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

NOTES:

Bearings and distances indicated herein are grid derived and are referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 South Central Zone, US Survey Foot, as derived from a Global Positioning System (GPS) static survey.

Title and ownership information indicated herein is based on a search of the public records of Galveston County, Texas and was furnished by SunCoast Land Services, Inc.

MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC.
 1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD
 UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717
 (210) 366-9350: voice
APPROVED: 09/13/16

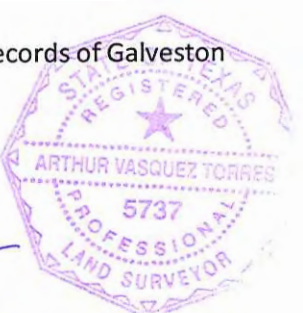

 ARTHUR V. TORRES, TX, LICENSE NO. 5737

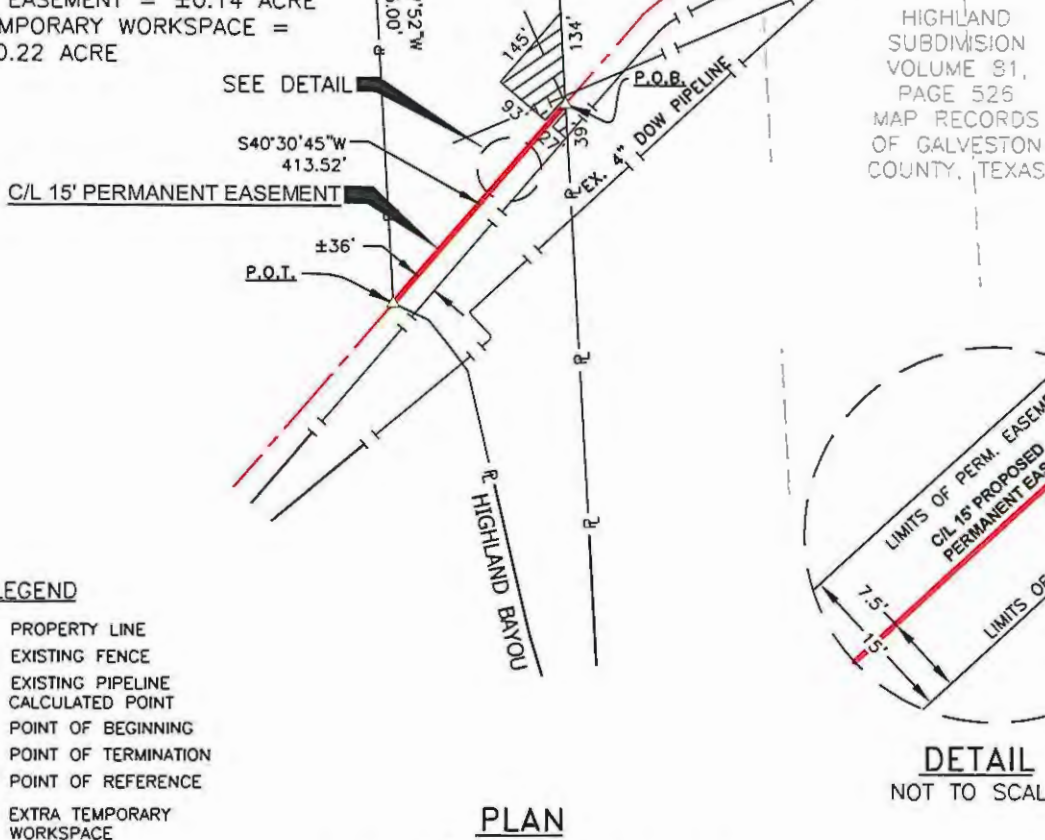
EXHIBIT "B"
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150

TX-GV-0028.00000
CITY OF LA MARQUE OF THE
COUNTY OF GALVESTON AND STATE
OF TEXAS

LOT 8 OF DIVISION "Y" COOK AND STEWART
SUBDIVISION
INSTRUMENT NO. 9118591
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL
PROPERTY OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TOTAL CENTERLINE LENGTH = 413.52 FEET
(25.06 RODS)
TOTAL PERMANENT EASEMENT = ±0.14 ACRE
TOTAL EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE =
±0.22 ACRE

TX-GV-0025.00000
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
A CALLED 44.8 ACRE TRACT
TRACT II
INSTRUMENT NO. 8649790
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF
REAL PROPERTY OF
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM
NAD 83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE



HIGHLAND
SUBDIVISION
VOLUME 81,
PAGE 526
MAP RECORDS
OF GALVESTON
COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- P — PROPERTY LINE
- x — x — EXISTING FENCE
- | — | — EXISTING PIPELINE
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.T. POINT OF TERMINATION
- P.O.R. POINT OF REFERENCE
- EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 150' 300' 600'

NOTES:

SURVEY PERFORMED ON 03/10/16.

ALL PUBLIC RECORD DOCUMENTS, TITLE INFORMATION AND MAPS UTILIZED FOR DEPICTING THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON WERE PROVIDED BY SUNCOAST LAND SERVICES, INC.

AN ON-THE-GROUND EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO LOCATE AND INDICATE ALL BELOW GROUND FERROUS METAL CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES, ETC. CROSSED BY THE PROPOSED PROJECT; HOWEVER, DUE TO THE INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF ELECTRONIC MAGNETIC LOCATING EQUIPMENT, MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES OR ANY OTHER BELOW GROUND STRUCTURES (INCLUDING PVC) NOT LOCATED DURING THE COURSE OF THE SURVEY.

ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFER TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT AS DERIVED FROM A GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) STATIC SURVEY. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREIN ARE BASED ON GRID.

A LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS PERMANENT EASEMENT (EXHIBIT "A") HEREWITH ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAT.



APPROVED:
ARTHUR V. TORRES, TX. LICENSE NO. 5737
MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC.
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD.
UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

15' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT ACROSS THE
CITY OF LA MARQUE OF THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON AND STATE OF TEXAS TRACT
LOCATED IN JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



DRAWN BY: RL	SHEET: 1 OF 1
CHKD./APPD. BY: JMH	SCALE: 1" = 300'
UPDATED BY: RL	DATE: 09/13/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0028.00000_REV3.DWG	

Exhibit "A"
TX-GV-0025.00000
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC
 Fifteen Foot (15') Wide Permanent Easement
 Tract I
 Remainder of a Called 76.8 Acre Tract
 Tract II
 A Called 44.8 Acre Tract
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
 Located in the John D. Moore League, A-150

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A centerline description of a Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement being situated in the John D. Moore League, A-150, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of the remainder of a called 76.8 acre tract described as Tract I and a called 44.8 acre tract described as Tract II in the deed to the City of La Marque, Texas, recorded in Instrument No. 8649790 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County, Texas. The sideline boundaries of said Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement are located 7.5 feet to the right and 7.5 feet to the left of the below described centerline survey. Said sideline boundaries are located parallel with and adjacent to said centerline survey and shall be extended or shortened as the case may be to meet at angle points and/or property lines. Said centerline survey of the herein described Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement being more fully described in two (2) parts as follows:

PART 1:

BEGINNING at a calculated point on an east property line of said remainder of a called 76.8 acre tract and the west right-of-way line of 13th Avenue (60'-1/4' R.O.W. Volume 81, Pg. 526 of the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas), said point being the "POINT OF BEGINNING 1" (P.O.B. 1) of the centerline described herein, from which a 1/2" iron rod found at the northeast corner of a called 1.264 acre tract described as Tract A in the deed to the County of Galveston, State of Texas, recorded in Book 3193, Page 726 of the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, at the southeast corner of a tract of land described as Deed No. 5, Parcel "B" in the deed to the County of Galveston, recorded in Book 2532, Page 593 of the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, and on the west right-of-way line of said 13th Avenue, bears North 03° 07' 53" West a distance of 407.88'.

THENCE, over and across said remainder of a called 76.8 acre tract the following five (5) courses and distances:

- 1) South 57° 26' 17" West a distance of 412.53' to a calculated angle point,
- 2) North 32° 33' 43" West a distance of 181.84' to a calculated angle point,
- 3) South 58° 29' 28" West a distance of 163.73' to a calculated angle point,
- 4) South 57° 44' 50" West a distance of 118.53' to a calculated angle point, and
- 5) South 57° 16' 43" West a distance of 244.09' to a calculated point on the south property line of said remainder of a called 76.8 acre tract and the north right-of-way line of Mesquite Street (80' R.O.W. Volume 81, Pg. 526 of the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas), said point being the "POINT OF TERMINATION 1" (P.O.T. 1) of the centerline described herein, from which said 1/2" iron rod found bears North 48° 55' 48" East a distance of 1151.94'.

PART 2:

BEGINNING at a calculated point on the south right-of-way line of said Mesquite Street and on the north property line of said 44.8 acre tract, said point being the "POINT OF BEGINNING 2" (P.O.B. 2) of the centerline described herein, from which a 5/8" iron rod found at the northwest corner of Lot 8 of Division "Y", Cook and Stewart Subdivision, described in the deed to the City of La Marque of the County of Galveston and State of Texas, recorded in Instrument No. 9118591 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County, Texas, and at the southeast intersection of said Mesquite Street and Bayou Road (60' R.O.W. Volume 81, Pg. 526 of the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas), bears South 86° 52' 08" West a distance of 1419.44'.

THENCE, over and across said 44.8 acre tract the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) South 57° 16' 43" West a distance of 840.57' to a calculated angle point,
- 2) South 50° 05' 54" West a distance of 340.03' to a calculated angle point, and
- 3) South 40° 30' 45" West a distance of 189.39' to a calculated point on the west property line of said 44.8 acre tract and on the east property line of said Lot 8, said point being the "POINT OF TERMINATION 2" (P.O.T. 2) of the centerline described herein, from which said 5/8" iron rod found, bears North 23° 49' 17" West, a distance of 807.77'.

The total centerline length of said Fifteen Foot (15') wide permanent easement for Part 1 is 1120.72 feet (67.92 rods), more or less, Part 2 is 1369.99 feet (83.03 rods), more or less, for a Total of 2490.71 feet (150.95 rods), more or less. Total Permanent Easement for Part 1 is 0.39 acre, more or less; Part 2 is 0.47 acre more or less for a Total of 0.86 acres, more or less. Total Temporary Workspace is 0.62 acre, more or less. Total Extra Temporary Workspace for Part 1 is 3.46 acres more or less; Part 2 is 2.85 acres, more or less for a Total of 6.31 acres, more or less.

The above-described permanent easement is shown on a plat prepared by Morris P. Hebert, Inc. (CADD File No. TX-GV-0025_REV1.00000.DWG) dated 09/13/16, Titled "HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC 15' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT ACROSS THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS TRACT LOCATED IN THE JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150, GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS" and is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

NOTES:

Bearings and distances indicated herein are grid derived and are referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 South Central Zone, US Survey Foot, as derived from a Global Positioning System (GPS) static survey.

Title and ownership information indicated herein is based on a search of the public records of Galveston County, Texas and was furnished by SunCoast Land Services, Inc.

MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC.
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD
UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717
(210) 366-9350: voice
APPROVED: 09/13/16

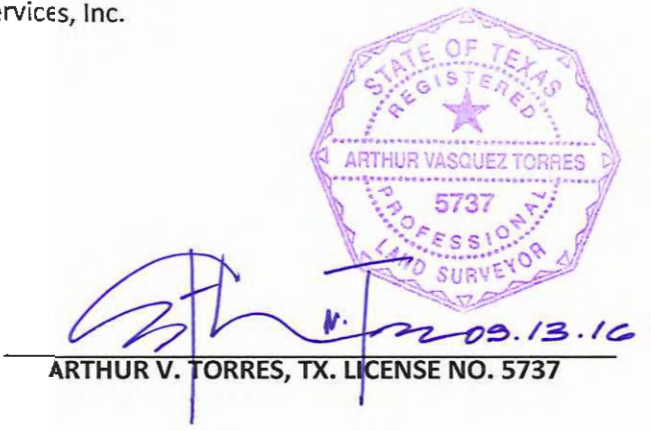
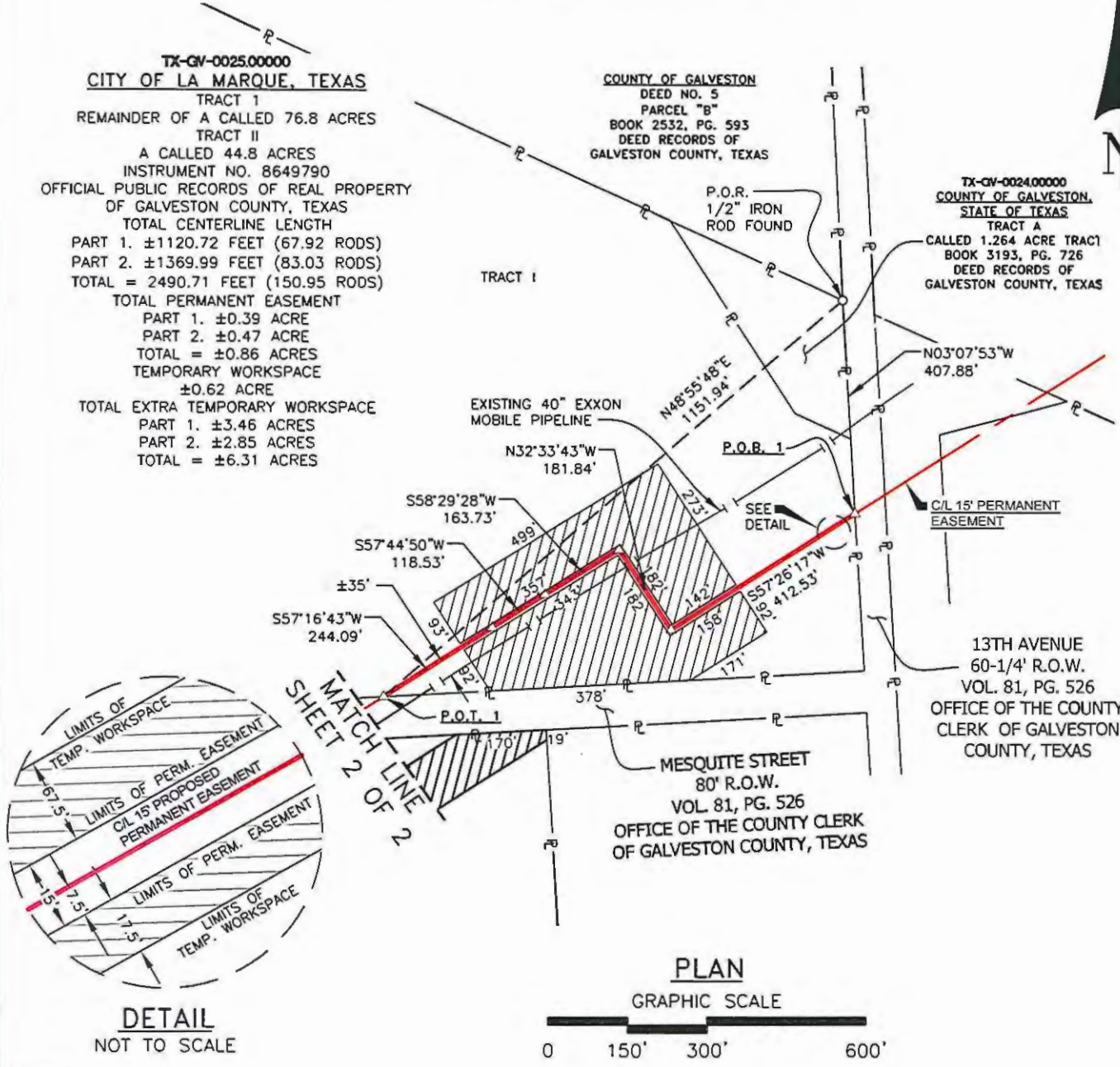


EXHIBIT "B"
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150

TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM
(NAD 83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE)



NOTES:

SURVEY PERFORMED ON 03/11/16.

ALL PUBLIC RECORD DOCUMENTS, TITLE INFORMATION AND MAPS UTILIZED FOR DEPICTING THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON WERE PROVIDED BY SUNCOAST LAND SERVICES, INC.

AN ON-THE-GROUND EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO LOCATE AND INDICATE ALL BELOW GROUND FERROUS METAL CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES, ETC. CROSSED BY THE PROPOSED PROJECT; HOWEVER, DUE TO THE INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF ELECTRONIC MAGNETIC LOCATING EQUIPMENT, MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES OR ANY OTHER BELOW GROUND STRUCTURES (INCLUDING PVC) NOT LOCATED DURING THE COURSE OF THE SURVEY.

ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFER TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT AS DERIVED FROM A GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) STATIC SURVEY. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREIN ARE BASED ON GRID.

A LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS PERMANENT EASEMENT (EXHIBIT "A") HEREWITH ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAT.

LEGEND

- P — PROPERTY LINE
- x - x - EXISTING FENCE
- | - EXISTING PIPELINE
- // - PROPOSED PIPELINE
- Δ CALCULATED POINT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.T. POINT OF TERMINATION
- P.O.R. POINT OF REFERENCE
- EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

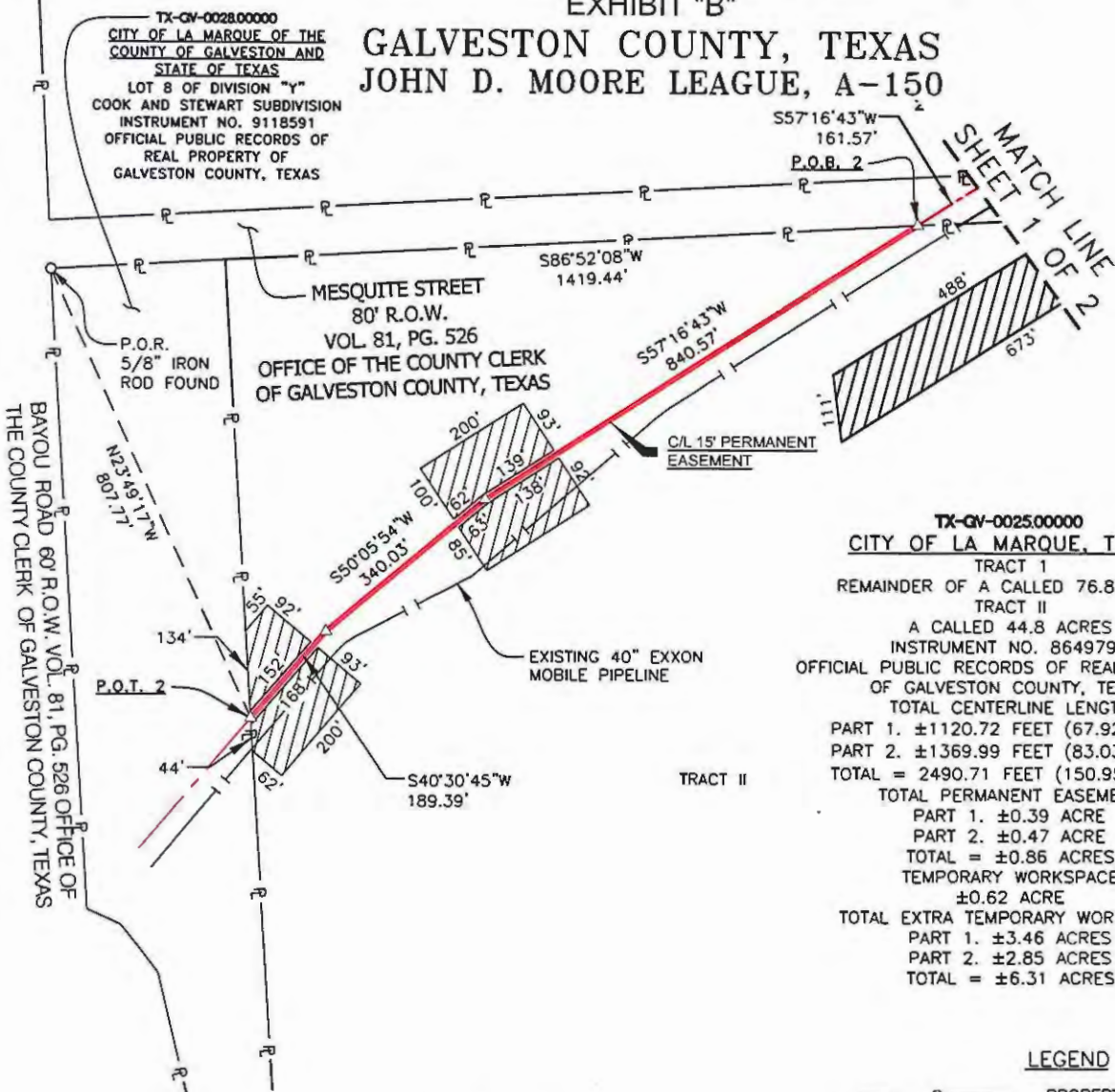
HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

15' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT ACROSS THE
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS TRACT
LOCATED IN THE JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

mph
Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: HS	SHEET: 1 OF 2
CHKD./APPD. BY: JMH	SCALE: 1"=300'
UPDATED BY: BE	DATE: 09/13/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00000_REV1.DWG	

EXHIBIT "B"
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150



TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM
(NAD 83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE)

TX-GV-0025.00000
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS
TRACT I
REMAINDER OF A CALLED 76.8 ACRES
TRACT II
A CALLED 44.8 ACRES
INSTRUMENT NO. 8649790
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TOTAL CENTERLINE LENGTH
PART 1. ±1120.72 FEET (67.92 RODS)
PART 2. ±1369.99 FEET (83.03 RODS)
TOTAL = 2490.71 FEET (150.95 RODS)
TOTAL PERMANENT EASEMENT
PART 1. ±0.39 ACRE
PART 2. ±0.47 ACRE
TOTAL = ±0.86 ACRES
TEMPORARY WORKSPACE
±0.62 ACRE
TOTAL EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE
PART 1. ±3.46 ACRES
PART 2. ±2.85 ACRES
TOTAL = ±6.31 ACRES



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	EXISTING FENCE
	EXISTING PIPELINE
	PROPOSED PIPELINE
	CALCULATED POINT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.T.	POINT OF TERMINATION
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
	EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE

NOTES:

SURVEY PERFORMED ON 03/11/16.

ALL PUBLIC RECORD DOCUMENTS, TITLE INFORMATION AND MAPS UTILIZED FOR DEPICTING THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON WERE PROVIDED BY SUNCOAST LAND SERVICES, INC.

AN ON-THE-GROUND EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO LOCATE AND INDICATE ALL BELOW GROUND FERROUS METAL CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES, ETC. CROSSED BY THE PROPOSED PROJECT; HOWEVER, DUE TO THE INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF ELECTRONIC MAGNETIC LOCATING EQUIPMENT, MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CABLES, PIPELINES, UTILITIES OR ANY OTHER BELOW GROUND STRUCTURES (INCLUDING PVC) NOT LOCATED DURING THE COURSE OF THE SURVEY.

ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFER TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, US SURVEY FOOT AS DERIVED FROM A GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) STATIC SURVEY. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREIN ARE BASED ON GRID.

A LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS PERMANENT EASEMENT (EXHIBIT "A") HEREWITH ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAT.

APPROVED:
ARTHUR V. TORRES, TX, LICENSE NO. 5737
MORRIS P. HEBERT, INC.
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD.
UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148



NO.	DATE	REV. BY:	REVISION
-----	------	----------	----------

HSC PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP, LLC

15' WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT ACROSS THE
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS TRACT
LOCATED IN THE JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE, A-150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Morris P. Hebert, Inc.
SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • FIELD SERVICES • GIS
1540 UNIVERSAL CITY BLVD • UNIVERSAL CITY, TEXAS 78148 • (210) 366-9350
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193717

DRAWN BY: HS	SHEET: 2 OF 2
CHKD./APPD. BY: JMH	SCALE: 1"=300'
UPDATED BY: BE	DATE: 09/13/16
DATA BASE: 12368	JOB NO. 12368
MPH CAD FILE: TX-GV-0025.00000_REV1.DWG	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Agenda item: 8j

Prepared by: Robin Eldridge

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

Department: City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding submission of candidate choices for Places 6-9 to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP) Board of Trustees

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Official Ballot

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool is a unit of local government offering worker's compensation, liability, automobile and property coverage to Texas political subdivisions (called "Members") including municipalities, water districts, fire districts, councils of government, tax appraisal districts, housing authorities, hospital districts and other special districts and authorities.
- As a self-insured pool, TMLIRP is not regulated by the Texas Department of Insurance and therefore does not require functionality related to State reporting and filing of rates, forms or other information.
- As of September 30, 2015, there are 2,784 members participating in the Pool.
- The mission of the TMLIRP is to offer and provide Texas municipalities and other units of local government with a stable and economic source of risk financing and loss prevention services.

HISTORY:

- A Nominating Committee nominates officials to the Board of Trustees of the TMLIRP.
- Each member of the Pool (City of La Marque) is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members.
- The officials on the ballot provided have been nominated to serve a six-year term of the TMLIRP Board of Trustees.
- The City of La Marque is to select one to each of the Places (6-9) and submit the choices to the Secretary of the Board.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: September 19, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

9.30.2016 – Ballots cannot be submitted after this date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ☐ | Ordinance | ☐ | Resolution |
| ☐ | Proclamation | ☐ | Special Presentation |
| ☐ | Finance Report | ☐ | Public Hearing |
| ☒ | Ballots (TMLIRP) Board of Trustees | | |
| ☒ | Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to submit the City's candidate choices for Places 6-9 to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP) Board of Trustees

FISCAL IMPACT: NA

OFFICIAL BALLOT

M/cc
To: RE for next
SK
CC notes
AB

Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Election

This is the official ballot for the election of Places 6 – 9 of the Board of Trustees for the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool. Each Member of the Pool is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members. Please record your organization's choices by placing an "X" in the square beside the candidate's name or writing in the name of an eligible person in the space provided. You can only vote for one candidate for each place.

The officials listed on this ballot have been nominated to serve a six-year term on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Workers' Compensation, Property and Liability) Board of Trustees.

Ballots must reach the office of David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, no later than September 30, 2016. Ballots received after September 30, 2016, cannot be counted. The ballot must be properly signed and all pages of the ballot must be mailed to: Trustee Election, David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, P.O. Box 149194, Austin, Texas 78714-9194. If the ballot is not signed, it will not be counted.

PLACE 6

- ☐ **Mary Gauer** (Incumbent). Ms. Gauer has served on the TML Risk Pool Board of Trustees since 1998 and as Chair from 2010 to 2012. She served on the Harker Heights City Council from 1991 to 1998, and as Mayor from 1998 to 2004. Ms. Gauer serves as an elected citizen member of the Executive Committee of the Central Texas COG. She has served as President of the TML Association of Mayors, Councilmembers and Commissioners and the TML Region 9. She has also served as chair or member of several TML legislative committees.
- ☐ **Kyle J. Jung**. City Manager for Manvel (Region 14) since January 17, 2012. Mr. Jung has more than 20 years of local government experience working for the cities of Flatonia and Sour Lake as City Manager, cities of Lubbock and Big Spring in various administrative roles, and with the Texas Municipal League. At the Texas Municipal League, he was chiefly responsible for the governance of the Texas City Management Association. Mr. Jung has a Master's degree in public administration with an emphasis in budgeting and personnel management from Texas Tech University.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

PLACE 7

- ☐ **Richard Jorgensen.** City Manager of Giddings (Region 10). Previously, he served as City Manager for Vidor, Silsbee, and Sour Lake. Mr. Jorgensen has 20 years' experience in city government preparing, coordinating and monitoring the annual fiscal budget. He has also been involved in 4A and 4B economic development corporations for 13 years as either chairman or as a director. He has a Bachelor's degree in business administration and a Master's degree in public administration. He is involved with the Texas City Managers Association, serving on the Board for two years.
- ☐ **C.J. Wax** (Incumbent). Mayor of Rockport since 2010. Mr. Wax is the current President of TML and served as the TML Region 11 Board Representative to the TML Board from 2011-15. He has served on the TML Risk Pool Board since 2013. He also has served on the Care Regional Board of Trustees since 2014 (currently as Chairman), on the Texas Windstorm Task Force under Chairman Todd Hunter, and on the Rockport Planning and Zoning Commission from 2009-10. He currently represents Rockport on the Coastal Bend COG, Aransas County Pathways, and Storm Water Advisory Committees.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

PLACE 8

- ☐ **Jim Cox.** City Administrator for the City of Leonard (Region 13) since October 1, 2015. He previously served as City Administrator in Lindale, Texas, and Groesbeck, Texas. He also served for two terms on the City Council and on the Home Rule Charter Commission for Bay City, Texas. Mr. Cox is active in TCMA serving on the Membership Committee and Small Cities Advisory Board. He is a graduate of the Certified Public Manager Program at Stephen F. Austin University and attended the University of Texas at Arlington majoring in Business Administration.

- ☐ **Andrea M. Gardner.** City Manager for the City of Copperas Cove (Region 9) since 2007. Previously, she was the Assistant City Manager/Director of Finance for Copperas Cove, Director of Finance for Pearland, and the Senior Budget Coordinator for Pasadena. She holds a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from the University of Houston and is a Certified Public Manager. Ms. Gardner also serves on the Metropolitan Planning Organization Technical Committee as the City's representative and the Central Texas COG's Executive Committee as a Citizen Liaison.

- ☐ **Larry Melton (Incumbent).** Mayor for Odessa (Region 4) from 2001 to 2012. Mr. Melton also served three years as a councilmember. He has served on the TML Risk Pool Board of Trustees since 2009 and as Chair since 2014. He is the Chief Executive Officer of a regional public accounting firm, Johnson, Miller and Company, where he is responsible for all administrative and human resources areas of the firm. Previously, Mr. Melton was in the banking business for approximately 30 years. He is active in the United Way of Odessa and Odessa Chamber of Commerce. In 1993, he was honored as Odessa's outstanding citizen.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

PLACE 9

- ☐ **Richard L. Davis.** City Manager for Baytown (Region 14) since 2015. Mr. Davis also served as City Manager for West Jordan, Utah; Town Manager for Fountain Hills, Arizona; and City Manager for West Point City, Utah. He has a Bachelor's degree in Public Relations from BYU and a Master's degree in Public Administration from BYU. He is a graduate of the Romney Institute of Public Management (Marriott School of Management) and the recipient of the Lennis M. Knighton Award for high academic achievement. He is a credentialed Municipal Manager by the International City and County Management Association.

- ☐ **Andres Garza (Incumbent).** City Manager for the City of Wharton (Region 14) since 1994. Mr. Garza has served on the TML Risk Pool Board of Trustees since 1984, serving as Chair from 1994-1996. He served as the Pearsall City Manager from 1980 to 1994. Mr. Garza has been in public service for over 39 years of which 36 have been as a City Manager. He serves on the TML Small City's Advisory Council, has a BBA degree from Southwest Texas State University, and is a member of TCMA and ICMA.

- ☐ **Rick A. Schroder.** City Administrator for the City of Helotes (Region 7) since September 2008. Mr. Schroder also served Helotes as the Economic Development Corporation's Specialist from November 2006 to September 2008. He graduated Magna Cum Laude from Trinity University in 2004 and earned a Master of Public Service and Administration in 2006 from the George H.W. Bush School of Government and Public Service at Texas A&M University. He interned for Congressman Henry Bonilla and for Ron Kaufman, former White House Political Director for President George H.W. Bush.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

Certificate

I certify that the vote cast above has been cast in accordance with the will of the majority of the governing body of the public entity named below.

Witness by hand, this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Signature of Authorized Official

Title

Printed Name of Authorized Official

Printed Name of Political Entity



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Agenda item: 9a

Prepared by: Charlene Warren

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 07-17 to Beach Town Lawn Service for Lawn Care Maintenance of City Facilities and Parks in the amount of \$76,300.00.



Attachments for Reference

1. Bid Tab
2. Bid Packet
3. Photos of Facilities and Parks included in bid packet

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The City of La Marque desires to project a manicured appearance at its facilities and parks.
- Our public facilities are often the first impression citizens receive of our city.
- Our parks are essential to attract families to our City and are one of the few amenities that make us a desirable place to reside.
- Maintaining staffing levels at Public Services continues to present a challenge. Outsourcing is preferred due to the level and age of equipment, as well as lack of staffing.
- In the past, staff who were assigned to lawn care of City facilities and parks were often reassigned to handle more pressing issues in other areas such as utilities and/or street maintenance.
- Contracting lawn care services for City facilities and parks allows the current mowing crew to focus on other high-priority areas, such as maintenance of ditch lines and potholes.
- The trial period (in its fifth month) of outsourcing the mowing of City facilities and parks has been very successful.
- Funding of this project can be accomplished through not filling three (3) vacancies.
- Finance Director has reviewed and provided guidance for the City's bid.
- There were 55 bids solicited through the city's website, 76 bids solicited through the Texas Bid System, as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period (8/18/2016 and 8/25/2016).
- A notice was posted on the City of La Marque web site.
- One (1) interested vendor attended the pre-bid conference on August 10, 2016.
- Of responses submitted, four (4) qualified bids were received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.
- The bid amounts are based on specifications supplied by the City of La Marque.
- Staff recommends awarding the bid for LM 07-17 Lawn Care Maintenance of City Facilities and Parks to Beach Town Lawn Service, the lowest qualified bid meeting specifications.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

HISTORY:

- Historically (at least 10 years ago), City Public Works had a fully staffed and equipped Parks Division.
- Through attrition, the Division devolved to a crew of 2-3 employees.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

Legal Ad placed August 18, 2016

Legal Ad placed August 25, 2016

Bid Opened August 31, 2016

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Award of Bid | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$100,000.00
Actual Bid	\$76,300.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$76,300.00
Acct. Name(s)	Repair & Maintenance
Line Items #	01-3020-12-00-LNDSCP-20
Other Funding	\$0.00

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid **#LM 07-17** to Beach Town Lawn Service for Lawn Care Maintenance of City Facilities and Parks in the amount of \$76,300.00.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding of this project can be accomplished through not filling three (3) vacancies in the Public Services Department.

			VENDORS				
			YELLOWSTONE	BTLS	LONGCLAW CONSTRUCTION	MIKE'S TREE SERVICE	STAFF EXPENSE
		BID BOND	YES	YES	NO	CASHIER'S CHECK	
		INSURANCE	YES	YES	YES	YES	
F A C I L I T I E S A N D P A R K S	1	Bayou City Park	\$420.00	\$700.00	\$3,605.00	\$1,400.00	
	2	Bird Sanctuary	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$4,970.00	\$1,050.00	
	3	Mac McGaffey Highland Bayou Park	\$66,815.00	\$17,500.00	\$28,490.00	\$17,500.00	
	4	Ballfield, Mac McGaffey Highland Bayou Park	\$2,765.00	\$700.00	\$4,935.00	\$3,500.00	
	5	Jaycee Park	\$3,080.00	\$3,500.00	\$6,401.50	\$4,375.00	
	6	Lagana Park	\$6,545.00	\$3,500.00	\$6,401.50	\$5,250.00	
	7	Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park	\$1,995.00	\$3,500.00	\$4,968.25	\$3,500.00	
	8	Mahan Park	\$20,930.00	\$17,500.00	\$26,775.00	\$17,500.00	
	9	Walter Feigle Park	\$875.00	\$1,400.00	\$4,968.25	\$1,750.00	
	10	Westlawn Park	\$2,765.00	\$3,500.00	\$4,968.25	\$3,500.00	
	11	Welcome Sign	\$735.00	\$700.00	\$2,275.00	\$1,400.00	
	12	La Marque Cemetery	\$10,570.00	\$14,000.00	\$38,500.00	\$17,500.00	
	13	City Hall	\$210.00	\$1,400.00	\$4,970.00	\$1,750.00	
	14	Fire Department	\$210.00	\$2,100.00	\$4,970.00	\$1,400.00	
	15	Library	\$280.00	\$2,100.00	\$4,970.00	\$1,750.00	
	16	Police Department	\$1,050.00	\$2,100.00	\$4,970.00	\$3,500.00	
	17	Firemen's Hall	\$280.00	\$1,400.00	\$4,970.00	\$1,400.00	
		TOTAL	\$119,875.00	\$76,300.00	\$162,107.75	\$88,025.00	\$173,813.84

**ADDENDUM #1
(BID RECEIVE AND OPENING DATE
CHANGE TO AUGUST 31, 2016)**

**INVITATION TO BID
CITY OF LA MARQUE
"LM 07-17"**

Sealed bids will be accepted for the following **bid invitation until 10:00 a.m. Wednesday, August 31, 2016** at which time all bids will be publicly opened in the Council Chambers, located at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas and read for:

**LM 07-17
Lawn Maintenance Services for City Facilities and Parks**

Bids must be submitted in duplicate on the proposal forms provided and enclosed in a sealed envelope and plainly marked on the outside of the envelope which clearly identifies it as being a bid. (Example: "**BID ENCLOSED – LM 07-17**"). **THE CITY OF LA MARQUE DOES NOT ACCEPT FAXED OR EMAILED BIDS**

Bids must be addressed to and delivered to:

**City of La Marque
City Clerk
Attn: Robin Eldridge
1111 Bayou Rd.
La Marque, TX 77568**

A **Pre-Bid Conference** for prospective bidders, suppliers, **WAS** held on **Wednesday, August 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.** at the Council Chambers, 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas in accordance with the Terms and Conditions paragraph 17.

Specifications and bidding documents are available at the City of La Marque website: www.cityoflamarque.org Specifications and bidding documents are also available at City Hall located at 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 or by contacting Charlene Warren at 409-938-9225. The City of La Marque reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to accept only those proposals that are in the best interest of the City of La Marque.

Charlene Warren
Emergency Management Coordinator

Robin Eldridge
City Clerk

**INVITATION TO BID
CITY OF LA MARQUE
“LM 07-17”**

Sealed bids will be accepted for the following bid invitation until 10:00 a.m. Wednesday, August 17, 2016 at which time all bids will be publicly opened in the Council Chambers, located at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas and read for:

**LM 07-17
Lawn Maintenance Services for City Facilities and Parks**

Bids must be submitted in duplicate on the proposal forms provided and enclosed in a sealed envelope and plainly marked on the outside of the envelope which clearly identifies it as being a bid. (Example: "**BID ENCLOSED – LM 07-17**"). **THE CITY OF LA MARQUE DOES NOT ACCEPT FAXED OR EMAILED BIDS**

Bids must be addressed to and delivered to:

**City of La Marque
City Clerk
Attn: Robin Eldridge
1111 Bayou Rd.
La Marque, TX 77568**

A **Pre-Bid Conference** for prospective bidders, suppliers, will be held on **Wednesday, August 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.** at the Council Chambers, 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas in accordance with the Terms and Conditions paragraph 17.

Specifications and bidding documents are available at the City of La Marque website: www.cityoflamarque.org Specifications and bidding documents are also available at City Hall located at 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 or by contacting Charlene Warren at 409-938-9225. The City of La Marque reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to accept only those proposals that are in the best interest of the City of La Marque.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
LM 07-17
LAWN MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR CITY FACILITIES AND PARKS

1. Specifications and bidding documents may be secured from La Marque City Hall Administrative Office, 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 or by contacting Charlene Warren @ 409-938-9225 or c.todaro@cityoflamarque.org
2. The City of La Marque reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive informalities in bidding. In case of ambiguity or lack of clearness in stating the prices in any bid, the City reserves the right to consider the most advantageous thereof, or to reject the bid. The award will be made to the responsible bidder submitting the lowest acceptable bid.
3. All contractors must be registered with the City prior to submitting a bid.
4. Before submitting a bid, each bidder **must** (a) examine the contract document thoroughly, (b) visit the site(s) to familiarize himself/herself with local conditions that may in any manner affect cost, progress or performance of the work, (c) familiarize himself/herself with federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that may in any manner affect cost, progress or performance of the work, and (d) study and carefully correlate bidders observations with this bid packet.
5. The submission of a bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by the bidder that he has complied with every requirement scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the work.
6. Bids will be rejected if:
 - A. The envelope is not properly marked in a manner that clearly identifies it as a bid and is not delivered to Robin Eldridge, City Clerk.
 - B. It is received after the advertised closing date and time for receipt of bids.
 - C. It is submitted on a bid proposal form other than that provided by the City of La Marque; is not completely filled in, is incomplete, conditional, or obscure or that contains any additions not called for in the specifications.
 - D. Bid Proposal Forms provided are not manually signed by the person authorized to enter their company into a contract giving their title or authority, company name, address and phone number.
 - E. Contractor's Registration is not current with the City of La Marque.
 - F. Contractor has not provided proof of current insurance as outlined in Exhibit A. **(No exceptions).**
7. **PRICE OF MATERIALS AND SALES TAX:** This contract is issued by an organization which qualifies for exemption pursuant to the provision of Article 20.04 (f) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise and the use tax act. The contractor performing this contract may purchase, rent or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used or consumed in the performance of this contract by issuing to his supplier an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said

exemption certificate complying with the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95-0.07. Any such exemption shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling Number 95-0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

8. The City of La Marque reserves the right to revise or amend the specifications prior to the date set for opening bids. Such revisions or amendments, if any will be announced by addenda or addendum to these specifications. Copies of such addenda so issued will be furnished to all prospective bidders.
9. Unit price should reflect all charges, i.e., bid unit price, quantity specified and the total charges. In case of errors in the extension, the **unit price will govern the bid.**
10. No payment will be made to the contractor until all material and work is approved and accepted to the satisfaction of the City of La Marque; payment on invoice will then be net 30 days.
11. Bids cannot be altered or amended after the opening time. Any alterations made before opening time must be initialed by the bidder or his authorized agent. No bid may be withdrawn after opening without approval, and based on a written acceptable explanation.
12. A catalog, brand name or manufacturer's referenced used in the bid invitation is **DESCRIPTIVE NOT RESTRICTIVE**; it is to indicate type and quality desired. Bids on brand of like nature will be considered. If bidding on other than referenced specifications, bidder must show manufacture, brand or trade name, lot number, etc., of the article offered.
13. **CONTRACT TERM:** This contract will expire on **September 30, 2017**. All work should be completed prior to the expiration date.
14. The vendor hereby assigns to the purchaser any and all claims for over-charges associated with this contract which arise under the Antitrust Laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A., §1, et. Seq. (1973).
15. The City of La Marque reserves the right to award all sections to a single bidder or separate bidders.
16. Bids received after the closing time will be returned unopened.
17. The criteria utilized by the City of La Marque for determining the lowest and best contractor includes, but is not limited to, whether the contractor meets the City of La Marque's published specifications, the contractor's experience, skill, ability, possession of the necessary facilities or equipment, insurance, proposal price, and any other factor which could be reasonably asserted as being relevant to successful performance.
18. All shipping and delivery charges to be paid by supplier. FOB City of La Marque, 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 or other designated site.

19. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give an employee or former employee of the City of La Marque, or for any employee or former employee of City of La Marque to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before the City of La Marque.
20. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the City of La Marque, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.
21. The responder shall not accept or offer gifts or anything of value nor enter into any business arrangement with any employee, official, or agent of the City of La Marque.
22. A **Pre-Bid Conference** between the City Manager's representative and Prospective Bidders will be held to make certain that the scope of this work is fully understood and to answer any questions concerning the work. No Addenda will be issued at the meeting, but subsequent thereto, if necessary to clarify any questions and addendum will be issued. The **Pre-Bid Conference** will be held on **Wednesday, August 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.** local time at the Council Chambers, 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568.

PRICE REVISION CLAUSE:

Whenever possible, the City of La Marque desires firm prices for the full contract period. It is recognized by the City of La Marque that qualified bidders may be unwilling to guarantee each category of unit prices during the entire period of this contract because of price changes from the bidder's source of supply.

In such instances, an asterisk (*) must be placed by the item or items which the bidder is unwilling to guarantee the price for the full contract period, and the partial period of the contract price should be noted on a separate sheet. Such items will be subject to price changes due to increases or decreases in cost from the bidder source of supply during the term of the contract.

INCREASES:

Permissible price revisions in any event shall not exceed the actual unit cost or percentage cost revisions from the bidder's source of supply. It will ordinarily be the policy of the City of La Marque to accept prices increases which have been noted in the bid proposal when the amount of such increase is reasonable and does not exceed the limit set out in the preceding sentence. However, the City of La Marque reserves the right to obtain a different source of items which have been increased in price.

DECREASES:

If a vendor does take advantage of this "price revision clause", the City of La Marque will expect any decreases in cost from the bidders source of supply during the term of the contract to lower the City's price for such item or items.

NOTE: The City of La Marque must have thirty (30) days written notice prior to any increase or decrease in existing prices.

A bid will not be considered where there is not price information offered, nor can bids be considered where prices in effect at the time of shipment are offered.

SPECIFICATIONS
LM 07-17
LAWN MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR CITY FACILITIES AND PARKS

LOCATIONS

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 1. | Property Address: | Bayou City Park
217 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 2. | Property Address: | Bird Sanctuary
317 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 3. | Property Address: | Mac McGaffey Highland Bayou Park
1801 IH 45 South, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 4. | Property Address: | Ballfield, Mac McGaffey Highland Bayou Park
1801 IH 45 South, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 5. | Property Address: | Jaycee Park
2706 Magnolia, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 6. | Property Address: | Lagana Park
1322 Yupon, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 7. | Property Address: | Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park
416 Apricot, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 8. | Property Address: | Mahan Park
2701 Woodland Drive, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 9. | Property Address: | Walter Feigle Park
1009 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568 |
| 10. | Property Address: | Westlawn Park
4206 Kirby, La Marque, TX 77568 |

11.	Property Address:	Welcome Sign Highway 3 @ Poplar, La Marque, TX 77568
12.	Property Address:	La Marque Cemetery 1709 Oak Street, La Marque, TX 77568
13.	Property Address:	City Hall 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568
14.	Property Address:	Fire Department 1109-A Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568
15.	Property Address:	Library 1011 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568
16.	Property Address:	Police Department 431 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568
17.	Property Address:	Firemen's Hall 320 Laurel, La Marque, TX 7568

SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work under this bid shall include all materials, labor, equipment, fuel, supervision, disposal fees, and incidentals for the lawn maintenance service of the city facilities and parks properties listed. It is the contractor's responsibility to follow all City, State and Federal Guidelines in regards to disposal of trash, debris, etc. All work shall be performed in accordance with all Local, State and Federal regulations in addition to the following:

- a. The Contractor shall have mowing, trimming and clean-up equipment necessary to perform and complete all aspects of the services described herein. The Contractor shall have sufficient mowing, trimming, clean-up and workforce necessary to complete services in a timely manner.

- b. The mowing equipment shall be equipped with sharp blades so as not to tear but cleanly cut the blades of grass. All mowing, trimming and clean-up equipment shall be in good repair and qualified operators shall be responsible for the care and handling of the equipment to carry out the requirements of this Contract. Additionally, the Contractor shall have hand mowers, trimmers and other related clean-up equipment available to complete the work assigned.
- c. The City reserves the right to prohibit the Contractor from working with a piece of equipment it deems to be a danger to the Contractor or the general public. The Contractor warrants that all equipment used in satisfying the Contractor's obligations under this Contract is sufficient for the services required herein. Additionally, the Contractor shall maintain or have immediate access to adequate back-up mowing, trimming, and clean-up equipment in order to sustain continuous operations in the event of equipment failure. The use of insufficient and/or inadequate machinery or equipment as determined by City staff as assigned, shall be deemed a breach of this contract.
- d. Furnish all materials, labor, equipment, fuel, supervision, disposal fees, and incidentals needed for the completion of the work described below.
- e. Remove all trash/debris/rubbish from the lawn, landscaped areas and parking lots. If Contractor believes there is trash or debris which is beyond the scope of the contract, the trash/debris will be evaluated by City staff as assigned for determination.
- f. Mow all grass and weeds.
- g. Neatly trim all hedges and trees, as necessary.
- h. Line trim all turf areas, paying close attention to playground equipment, picnic tables, benches, and other fixtures.
- i. Sweep/power blow to clean up landscape related grass, leaves, etc.
- j. Properly dispose of any hedge clippings, tree limbs, trash, debris, etc.
- k. Mowing period shall begin as soon as the contract is awarded and continue through September 30, 2017.
- l. The Contractor shall be expected to perform the number of visits per the schedule below:

	Oct.	Nov. – Apr.	May – Sept.	Total # Visits
# Visits Per Location	3 per month	2 per month	4 per month	35

- m. Bid pricing must be submitted on a per service visit fee for each location.

2. BID BOND

All Bids shall be accompanied by a cashier's or certified check upon a national or state bank in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total maximum bid price payable without recourse to the City of La Marque, La Marque, Texas or a bid bond on the same amount from a reliable Surety Company, as a guarantee that bidder will enter into a Contract. The notice of award of Contract shall be given by the Owner within sixty (60) days following the opening of bids. Checks submitted as bid security will be returned to the respective bidders within ten (10) days after bids are opened, except checks, or bonds, which the Owner elects to hold until the successful bidder has executed the Contract. Thereafter, the remaining checks, including security of successful bidder, will be returned within five (5) days. Remaining bid bonds will not be returned unless requested by Bidder.

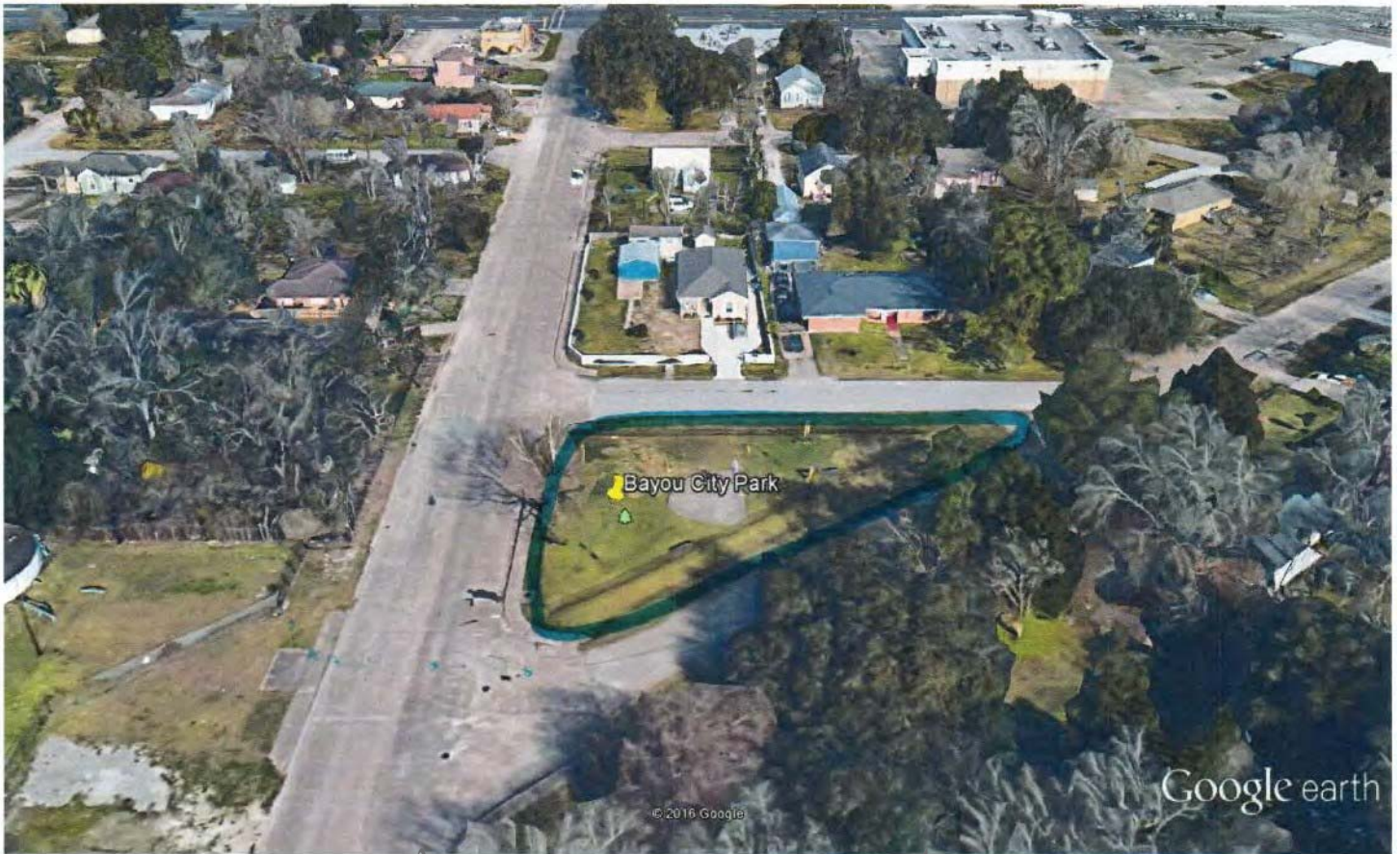
The successful bidder must furnish Performance Bond and Payment Bond upon the forms which are attached hereto in the amount of one hundred (100%) percent of the contract price within 15 days after receipt of the contract documents. Payment and performance bonds shall be issued from sureties with a minimum "A" or "A-" rating from Best's Key Rating Guide and who are licensed by the Texas Department of Insurance to do business in Texas and to issue said bonds. The bonds must be signed by an authorized representative of the surety, and licensed by the State Board of Insurance. The Bonds shall be filed with the Galveston County Clerk for record, and proof must be submitted to the City of La Marque, Texas.

Bid Security

1. Bid Security shall be made payable to City of La Marque, in amount of five (5%) percent of the Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified bank check or a Bid Bond issued by a Surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 5.02 of the General Conditions.
2. The Bid Security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Agreement and furnished the required Contract Security, whereupon it will be returned; if the successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Agreement and furnish the required Contract Security within 15 days of the Notice of Award, City of La Marque may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid Security of that Bidder will be forfeited.
3. The Bid Security of any Bidder whom the City of La Marque believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by the City of La Marque until the earlier of the tenth day after the "effective date of the Agreement" (which term is defined in the General Conditions) by the City of La Marque to Contractor and the required Contract Security is furnished or the sixty-first day after the Bid opening. Bid Security of other bidders will be returned within ten days of the Bid opening.

“EXHIBIT B”

MAPS OF PROPERTIES



#1 Bayou City Park



Go o!e earth

teetr=====



#2 Bird Sanctuary



Google earth

feet

700



#3 Highland Bayou Park
(excluding ballfield)



Go gle earth rre:l

#4 Highland Bayou Park - Ballfield



Go Jgle earth mēts :=:=:=:=:=:=:=:=:=:=200—70

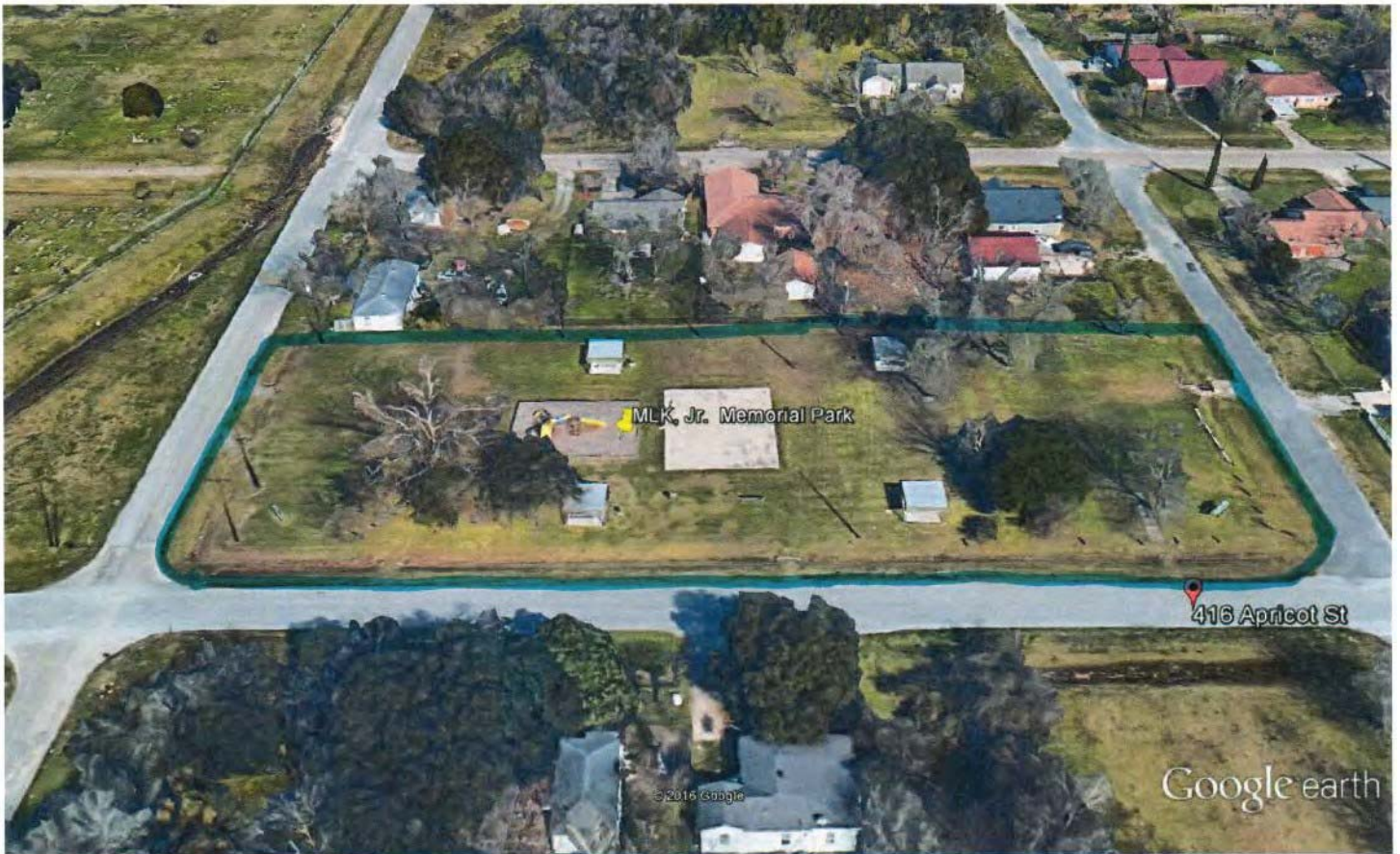


#5 Jaycee Park



Google earth ^{feet}meters 100

#6 Lagana Park



Go **g**le earth

feet **F** = = = = = 0 — — —

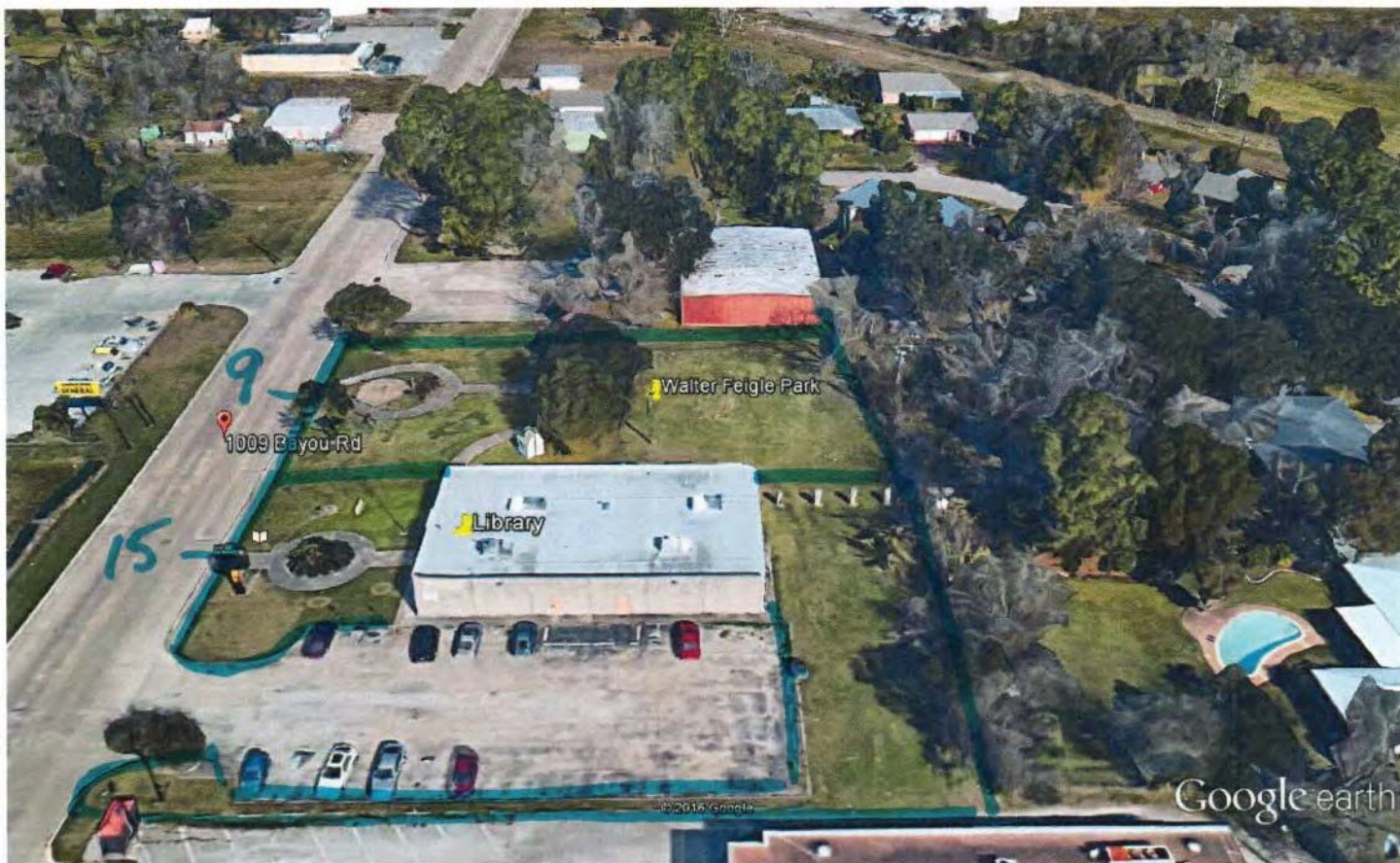


7 MLK, Jr. Memorial Park



Go g le earth 1000

s Aht1i\ P k
 (L\IMI A bASe.
 .f1 4S)



Go · gle earth

feet
meters

100

40

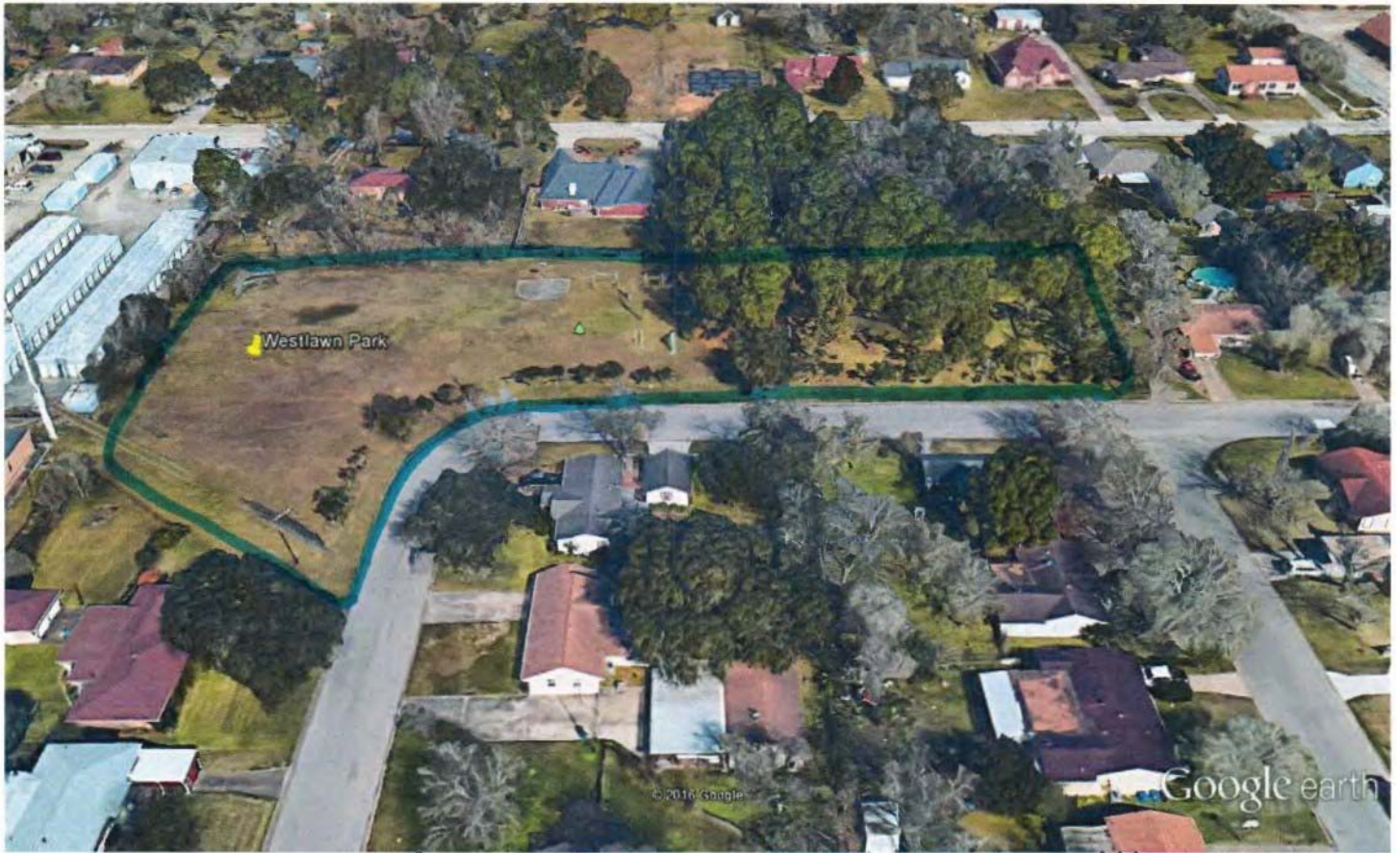
100

40



• 1 W..."" t-il,.

• t< L....-'>r



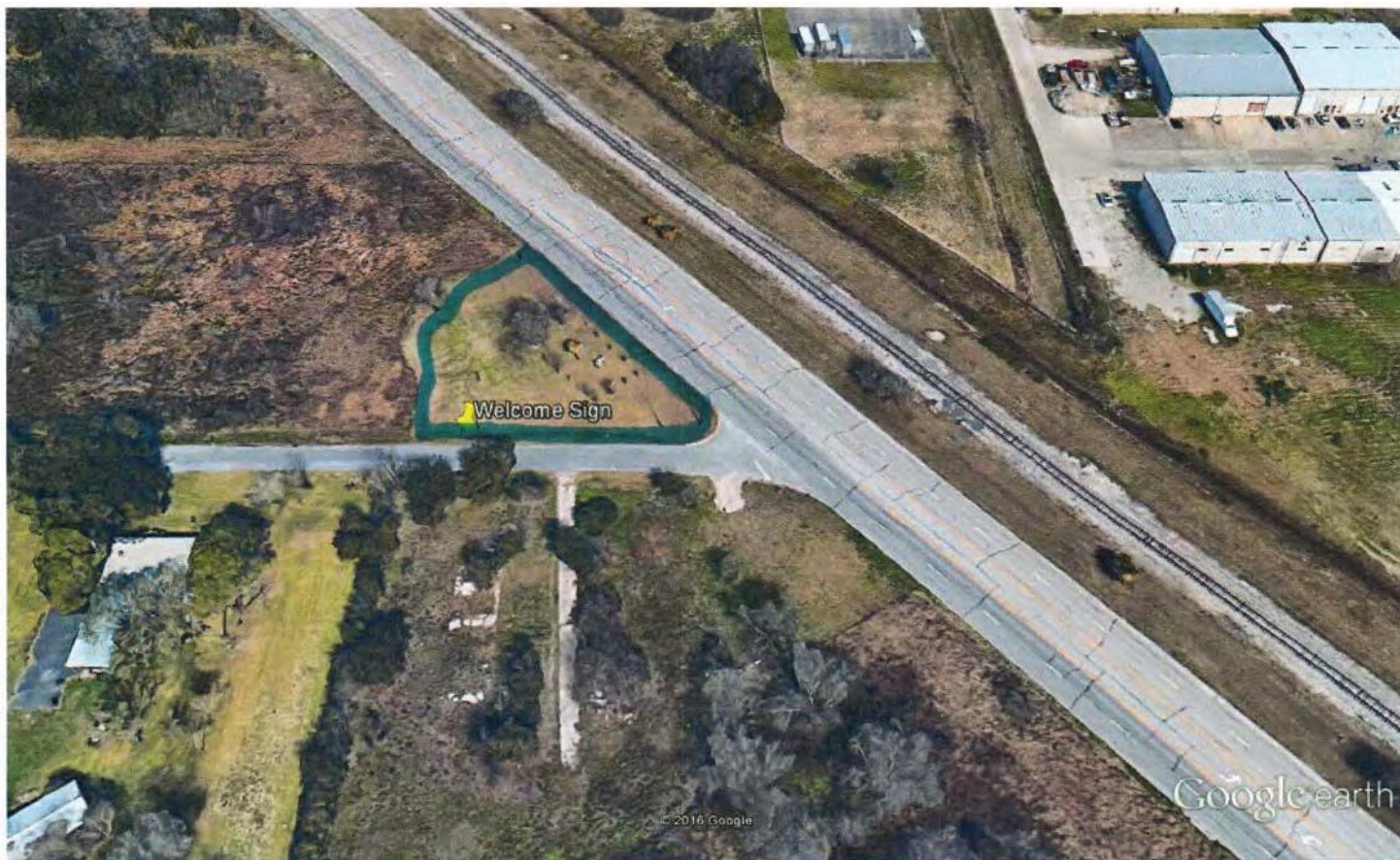
Go gle earth

feet

200



#10 Westlawn Park



Go gle earth feet ::::::::::::::: 30

#11 Welcome Sign



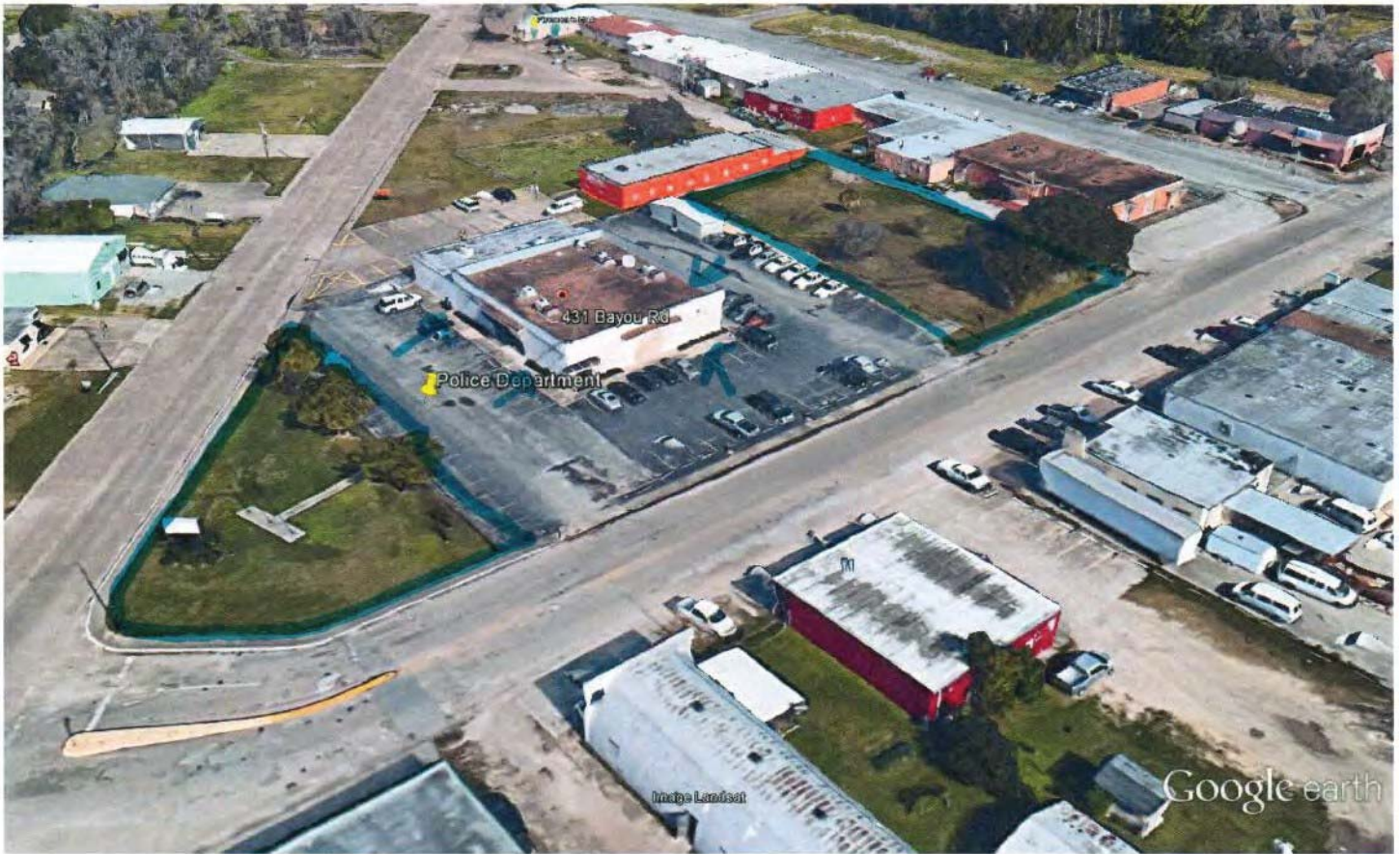
Go Jgle earth _feer-=====300 100

12 Cemetery



Go g^le earth ^{feet}
meters = = = = = : . ! 1 aa 40

.a C He:.«..
.. "''' "R.. O -r



Go gle earth

rreters

r

lo

40



••" t?a .tu
bt Js/ hlds n•vt -to ,_... , j)



•

.(tlw



Go Jgle earth rrefers ::::::::::::::::::::= $\frac{100}{300}$ 

17 Firemen's Hall



CITY OF LA MARQUE INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATION

**To act in the best interest of the City
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff
To invest our resources effectively for our future
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a
Respectful manner that keeps our Image
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers
FROM: September 19, 2016
SUBJECT: City Manager Report- August 2016 Activity

a. Judicial

- See report attached.

b. Police

• **Staffing**

There are three (3) vacancies in the Telecommunications Section. We have four (4) operational TCOs. We have one (1) TCO in training. Employment applications have been received and will be processed until the vacancies are filled.

The police department sworn police personnel level has one (1) vacancy. A Civil Service entrance examination was administered on August 31st. The top three names from the eligibility list have been received and candidates are being processed.

• **Training**

The following individuals attended training during the month of August:

- Feturilla McNeal attended Field Training Officer
- Troy Anders attended Field Training Officer
- Dash Cantu attended Field Training Officer
- Forrest Gandy attended Basic SWAT training
- Daniel O'Connor attended Basic SWAT training
- Dash Cantu attended Basic SWAT training
- Brittany Smith attended Basic SWAT training
- Joshua Human attended Basic SWAT training
- Richard Hernandez attended Intermediate Collision Investigation
- Tina Crawford attended Making Transition from Staff to Supervisor T
- Troy Anders attended Intermediate Crime Scene Search

- **Operations**

In the month of August, the La Marque Police Department generated 1758 calls for service. Of those calls for service, 900 (approximately 51%) were “self-initiated.” Citizen calls to the police department accounted for 857 of the total (approximately 49%) calls for service. There was an average response time of five and a half minutes (5:30) and an average time spent on calls of twenty-nine and a half minutes (29:32).

On August 9, 2016 at approximately 3:15 PM, the La Marque Police Department responded to a reported Robbery that occurred at Associated Credit Union, 920 First Street. The investigation ultimately led to True Courage, a transitional living facility, located one block away. As a result of the investigation, Isaac Herrera (40 YOA) of La Marque was arrested and charged with Robbery.

- c. **Fire**

- **Personnel:**

One (1) employee continues training in the “**Internship Program**” for subsequent certification by the Fire Commission as a structural fire fighter and State Department of Health Services as an Emergency Medical Technician as a result of our “Diversification Initiative”. An additional employee is enrolled in an EMT-Basic curriculum **only** to fully recertify with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection as part of our “**Internship Program**”. We just hired an EMT-Paramedic who is in the process of {recertifying} with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection which brings LMFD to full staffing.

- **Operations:**

All apparatus are currently operational. Existing LMFD Fire Apparatus and Medic Units continue to experience an exceptionally high rate of mechanical failures and unscheduled maintenance and/or repairs due in large measure to aging of our fleet, particularly our Medic Units.

- **Training:**

LMFD currently has one (1) Fire Fighter who just completed the EMT-Paramedic licensure program at Alvin Community College as a condition of employment. He is now in the process of testing for licensure by the National Registry of Paramedics. Two additional Fire Fighters are enrolled in an Advanced / Paramedic Emergency Medical Technician curriculum; one at COM and the other at Alvin Community College. Completion is anticipated at the conclusion of the fall semester in 2017 with National Registry examinations to follow. Two additional Fire Fighter Interns are enrolled in an Emergency Medical Technician-Basic online curriculum which concludes in August. Testing for all employees undergoing EMT training by the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians’ licensure will follow.

Insurance Services Office (ISO) Classification Status and Historical Overview

The City of La Marque was notified in early 2014 by ISO of an impending change to our community’s “Public Fire Protection Classification” **following an extensive inspection of our city in late 2013**. ISO proposed to increase our ISO rating from the existing Class 3 which we have enjoyed since 2005 to a Class 5. I requested and received approval from ISO to hold the classification increase in abeyance until we could develop and submit a comprehensive “**Improvement Plan**” for consideration. ISO subsequently approved our Improvement Plan which provided for implementation over a two (2) year period ending in March 2016. A detailed status report (**attached**) of our improvements was submitted to ISO in April 2016 delineating the numerous modifications and/or improvements completed and/or pending completion during

the two (2) year grace period. I have since been officially informed by ISO that the Texas Department of Insurance at the recommendation of ISO formally adopted the latest ISO rating schedule in January which arguably is a significant departure from the rating schedule utilized during our 2013 inspection and, which became the basis of our Improvement Plan. ISO advises that a new inspection of our community is tentatively scheduled for later this year to once again evaluate our resources and establish an ISO Public Protection Classification. A thorough analysis of the new rating schedule is underway to determine the potential impact on our current rating and, the feasibility of additional improvements that may become necessary. It is important to reiterate that our current Class 3 rating remains unchanged at this time.

- **Overtime Utilization:**

Overtime is required to maintain acceptable and safe staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, special work assignments, and ongoing vacancies not yet filled by fully certified personnel.

FY 2016 YTD: \$128,770.17

Aug MTD: \$11,460.57

Other:

Statistical information:

Average Response Times: 5:12

Engine Company Responses for Service:

MTD: 134

YTD: 1,217

Medic Responses for Service:

MTD: 166

YTD: 1,857

Mutual Aid Given and Received:

MTD Given: 15

YTD Given: 120

MTD received: 21

YTD received: 255

Detailed statistical information enclosed

d. Library

- See report attached.

e. Public Services

- **Public Works Administrative Assistant** – For the month of July, compared to last year, there was a decrease in calls for Sewer Stops, Leak at the Meter, Billing Department, Blue cart/Trash pick-up, Wednesday pick-up, Co-Compliance, Culverts, Mowers/Mowing, director, PW/Utility Department Supervisors, City Manager, City Hall Administrative assistant, City clerk, Inspections, Animal control, Customer at Window, Recycling, and Miscellaneous calls; there was an increase in calls for Water leaks, Low pressure/No water, Dress-ups, Pot Holes, Street repair, Ditch/Drainage, Traffic Lights, Street light outages, Street Light Request, Human Resources, Locates, LM's, and Community service.

- Parks – For the month of July, compared to last year there was a decrease in hours for Bayou City Park, Bird Sanctuary, Jaycee, Lagana, Martin Luther King Jr. Park, Cemetery, Bus Stops, La Marque Sign @ Hwy 3, Library/Walter Feigle Park, Lake Road/Grebb /Charity and Westlawn Park, Police Department and Library; there was an increase in Highland Bayou Park.
- **Right-of-Way Maintenance** – For the month of July, compared to last year there was an overall increase in hours with the exception of Culverts-Linear Feet Set Man Hours, checking drains/ditches Man hours, mowing, and dress ups.
- **Utility 22 - Water & Sewer Maintenance** – For the month of July, compared to last year there was an increase in sewer stoppages resolved, sewer lines repaired, clean-out tops replaced, lines locate, water & sewer locates, water leaks repaired, low pressure city side, and Fire Hydrants installed; there was a decrease in calls for dress-ups, Residential water-taps, Remote read meters installed, low pressure on customer's side, and water turn on/off for citizens.
- **Utility 24 – Water & Waste Water** – For the month of July, compared to last year there was a decrease in dead ends flushed; there was an increase in flow totals, rainfall, lift station pump hours, surface water, and chemicals used.
- **Utility 24 – Water & Waste Water Maintenance** – For the month of July, there was an overall decrease in preventative maintenance and an overall increase in corrective maintenance.
- **Overtime Hours:**
- Public Services (Parks, Right-of-Way Maintenance & Service Center) – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
- **Department 22** –overtime hours for on call maintenance worker and operator who worked sewer stops and water leaks after hours and also for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
- **Department 24** – overtime hours for weekend Plant operations duties
- f. **Financials**
 - See report attached

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
July 2016**

Judicial Monthly Report July 2016

	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month PY	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Total Cases Pending First of Month	5668	2	7	2244	1919	469	10,309	103,662	9351	945,412
Active Cases	1,440	1	4	326	271	180	2,222	26,250	1728	21,121
Inactive Cases	4,228	1	3	1918	1648	289	8,087	62,416	7623	73,391
New Cases Filed	315	0	0	63	74	14	466	6,018	351	5,511
Cases Reactivated	50	0	0	29	26	4	109	1,486	196	2,270
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	1,805	1	4	418	371	198	2,797	33,754	2275	28,902
Dispositions Prior to Trial:										
Uncontested Dispositions	181	0	0	27	29	6	243	3,465	317	2673
Dismissed by Prosecution	24	0	0	6	7	4	41	407	33	269
Dispositions at Trial:										
Convictions:										
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	3	0	0	5	0	4	12	122	19	834
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	262
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:										
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	355	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	73	1	205
Compliance Dismissals:										
After Driver Safety Course	58						58	505	18	340
After Deferred Disposition	30	0	1	2	1	0	34	617	66	699
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	4						4	48	2	61
	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	0	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total Prior Month	Prior Fiscal yr to date
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	41	0	0	1	1	0	43	233	8	143
All Other Dispositions	13	0	0	2	5	2	22	684	0	0
Total Cases Disposed	356	0	1	44	43	16	460	6,507	466	5,492
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	113	0	0	58	65	12	248	2,339	127	2,854
Total Cases Pending End of Month:	5,627	2	6	2,263	1,950	467	10,315	103,168	9,236	94,531
Active Cases	1,336	1	3	316	263	170	2,089	22,499	1,682	20,576
Inactive Cases	4,291	1	3	1,947	1,687	297	8,226	78,262	7,554	73,975
Show Cause Hearings Held	32	0	0	21	10	9	72	405	46	450
Cases Appealed:										
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	382	8	47
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119	9	35



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
July 2016**

	This Month Current Yr	Current Fiscal yr to date	This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Juvenile/Minor Activity:				
Transportation Code Cases Filed	2	15	0	16
Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	0	7	0	9
Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0	4	0	3
Tobacco Cases Filed	0	2	0	5
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend)	0	0	0	0
Curfew Violation Cases Filed	0	0	0	1
All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed	2	25	3	37
Additional Activity:				
Magistrate Warnings:				
Class C Misdemeanors	6	41	3	41
Class A and B Misdemeanors	10	58	2	57
Felonies	2	27	2	32
Arrest Warrants Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	106	1,020	111	2,740
Capias Pro Fine Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	101	449	58	1009
Emergency Protection Orders Issued	0	7	1	4
Stolen Property Hearings Held	0	2	0	1
Cases Satisfied by Community Service:				
Partial Satisfaction	0	10	5	15
Full Satisfaction	6	65	8	83
Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit	62	762	92	972
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:				
	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Kept by City	\$50,448.97	\$678,144.67	\$54,343.00	\$693,931.00
Remitted to State	\$21,475.33	\$281,735.23	\$23,883.00	\$289,921.00
Total	\$71,924.30	\$959,879.60	\$78,226.00	\$983,852.00

POLICE DEPARTMENT

LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY REPORTING STATISTICS

	CURRENT MONTH (AUGUST 2016)	CURRENT MONTH PREVIOUS YEAR (AUGUST 2015)	PREVIOUS MONTH (JULY 2016)	YEAR TO DATE (2016)	PREVIOUS YEAR TO DATE (2015)
<u>PART I CRIMES</u>					
HOMICIDE	1	0	0	2	2
RAPE	2	1	1	8	10
ROBBERY	1	1	1	8	15
ASSAULT (*INCLUDES SIMPLE)	36	58	45	265	419
BURGLARY	15	13	9	71	108
THEFT	27	46	41	278	362
MV THEFT	4	7	3	22	33
<u>PART II CRIMES</u>	167	197	210	1358	1691
<u>CALLS FOR SERVICE</u>	1758	1804	1680	13999	14056
<u>ACCIDENTS</u>	43	35	35	244	247
INJURIES	16	11	10	86	68
NON-INJURY	27	24	25	158	179
FATALITIES	0	0	1	2	1
ALCOHOL RELATED	0	0	2	13	4
<u>ADULT ARRESTS</u>	100	178	115	894	1277
<u>JUVENILE DETENTIONS</u>	1	0	0	2	2
<u>TRAFFIC STOPS</u>	352	204	211	2812	3864
CITATIONS	187	117	142	1986	1727
VIOLATIONS	246	153	168	2473	2217
WARNINGS	165	87	69	757	250
<u>DISTURBANCES</u>	50	87	67	398	857

THIS MONTH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT ARRESTED 33 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 84 WARRANTS.

YEAR TO DATE, THE POLICE DEPARTMENT HAS ARRESTED 344 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 831 WARRANTS.

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF

Events by Nature Code by Agency

Agency: LMPD, Event date/Time range: 08/01/2016 00:00:00 - 08/31/2016 23:59:59

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
LMPD	ABANDONED VEHICLE	0	1	3	4	0%	0:03:29	0:08:41	0:15:23	1:41:30	0:25:23
	ALARM	0	0	90	90	5%	0:04:02	0:06:29	0:05:58	24:08:58	0:16:06
	ANIMAL ASTRAY	0	0	2	2	0%	0:01:28	0:03:02	0:41:09	1:31:17	0:45:39
	ANIMAL COMPLAINT DOMESTIC	0	1	14	15	1%	0:27:09	0:09:20	0:12:45	11:23:11	0:45:33
	ASSAULT	0	1	8	9	1%	0:06:07	0:04:33	0:44:51	8:08:55	0:54:19
	ASSIST CITIZEN	0	12	44	56	3%	0:10:34	0:04:10	0:26:39	35:18:04	0:37:49
	ASSIST EMS	0	0	6	6	0%	0:00:10	0:02:34	0:16:18	1:51:38	0:18:36
	ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	0	18	22	40	2%	0:02:28	0:05:17	0:28:04	20:45:51	0:31:09
	ATTEMPT TO SERVE WARRANT	0	1	1	2	0%	0:00:29	0:09:29	0:37:53	1:35:13	0:47:37
	AUTO PEDESTRIAN ACCIDENT	0	0	3	3	0%	0:03:02	0:02:15	0:33:20	1:55:53	0:38:38
	BACKGROUND CHECK	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:02:51	0:02:51	0:02:51
	BAR CHECK	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:17:32	0:17:33	0:17:33
	BURGLARY OF BUILDING	0	0	3	3	0%	0:02:40	0:06:15	0:25:34	1:43:25	0:34:28
	BURGLARY OF HABITATION	0	0	11	11	1%	0:08:28	0:05:45	0:21:56	6:37:38	0:36:09
	BURGLARY OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	1	7	8	0%	0:09:03	0:04:51	0:30:27	5:54:42	0:44:20
	BUSINESS CHECK	0	262	17	279	16%	0:00:22	0:05:10	0:12:06	62:07:11	0:13:22
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	4	4	0%	0:02:01	0:07:22	0:23:38	1:41:10	0:25:18
	CIVIL MATTER OR STANDBY	0	1	24	25	1%	0:06:23	0:05:25	0:24:54	15:17:20	0:36:42
	CODE ENFORCEMENT INVESTIGATION	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:01:50	0:01:50	0:01:50
	CORRECTIONS TRANSPORT	0	3	0	3	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:47:13	2:21:41	0:47:14
	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	0	0	10	10	1%	0:11:02	0:10:17	0:22:26	7:17:35	0:43:46
	DEAD ON SCENE	0	0	5	5	0%	0:02:04	0:03:09	6:10:31	31:18:47	6:15:45
	DISORDERLY CONDUCT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:01:18	0:01:15	0:14:02	0:16:35	0:16:35
	DISTURBANCE	0	1	49	50	3%	0:02:55	0:04:31	0:22:19	24:23:38	0:29:16

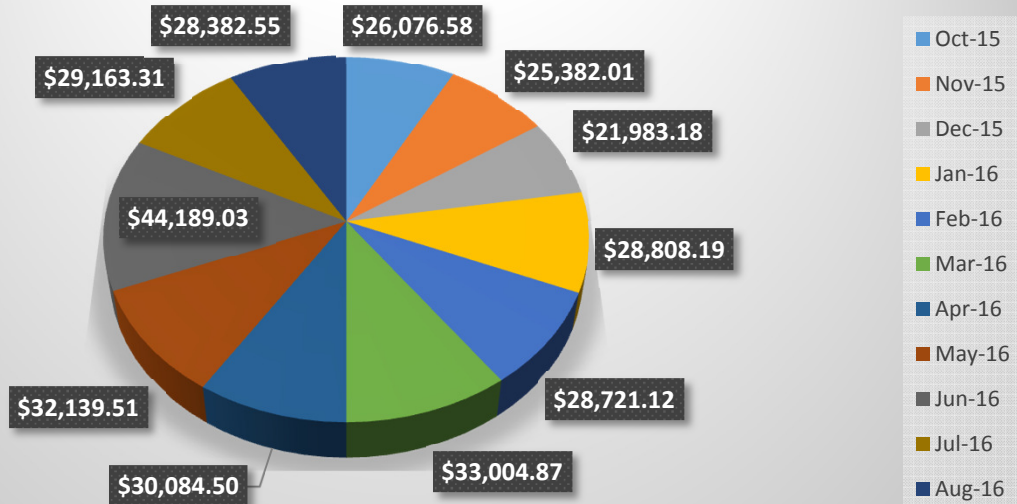
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	DRUNK OR INTOXICATED PERSON	0	1	6	7	0%	0:05:20	0:03:50	0:17:37	2:58:24	0:25:29
	ESCORT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:57	0:01:06	0:01:15	0:03:18	0:03:18
	FIRE - NON SPECIFIC	0	0	1	1	0%	0:01:14	0:05:56	0:14:41	0:21:51	0:21:51
	FIREWORKS	0	0	3	3	0%	0:02:13	0:07:07	0:07:00	0:49:03	0:16:21
	FRAUD - FORGERY - CC ABUSE	0	0	28	28	2%	0:13:34	0:09:23	0:20:25	19:34:57	0:41:58
	FSGI ACCIDENT	0	0	8	8	0%	0:06:17	0:06:40	0:25:08	5:04:41	0:38:05
	GENERAL INFORMATION CALL	0	0	1	1	0%	0:06:53	0:05:02	0:07:10	0:19:05	0:19:05
	HARASSMENT - ALL TYPES	0	0	13	13	1%	0:05:58	0:08:36	0:19:12	7:19:06	0:33:47
	JUVENILE PROBLEM	0	0	12	12	1%	0:11:14	0:07:47	0:23:41	8:12:26	0:41:02
	K-9 NARCOTICS SEARCH AOA	0	0	1	1	0%	0:01:14	0:03:00	0:22:28	0:26:42	0:26:42
	LINE DOWN	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:39	0:11:28	0:31:58	0:47:05	0:47:05
	LITTERING AND ILLEGAL DUMPING	0	0	2	2	0%	0:19:05	0:07:30	0:19:32	1:32:13	0:46:07
	LOUD MUSIC OR NOISE	0	0	21	21	1%	0:06:14	0:07:40	0:05:13	6:33:41	0:18:45
	MENTAL HEALTH	0	0	15	15	1%	0:12:56	0:05:44	0:16:09	8:36:31	0:34:26
	MISCELLANEOUS	0	4	3	7	0%	0:01:57	0:01:29	0:09:04	1:15:48	0:10:50
	MISSING PERSON ADULT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:18:18	0:02:48	0:11:23	0:32:29	0:32:29
	NARCOTICS CRIMES	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:41	0:04:49	0:05:59	0:14:29	0:14:29
	OPEN DOOR	0	0	3	3	0%	0:03:10	0:04:33	0:06:40	0:43:10	0:14:23
	OVERDOSE	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:53	0:00:42	1:06:40	1:08:15	1:08:15
	PERSON WITH WEAPON	0	0	3	3	0%	0:01:06	0:03:28	0:25:51	1:31:16	0:30:25
	PRISONER DETAIL	0	4	18	22	1%	0:19:43	0:06:52	0:36:06	21:13:00	0:57:52
	RECOVD CHILD/PERSON/RUNAWAY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:18	0:02:53	0:00:02	0:03:13	0:03:13
	REPOSESSION OF PERSONAL VEHICL	0	0	1	1	0%	0:28:19	0:12:14	0:29:31	1:10:04	1:10:04
	RESIDENTIAL CHECK	0	141	2	143	8%	0:00:22	0:04:00	0:15:06	36:57:24	0:15:30
	RUNAWAY JUVENILE	0	0	2	2	0%	0:09:06	0:03:12	0:36:52	1:38:19	0:49:10
	SEX CRIME	0	1	5	6	0%	0:05:40	0:03:20	0:31:32	3:54:14	0:39:02

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	SEX OFFENDER COMPLIANCE CHECK	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:00:15	0:00:15	0:00:15
	SHOTS FIRED	0	0	7	7	0%	0:11:34	0:02:56	0:06:48	2:29:09	0:21:18
	STRANDED MOTORIST	0	10	5	15	1%	0:00:35	0:08:23	0:12:40	3:56:43	0:15:47
	SUICIDE ATTEMPTED OR COMPLETED	0	1	2	3	0%	0:04:39	0:03:15	0:28:12	1:40:23	0:33:28
	SUPPLEMENTAL INFO TO PREV CASE	0	26	34	60	3%	0:08:04	0:06:23	0:19:14	29:09:20	0:29:09
	THEFT / LOST PROPERTY	0	0	39	39	2%	0:09:56	0:08:13	0:19:49	24:32:56	0:37:46
	THREATS ALL CATEGORIES	0	0	11	11	1%	0:22:29	0:05:21	1:12:07	18:19:34	1:39:58
	TRAFFIC COMPLAINT	0	3	44	47	3%	0:07:39	0:07:40	0:11:47	19:51:38	0:25:21
	TRAFFIC STOP	1	351	0	352	20%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:09:27	55:31:47	0:09:28
	UNCONSCIOUS PERSON	0	0	5	5	0%	0:00:07	0:02:48	0:28:51	2:38:54	0:31:47
	UNDESIRABLE PERSON	0	0	35	35	2%	0:06:28	0:06:56	0:24:02	20:52:31	0:35:47
	WARRANT ARREST ON VIEW	0	1	25	26	1%	0:20:20	0:07:26	0:30:14	24:12:24	0:55:52
	WELFARE CHECK	0	1	28	29	2%	0:08:04	0:06:16	0:17:20	15:04:27	0:31:11
Subtotals for No Summary Code		1	850	713	1564	89%	0:06:35	0:05:33	0:26:46	619:03:11	0:37:02
	CHILD ABUSE NON SPECIFIC	0	0	1	1	0%	0:08:09	0:00:37	0:45:10	0:53:56	0:53:56
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:38	0:16:05	0:17:14	0:35:57	0:35:57
	MISSING CHILD - NOT RUNAWAY	0	0	2	2	0%	0:46:41	0:01:22	0:24:30	2:25:06	1:12:33
Subtotals for CAC		0	0	4	4	0%	0:19:09	0:06:01	0:28:58	3:54:59	0:54:09
	MAJOR ACCIDENT	0	3	11	14	1%	0:01:22	0:01:52	0:47:20	11:42:31	0:50:11
	MINOR ACCIDENT	0	1	42	43	2%	0:05:28	0:07:16	0:26:52	28:10:15	0:39:18
Subtotals for MVA		0	4	53	57	3%	0:03:25	0:04:34	0:37:06	39:52:46	0:44:44
	RECOVERED OR FOUND PROPERTY	0	0	5	5	0%	0:21:44	0:04:49	0:26:24	4:24:45	0:52:57
	TRESPASSING	0	0	3	3	0%	0:06:56	0:06:12	0:11:04	1:34:39	0:31:33
	UNAUTH USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:44:49	0:08:31	0:28:35	4:05:47	1:21:56

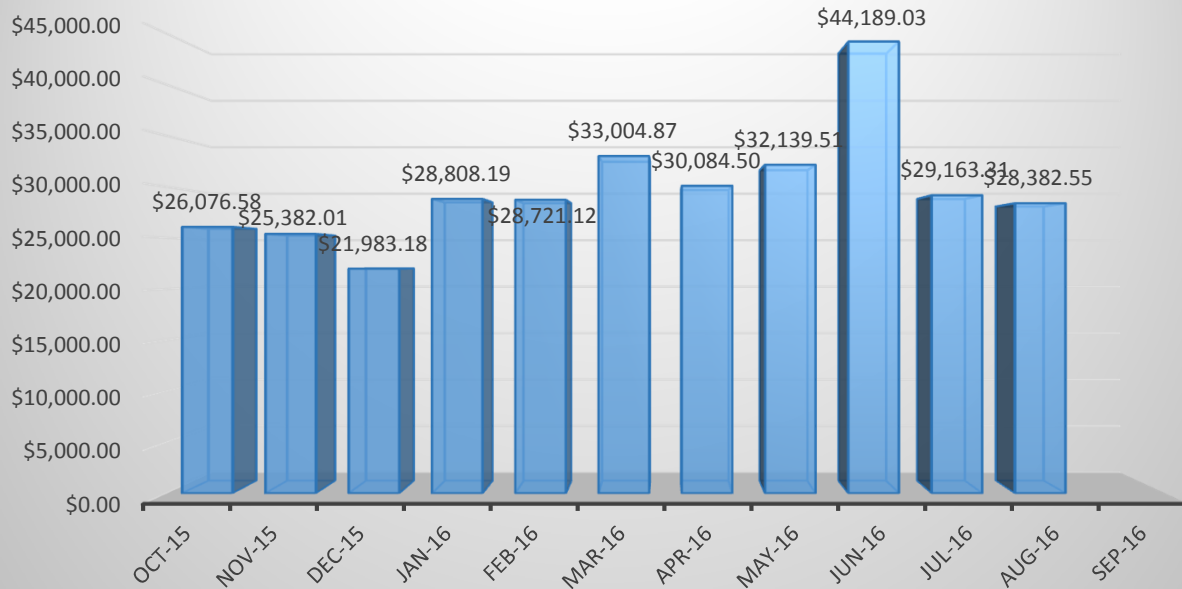
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
Subtotals for PROP		0	0	11	11	1%	0:24:30	0:06:31	0:22:01	10:05:11	0:55:29
	SEX OFFENDER VIOLATION	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:34	0:00:05	0:00:02	0:00:41	0:00:41
Subtotals for SEX		0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:34	0:00:05	0:00:02	0:00:41	0:00:41
	SUSPICIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES	0	11	27	38	2%	0:03:08	0:04:34	0:17:01	14:08:35	0:22:20
	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	0	18	14	32	2%	0:03:36	0:05:52	0:20:09	13:15:25	0:24:51
	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	0	17	15	32	2%	0:08:04	0:04:33	0:13:30	10:47:12	0:20:14
Subtotals for SUSP		0	46	56	102	6%	0:04:56	0:05:00	0:16:53	38:11:12	0:22:28
	FAMILY DISTURBANCE	0	0	18	18	1%	0:02:22	0:03:17	0:40:35	13:52:14	0:46:14
	ROBBERY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:01:42	0:08:22	4:28:39	4:38:43	4:38:43
Subtotals for VICR		0	0	19	19	1%	0:02:02	0:05:50	2:34:37	18:30:57	2:42:28
Subtotals for LMPD		1	900	857	1758	100%	0:07:27	0:05:30	0:29:32	729:38:57	0:40:50

FIRE/EMS

NET COLLECTIONS



NET COLLECTIONS



MONTH	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-16
COLLECTIONS	\$26,076.58	\$25,382.01	\$21,983.18	\$28,808.19	\$28,721.12	\$33,004.87
Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	YTD Total
\$30,084.50	\$32,139.51	\$44,189.03	\$29,163.31	\$28,382.55		\$327,934.85

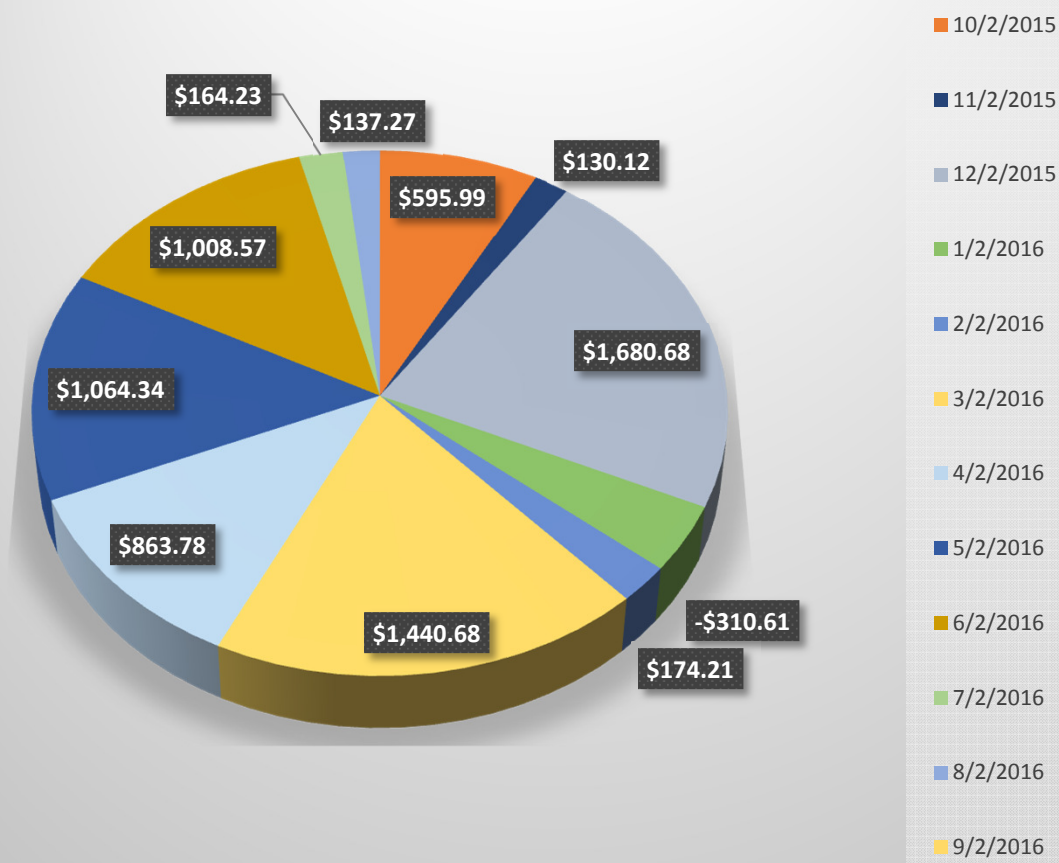
Collection Rate

19%

YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX

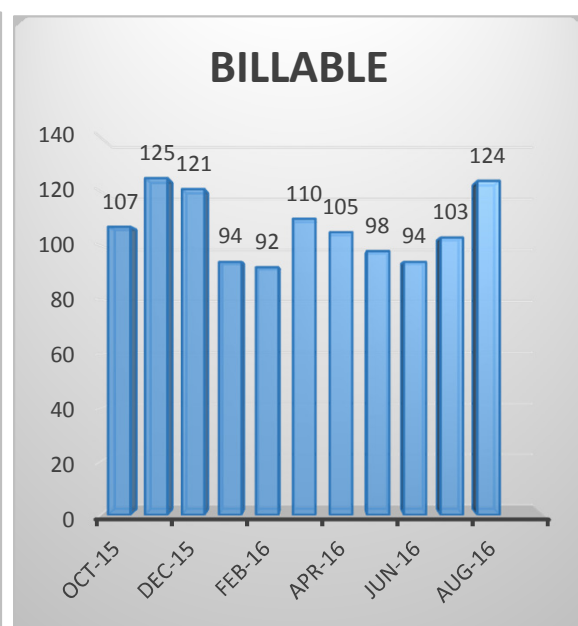
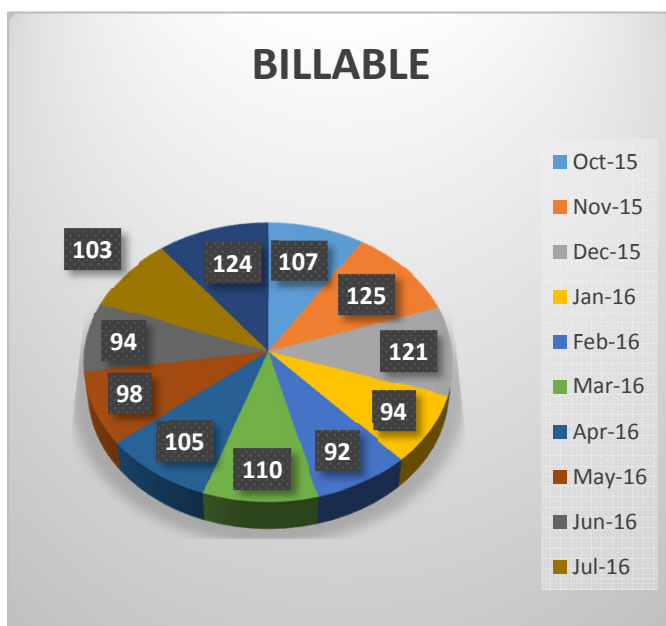
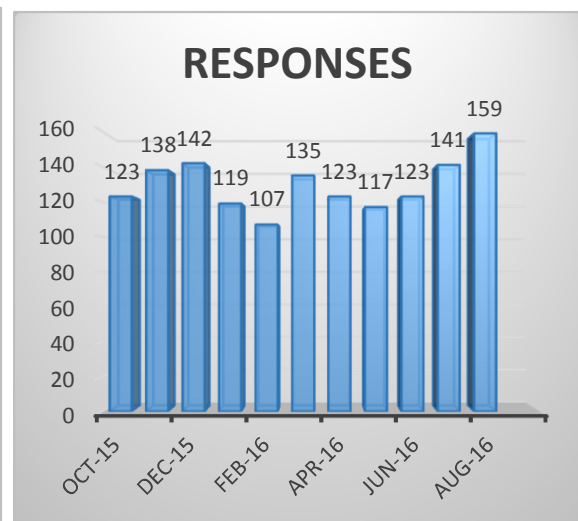
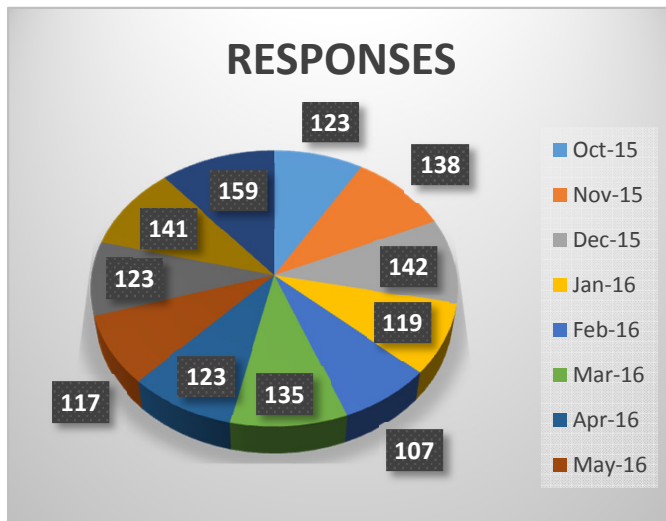
DATE	PAYMENT
10/2/2015	\$595.99
11/2/2015	\$130.12
12/2/2015	\$1,680.68
1/2/2016	-\$310.61
2/2/2016	\$174.21
3/2/2016	\$1,440.68
4/2/2016	\$863.78
5/2/2016	\$1,064.34
6/2/2016	\$1,008.57
7/2/2016	\$164.23
8/2/2016	\$137.27
9/2/2016	
YTD TOTAL	\$6,949.26
AVERAGE PAYMENT	\$631.75

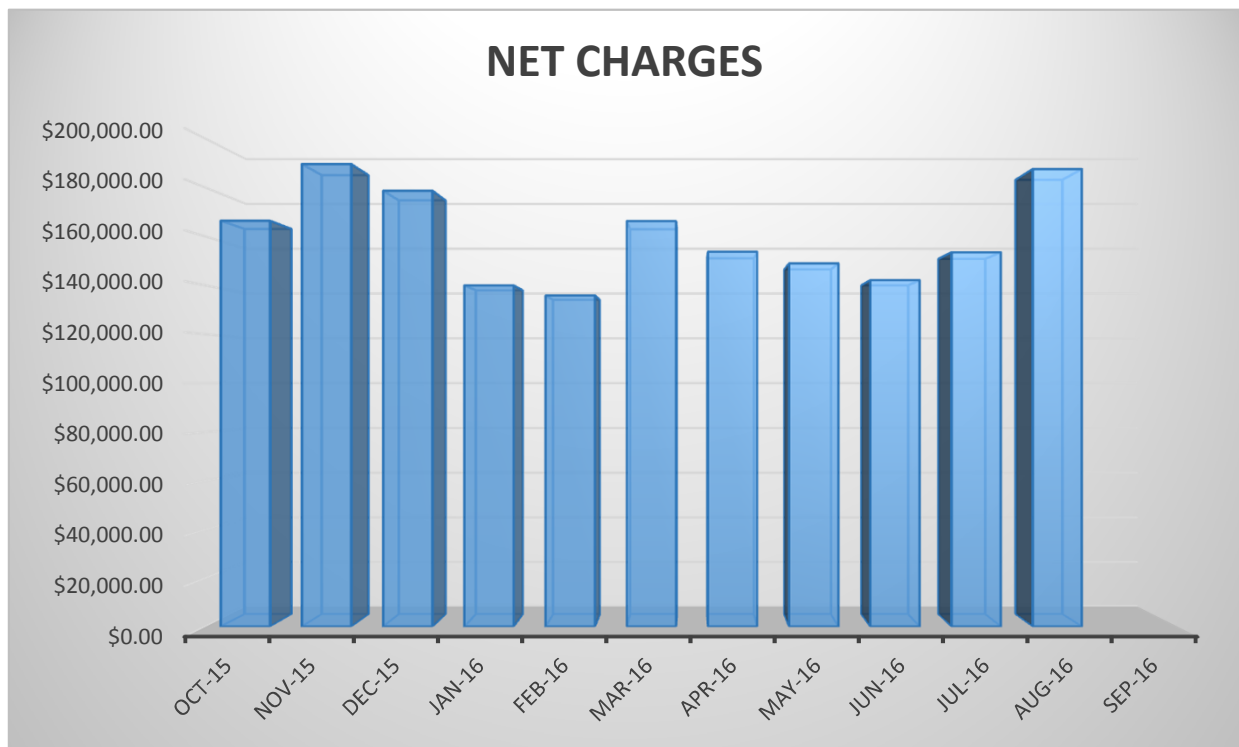
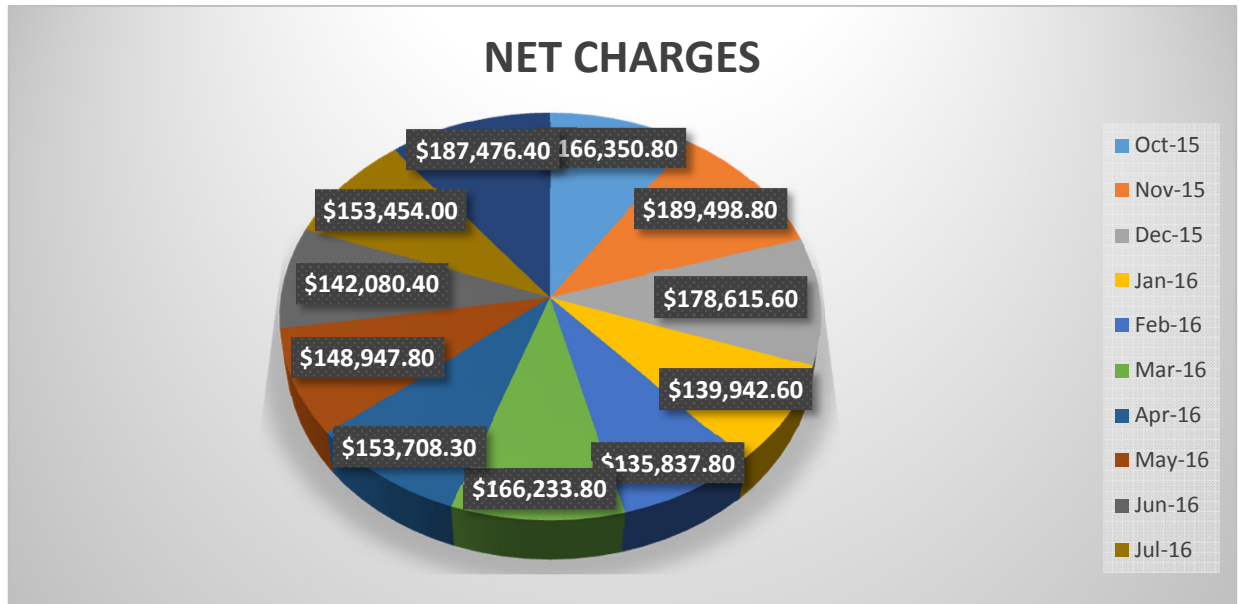
YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX



YTD RESPONSES - TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES - BILLAGE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	RESPONSES	NET CHARGES	BILLABLE
Oct-15	123	\$166,350.80	107
Nov-15	138	\$189,498.80	125
Dec-15	142	\$178,615.60	121
Jan-16	119	\$139,942.60	94
Feb-16	107	\$135,837.80	92
Mar-16	135	\$166,233.80	110
Apr-16	123	\$153,708.30	105
May-16	117	\$148,947.80	98
Jun-16	123	\$142,080.40	94
Jul-16	141	\$153,454.00	103
Aug-16	159	\$187,476.40	124
Sep-16			
YTD TOTALS	1427	\$1,762,146.30	1173





City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: Aug 1st to Aug 31st
Year: 2016

	<i>Current Month: 07/01/16 to 07/31/16</i>	<i>Current Month/ Previous Year: 07/01/15 to 07/31/15</i>	<i>Previous month: 6/01/16 to 6/30/16</i>	<i>Fiscal Year to Date: 2015-2016</i>	<i>Previous Year to Date: 2014-2015</i>
Fires-	3	4	9	60	47
Overpressures/ Explosions-	0	0	0	0	1
Rescue and EMS-	166	166	171	1770	1606
Haz-Mat-	8	16	7	61	79
Good Intent-	16	12	18	142	141
False Alarm-	16	7	9	107	212
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-	0				
Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-	14				
Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-	5				
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Bayou Vista-	1				
Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Bayou Vista-	0				
Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Bayou Vista-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Bayou Vista-	0				
Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Galv. Fire-	0				
Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)-Galv. EMS	4				
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS	6				
Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Hitchcock	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Hitchcock	1				
Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Hitchcock	0				
Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Hitchcock	3				
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others	0				
Mutual Aid Received to (EMS) – All Others	2				
Mutual Aid Received (FIRE)- All Others-	0				
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- All Others-	0				

All others= Dickinson, Life Flight, PHI, Tiki Island, San Leon, Santa Fe, etc...

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2015-2016

La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH

Month	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
Encounters	123	138	138	119	107	133	123	117	122	141	159	
Transports	112	121	117	95	89	120	99	103	97	106	119	
Aeromedical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Dead On Scene	1	3	2	0	2	1	4	1	4	3	5	
Refusals	10	14	20	24	16	12	20	13	21	32	35	

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)

Unit Status	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
Dispatch - Location	5	6	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	
Location - To Hospital	15	16	15	15	18	15	17	15	17	15	7	
To Hospital - At Hospital	13	9	8	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	5	
At Hospital - In Service	28	26	27	28	32	34	31	28	24	28	19	
Location - At Hospital	28	25	23	21	26	24	24	24	22	23	12	
Dispatch - At Hospital	34	32	28	27	31	30	30	29	28	29	17	
Dispatch - In Service	59	53	51	51	58	61	55	54	50	50	36	

PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY													
Facility Code	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
CStJoseph	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MD	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
WomenTx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MHSE	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
UTMBHosp	4 4%	9 10%	11 9%	6 6%	6 5%	3 3%	9 8%	10 8%	0 0%				58 7%
HouMeStJon	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				2 0%
MHPB	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MHCH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
CLRH	0 0%	0 0%	7 5%	2 2%	5 4%	4 4%	2 1%	4 3%	0 0%				24 2%
St John	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
SanJac	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MainInd	91 95%	80 89%	100 82%	91 91%	92 89%	90 92%	94 89%	103 88%	1 100%				742 89%
Bellaire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Hermann	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
ShrinrBH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
St Luke	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
TXChld	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%

BayAreaMed	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				1 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
TOTAL	95 100%	89 100%	121 100%	99 100%	103 100%	97 100%	105 100%	117 100%	1 100%				827 100%

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH													
Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
Encounters	119	107	135	123	117	123	141	159	1				1025
Transports	95 79%	89 83%	122 90%	99 80%	103 88%	98 79%	106 75%	119 74%	1 100%				832 81%
Aeromedical	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Dead On Scene	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	4 3%	1 0%	4 3%	3 2%	5 3%	0 0%				20 1%
Unfounded	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Refusals	24 20%	16 14%	12 8%	20 16%	13 11%	21 17%	32 22%	35 22%	0 0%				173 16%

CALLS BY TIME OF DAY													
Time	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
0600-1159	27 22%	35 32%	37 27%	36 29%	31 26%	35 28%	38 26%	41 25%	0 0%				280 27%
1200-1759	43 36%	33 30%	47 34%	38 30%	40 34%	44 35%	44 31%	56 35%	0 0%				345 33%
1800-2359	30 25%	24 22%	34 25%	32 26%	24 20%	31 25%	40 28%	44 27%	0 0%				259 25%
0000-0559	19 15%	15 14%	17 12%	17 13%	22 18%	13 10%	19 13%	18 11%	1 100%				141 13%

PATIENT AGE BY MONTH													
Years Old	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT

<1	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%				7 0%
1-8	1 0%	1 0%	5 3%	2 1%	4 3%	1 0%	2 1%	3 1%	0 0%				19 1%
9-12	0 0%	0 0%	4 2%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	2 1%	3 1%	0 0%				11 1%
13-17	4 3%	2 1%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	3 2%	4 2%	0 0%				18 1%
18-25	12 10%	2 1%	5 3%	8 6%	6 5%	11 9%	12 8%	10 6%	0 0%				66 6%
26-50	37 31%	34 32%	33 24%	26 21%	35 29%	25 21%	36 26%	57 35%	0 0%				283 27%
51-75	38 32%	43 40%	52 38%	59 48%	51 43%	61 51%	54 39%	63 39%	1 100%				422 41%
76-100	23 19%	23 21%	34 25%	24 19%	16 13%	19 15%	27 19%	19 11%	0 0%				185 18%
>100	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%				1 0%

DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH													
Call Type	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%				1 0%
Abd Pain	8 6%	1 0%	1 0%	3 2%	4 3%	2 1%	4 2%	2 1%	0 0%				25 2%
Allergic Rx	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				5 0%
Animal Bite	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Assault	3 2%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	4 2%	1 0%	0 0%				11 1%
Auto Ped	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%				7 0%
Back Pain	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	5 4%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%				12 1%
Burns	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
CO Poison	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%

CPR	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%				4 0%
Cardiac	8 6%	10 9%	16 11%	16 13%	13 11%	16 13%	15 10%	15 9%	0 0%				109 10%
Childbirth	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Choking	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				4 0%
DOS	1 0%	3 2%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	2 1%	3 2%	4 2%	0 0%				16 1%
Diabetic	3 2%	6 5%	4 2%	7 5%	6 5%	2 1%	3 2%	3 1%	0 0%				34 3%
Drowning	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Electrocution	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Eye Injury	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Falls	11 8%	10 9%	8 5%	8 6%	7 5%	10 8%	9 6%	7 4%	0 0%				70 6%
Fire/Hazmat	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
GSW/Stab	0 0%	1 0%	4 2%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				5 0%
Headache	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%				3 0%
Heat/Cold	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%				3 0%
Hemorrhage	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	3 1%	0 0%				7 0%
Ind Accident	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MVA	11 8%	8 7%	8 5%	10 8%	13 11%	16 13%	18 12%	34 21%	0 0%				118 11%
Medical	26 21%	30 28%	36 26%	21 17%	17 14%	38 30%	33 23%	32 20%	1 100%				234 22%
Other	6 4%	4 3%	8 5%	3 2%	4 3%	2 1%	7 4%	4 2%	0 0%				38 3%
Overdose	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	3 1%	0 0%				11 1%

Person Down	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%				3 0%
Psych	1 0%	3 2%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	3 2%	0 0%	0 0%				9 0%
Respiratory	20 16%	10 9%	14 10%	16 13%	26 22%	10 8%	17 12%	15 9%	0 0%				128 12%
Seizures	7 5%	6 5%	9 6%	9 7%	4 3%	3 2%	4 2%	7 4%	0 0%				49 4%
Service Call	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%				2 0%
Stroke	2 1%	1 0%	3 2%	5 4%	3 2%	3 2%	5 3%	4 2%	0 0%				26 2%
Trauma	3 2%	3 2%	2 1%	5 4%	3 2%	5 4%	3 2%	8 5%	0 0%				32 3%
Unconscious	3 2%	7 6%	10 7%	9 7%	3 2%	6 4%	5 3%	11 6%	0 0%				54 5%
Unknown	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				1 0%

CALL LOCATIONS BY MONTH													
Map Page	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
38C													
563													
563A													
565A													
699G													
736A													
736V													
737J													
737K													
737L													
737N													
737P													
737T													
737U													
737Z													
738H													

999999999													
NONE													
PATIENT 1													
PATIENT 2													

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)													
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Dispatch - Location	5	5	6	5	5	6	5	5	5				5
Location - To Hospital	15	18	15	17	15	17	15	15	7				16
To Hospital - At Hospital	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	8	5				9
At Hospital - In Service	28	32	33	31	28	24	28	28	19				29
Location - At Hospital	21	26	24	24	24	22	23	22	12				23
Dispatch - At Hospital	27	31	30	30	29	28	29	27	17				29
Dispatch - In Service	51	58	60	55	54	50	50	48	36				53

LaMarque Fire & Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {08/01/2016} And {08/31/2016}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
1 Fire				
100 Fire, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
112 Fires in structure other than in a building	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
131 Passenger vehicle fire	1	0.44%	\$6,000	100.00%
	3	1.33%	\$6,000	100.00%
3 Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident				
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
320 Emergency medical service, other	11	4.88%	\$0	0.00%
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with	130	57.77%	\$0	0.00%
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	11	4.88%	\$0	0.00%
323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped)	4	1.77%	\$0	0.00%
324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	8	3.55%	\$0	0.00%
	166	73.77%	\$0	0.00%
4 Hazardous Condition (No Fire)				
411 Gasoline or other flammable liquid spill	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	3	1.33%	\$0	0.00%
440 Electrical wiring/equipment problem, Other	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
444 Power line down	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
	8	3.55%	\$0	0.00%
5 Service Call				
510 Person in distress, Other	5	2.22%	\$0	0.00%
531 Smoke or odor removal	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
550 Public service assistance, Other	3	1.33%	\$0	0.00%
552 Police matter	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
553 Public service	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
554 Assist invalid	4	1.77%	\$0	0.00%
	16	7.11%	\$0	0.00%
6 Good Intent Call				
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	11	4.88%	\$0	0.00%
622 No Incident found on arrival at dispatch	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke	4	1.77%	\$0	0.00%
	16	7.11%	\$0	0.00%
7 False Alarm & False Call				
700 False alarm or false call, Other	10	4.44%	\$0	0.00%
715 Local alarm system, malicious false alarm	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%

LaMarque Fire & Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {08/01/2016} And {08/31/2016}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
7 False Alarm & False Call				
721 Bomb scare - no bomb	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
730 System malfunction, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
740 Unintentional transmission of alarm, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
745 Alarm system activation, no fire -	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
	16	7.11%	\$0	0.00%

Total Incident Count: 225

Total Est Loss:

\$6,000

LaMarque Fire & Rescue

Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {08/01/2016} And {08/31/2016}

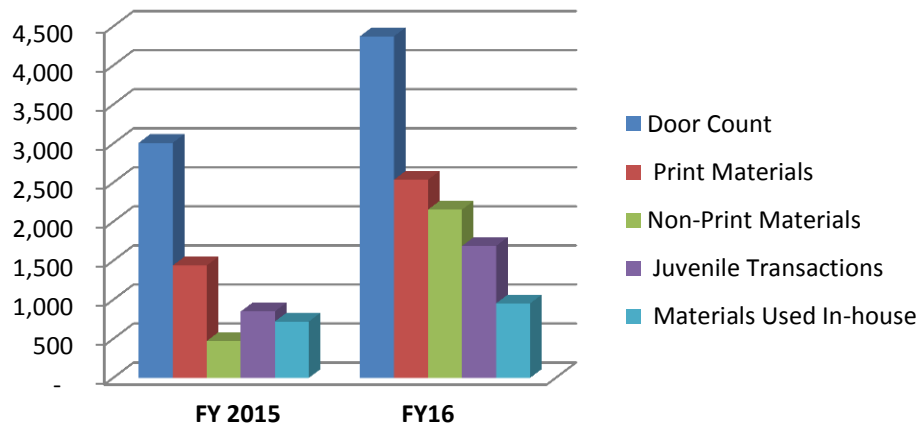
Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	13	4.3%
	01	19	6.3%
	02	42	14.0%
	03	41	13.7%
	04	50	16.7%
	05	34	11.3%
	06	26	8.6%
	07	17	5.6%
	08	15	5.0%
	09	11	3.6%
	10	8	2.6%
	11	6	2.0%
	12	5	1.6%
	13	2	0.6%
	16	1	0.3%
	17	2	0.6%
	18	4	1.3%
	19	2	0.6%
	24	1	0.3%

Overall Average Response Time: 00:05:12

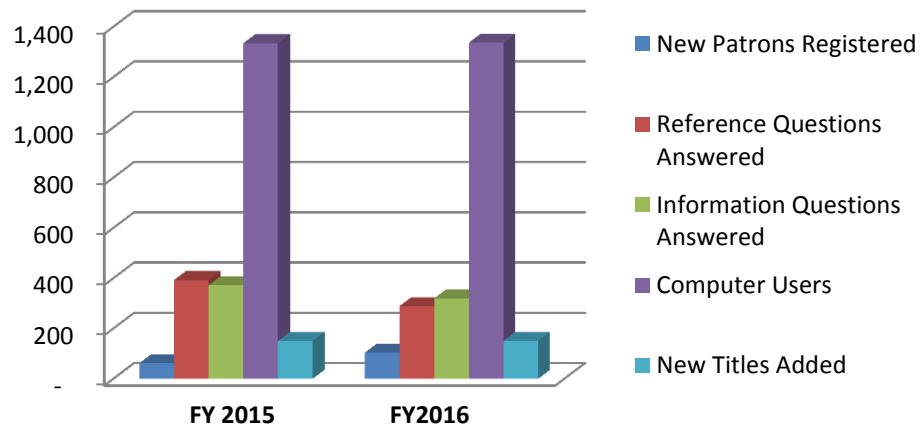
LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

La Marque Public Library
August Statistics
2015/2016 Comparisons

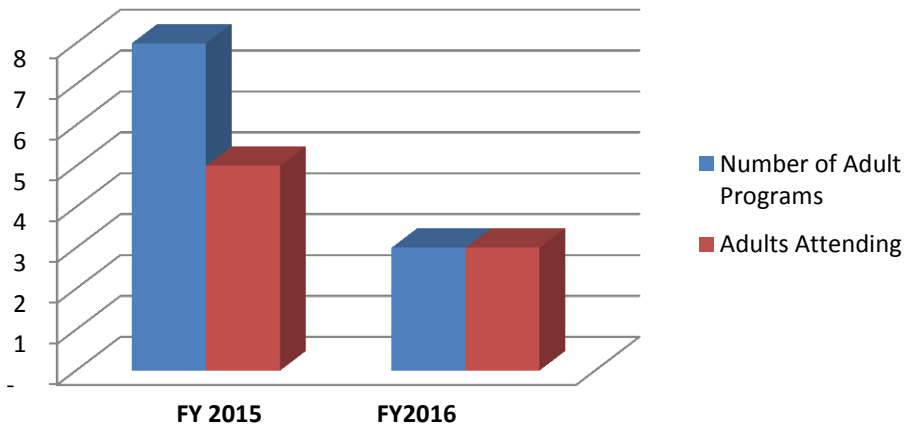
Circulation and Door Count



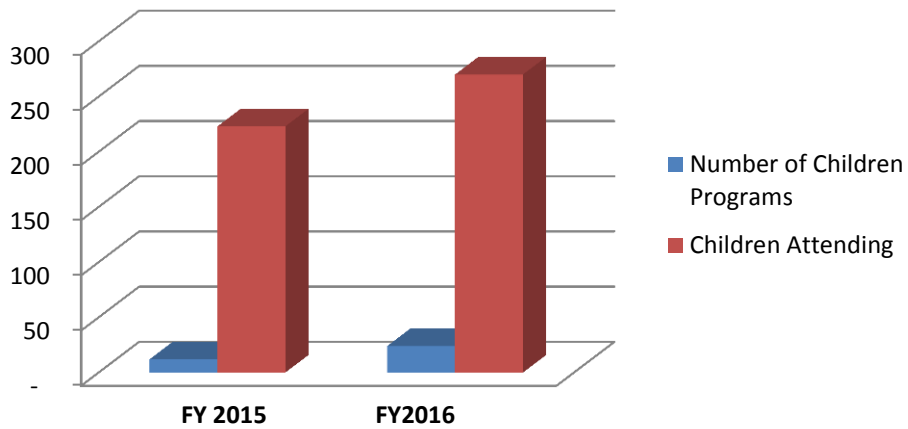
Public Services



Adult Programming

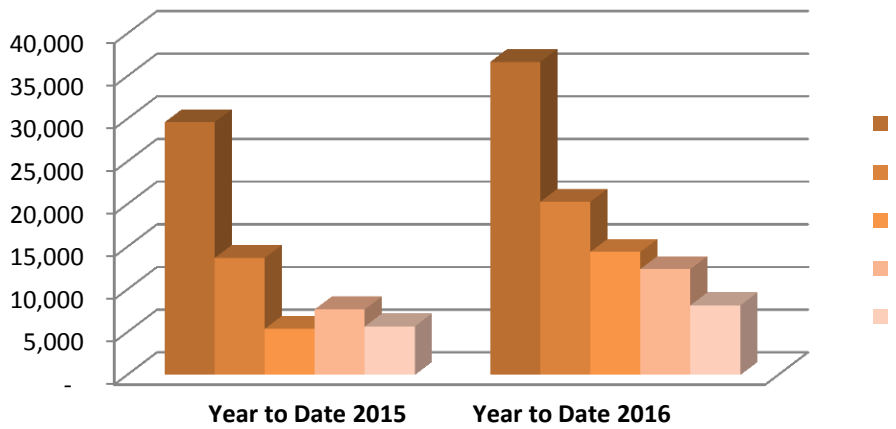


Children's Programming

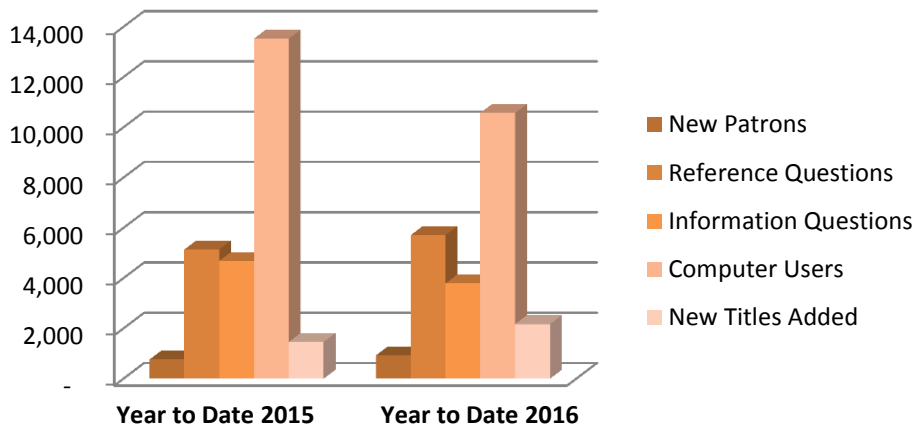


La Marque Public Library
August Year-to-Date Statistics
2015/2016 Comparisons

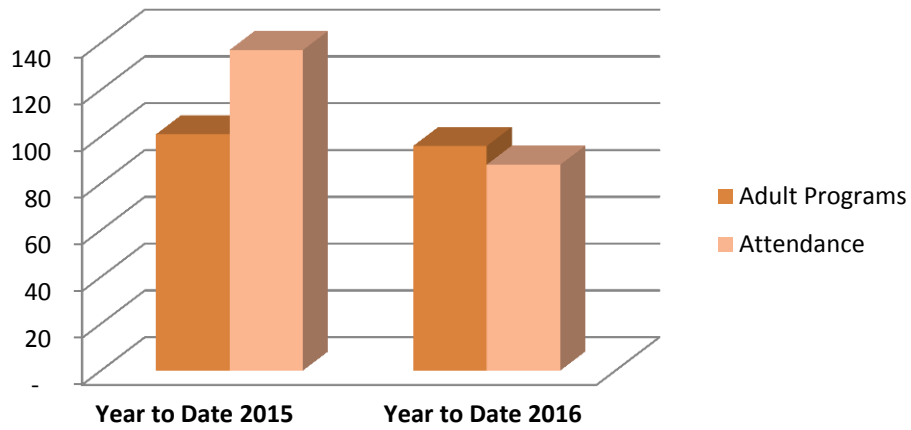
Circulation and Door Count



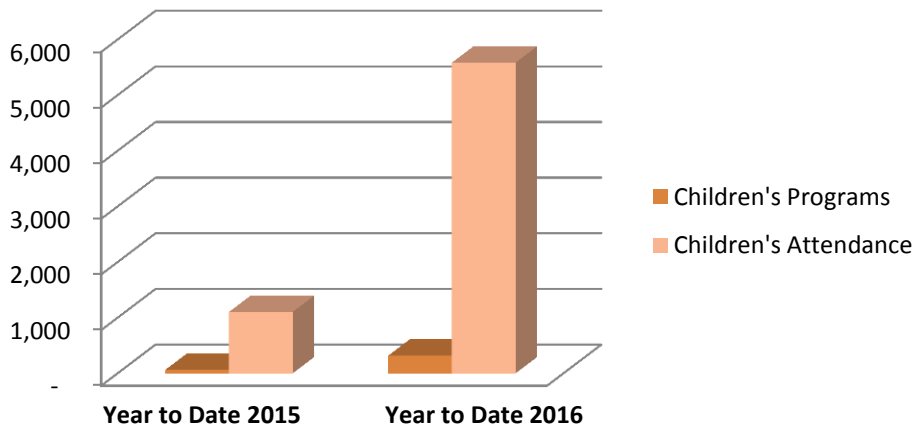
Public Services



Adult Programs



Children's Programs



La Marque Public Library

Report for July 26th – August 31st



Mission: La Marque Public Library provides materials and services to help community residents obtain information to meet their personal, educational and professional needs. Special emphasis is placed on supporting students at all academic levels and stimulating the minds of young children in reading and learning. "The Library serves as a learning and educational center for all residents of the community." (ALA Planning and Role Setting for Public Libraries, 43)

La Marque Public Library is open to the public 39 hours a week.

There were 4,374 visitors this month.

Our top 200 members checked out 3,295 items.

This month, customers saved \$65,833 by checking out items at La Marque Public Library.

Items

La Marque Public Library staff processed and added 151 new items to our collection.

Circulation Statistics

We circulated 4,691 items this month. Since the library is closed on Sundays and Mondays, Tuesdays are consistently our busiest day.

Customers borrowed 96 eBooks through our OverDrive database.

There are currently 782 items checked out that are not overdue.

There were 46 ILLs (Interlibrary Loans) shipped and received.

Report updated 09/01/2016 by Tom Hansen

Online Catalog Use

There were 1,214 external searches performed via our online library catalog (Biblionix).

Computer Use

La Marque Public Library customers are allotted one two-hour session per day. Library visitors who are not cardholders may use the computer as a guest for one 30-minute session per day.

Guest computer log-ins are issued to community members and visitors who do not have a library card. All library visitors wishing to use the computers are asked to show proof of ID to use guest computers. We encourage all library visitors residing in Galveston County to obtain a library card.

There were 1,337 patron log-in sessions during this reporting period. Total computer time used by patrons was 1,019 hours.

Customers used library computers for job searches, completing applications, writing resumes, checking email, doing homework, and for accessing various personal documents such as bank statements, tax forms, proof of insurance and legal forms.

Reference Assistance

La Marque Public Library staff provides reference assistance by answering a variety of questions. We answered a recorded 289 questions this month. Examples of the types of reference questions answered include “How do I get a library card?” and “Where can I locate divorce or tax forms?” This month, staff assisted many customers with voter registration information. They also answered questions on gardening in South Texas and located instructions for a customer wanting to build her own solar panels.

Volunteers

Library volunteers worked 54 hours this month. Volunteer duties included cleaning/repairing damaged dvds, re-shelving and straightening returned books and assistance with program preparation and clean up.

New Patrons Registered

The library issued 104 new cards this month.

Training/Professional Development

- Tom Hansen, Terri Walker and Stacy Selby attended a Customer Service Workshop, *How to Deal With Difficult People* at Rosenberg Public Library in Galveston on August 31.

Programs/Outreach

Adult Programs - 3
of attendees - 3

Children Programs - 24
of attendees - 270

Teen Programs - 2
of attendees - 0

Meetings Attended

- Amy Miller participated in Leadership Mainland's Health and Social Services Day on August 10.

Other Services

Printing

Laminating

Faxing

Copying

Library Happenings

- The library celebrated the end of another successful summer reading program with a Libralympics party on Saturday July 30. Staff also recognized the hard work of this year's summer reading volunteers with a pizza party.
- Family Movie Night continues to be a popular program. Twelve came and enjoyed a screening of *Zootopia* at the library on August 18.
- Art students from College of the Mainland were guest presenters at the library's Graphic Novel Workshop on August 30. Fourteen participants learned and practiced animation drawing techniques. We are happy to have COM students on board as partners and would like to expand this program in the future.
- Children's Librarian Terri Walker had a table at the elementary student/parent orientation on August 25 where she talked to over 35 visitors about library programs and services.

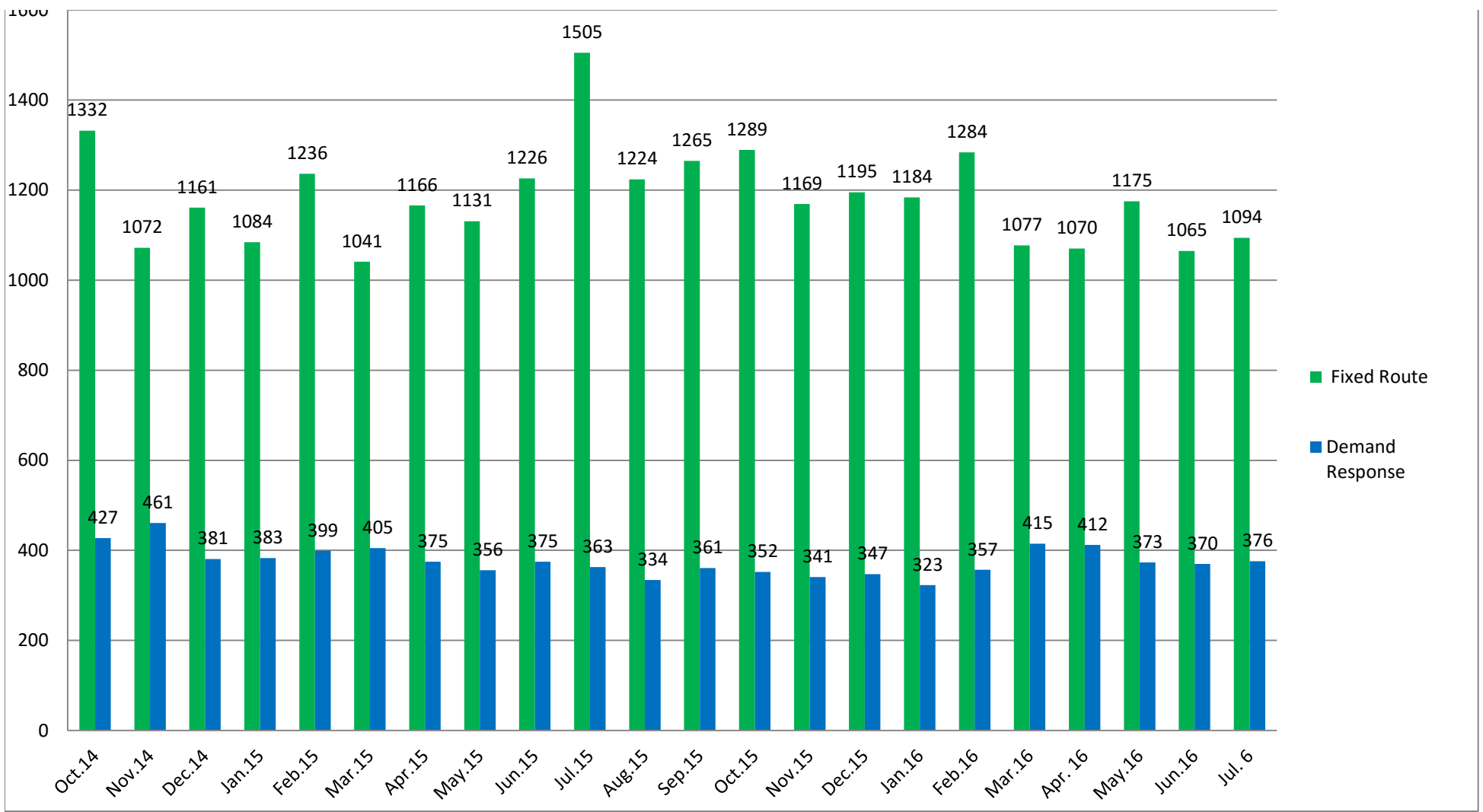
Report updated 09/01/2016 by Tom Hansen

MONTH-TO-YEAR
La Marque Public Library

	MONTHLY TOTALS			YEAR TO DATE TOTALS		
Description	August FY 2015	August FY 2016	%Change 2015 vs 2016	August 2015 Previous Year	August 2016 This fiscal year	% Change 2015 vs 2016
DOOR COUNT	3,010	4,374	45%	29,619	36,674	24%
CIRCULATION						
Print Materials	1,439	2,537	76%	13,715	20,288	48%
Non-Print Materials	473	2,154	355%	5,394	14,407	167%
Juvenile Transactions	851	1,689	98%	7,693	12,405	61%
Materials Used In-house	722	954	32%	5,691	8,162	43%
PUBLIC SERVICES						
New Patrons Registered	62	104	68%	765	929	21%
Reference Questions Answered	393	289	-26%	5,142	5,713	11%
Information Questions Answered	372	320	-14%	4,686	3,794	-19%
Computer Users	1,335	1,337	0%	13,535	10,577	-22%
New Titles Added	151	151	0%	1,463	2,175	49%
PROGRAM ATTENDANCE						
Number of Adult Programs	8	3	-63%	101	96	-5%
Adults Attending	5	3	-40%	137	88	-36%
Number of Teen Programs	0	2		0	8	
Teens Attending	0	-		0	12	
Number of Children Programs	12	24	100%	64	318	397%
Children Attending	223	270	21%	1,104	5,585	406%
Volunteer Hours	4	54	1250%	163	256	57%
Inter-Library Loan Requests	2	46	2200%	193	296	53%

HOTEL TRANSIT SERVICES

La Marque Transit Service Report		
Month	Fixed Route	Demand Response
Oct.14	1332	427
Nov.14	1072	461
Dec.14	1161	381
Jan.15	1084	383
Feb.15	1236	399
Mar.15	1041	405
Apr.15	1166	375
May.15	1131	356
Jun.15	1226	375
Jul.15	1505	363
Aug.15	1224	334
Sep.15	1265	361
Oct.15	1289	352
Nov.15	1169	341
Dec.15	1195	347
Jan.16	1184	323
Feb.16	1284	357
Mar.16	1077	415
Apr. 16	1070	412
May.16	1175	373
Jun.16	1065	370
Jul. 6	1094	376



PUBLIC SERVICES

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Venisha Henderson

2016 / July	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
	7/1-7/5	7/6-7/11	7/12-7/17	7/18-7/23	7/24-7/31	TOTALS	2015
Calls / Customers							
Water Leaks	1	4	7	9	5	26	15
Sewer Stops	5	8	5	6	9	33	37
Leak at Meter		1		2	1	4	5
Low Pressure / No Water	1	1	1	5	5	13	3
Dress-Ups					2	2	0
Billing Department	3	2	2	3	1	11	95
Blue Cart / Trash Pick Up	3	5		3	1	12	59
Wednesday Pick Up	1					1	44
Co-Compliance							5
Pot Holes	2	1	3	2	6	14	4
Street Repair		3	3	3	1	10	4
Driveway Repair				1		1	1
Ditch/Drainage	2	3	4	7	3	19	10
Culverts	2	1	1	1		5	12
Mowers / Mowing	1	5		1	1	8	17
Street Signs						0	0
Traffic Lights					1	1	0
Street Light Outage		1	1	1		3	0
Street Light Request	1					1	0
Director		3	1	2		6	29
PW/Utility Dept Supervisors		1	1	2		4	34
City Manager						0	1
City Hall Admin Assist.						0	3
Human Resource				1	1	2	0

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Venisha Henderson

2016 / July	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
	7/1-7/5	7/6-7/11	7/12-7/17	7/18-7/23	7/24-7/31	TOTALS	2015
Calls / Customers							
City Clerk						0	1
Inspections						0	4
Animal Control					2	2	3
Mosquito Spray						0	0
Locates		2			2	4	4
LM's		1	2	1	1	5	0
Customer at Window	1	3	3	4	7	18	36
Recycling	1				1	2	12
Community Service	1	3	2	3	2	11	10
Gas Company						0	0
Miscellaneous Calls	3	1	4	1	4	13	40
					Totals	231	491

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2016 / July	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
Utility 24	7/1-7/2	7/3-7/9	7/10-7/16	7/17-7/23	7/24-7/31	TOTALS	2015
WWTP							
Rain Fall	0	0	0	0.5	4.8	5.3	0.3
Flow Total MG/D	3.705	13.071	9.072	8.792	18.823	53.463	41.57
Lb. of CL2 used	305	870	775	755	1545	4,250	2,145
Lb. of SO2 used	175	446	407	389	815	2,232	1,202
Plant Man Hours	10	68	85	81	61	305	319
Bio Solids Removed/Tons						0	0
Raw TSS Avg. mg/1						99.5	139.8
Raw BOD tes/Avg.						113	129
Raw Total Cu Avg.mg/l						0.0304	0.0552
Raw NH3-3 Avg. mg/l						26.35	28.667
Effluent CBOD test/Avg.						2.8	2.1
Effluent TSS Avg. mg/1						3.7	2
Effluent NH-3N Avg.mg/L						0.156	2.058
Effluent Total CU mg/L						0.0029	0.0019
Enter. Avg. MPN/100 MI						15	5
Route Wells & Lift Stations							
Distribution System-Total Surface Water MG/D	5.624	20.198	20.125	24.065	18.953	88.965	80.487
Total Well Water MGD	0	0.001	0	0.001	0	0.002	0.028
Lb. of CL2 used	0	0	0	0	0	0	163
Lb. of Ammonia Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
Total # of CL2 Residual Samples	22	77	77	77	88	341	341
Number of Water Bacteriology Samples	0	15	0	0	0	15	15

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2016 / July	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
Utility 24	7/1-7/2	7/3-7/9	7/10-7/16	7/17-7/23	7/24-7/31	TOTALS	2015
Collection System - Total							
Lift Station Pump Hours	196.9	497.9	512.8	495.2	957.5	2660.3	2143.5
Man Hours Wells Station	9	31.5	31.5	31.5	36	139.5	139.5
Safety Meetings	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Dead ends Flushed	5	25	24	24	26	104	107
Fire Hydrants Weed-eated	5	24	22	25	22	98	98

CL2 = CHLORINE

MGD = MILLION GALLON DAY

SO2 = HYDROGEN SULFIDE

BOD = BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND

CU = COPPER

NH-3N = AMMONIA

MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
JASON HUBBELL

2016 / July	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
Utility 24	7/1-7/2	7/3-7/9	7/10-7/16	7/17-7/23	7/24-7/31	TOTALS	2015
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE							
Lift Pumps	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Valves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electric Motors	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
Electric Panels	0	1	2	0	0	3	4
Vent Fans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blowers	0	3	0	0	0	3	0
Belts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Floats	0	2	2	3	1	8	12
Well Sites	0	0	0	1	1	2	1
Clean Up @ Well Sites	0	1	1	1	0	3	0
Troubleshoot Problems	0	2	3	2	1	8	7
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE							
Replaced Belts	0	0	1	1	0	2	0
Replaced Bearings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Motors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Seals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Pumps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace wear Parts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Valves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Floats	0	1	0	2	0	3	0
Replace Gauges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Electrical Parts	0	2	2	3	0	7	5
Change Oil in Pumps	0	2	0	1	2	5	7
Clean Up Lift Stations	2	3	0	1	0	6	0
					Total	51	41

SPECIAL PROJECTS

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Rodney Gamble

**2016 /July
Utility 22**

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
	7/1-7/6	7/7-7/12	7/13-7/18	7/19-7/24	7/25-7/31	TOTALS	2015
WATER							
Water leaks repaired	10	12	8	4	7	41	26
Residential Water Taps						0	1
Commercial Water Taps						0	0
Remote Read Meters Installed						0	1
Low Pressure City Side	1			1		2	0
Low Pressure Customer Side						0	1
Meter Boxes & Lids Replaced						0	0
Water Turned On/Off - Citizens		1				1	2
Rusty Water Inquires						0	0
Bad Taste/Smelly Water						0	0
Fire Hydrants							
Fire Hydrants Installed					1	1	0
Fire Hydrants Repaired						0	0
Fire Hydrants Serviced						0	0
Total Work Orders						45	31
SPECIAL PROJECTS							

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Rodney Gamble

2016 / July
Utility 22

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
	7/1-7/6	7/7-7/12	7/13-7/18	7/19-7/24	7/25-7/31	TOTALS	2015
SEWER							
Sewer Stoppages Resolved	8	13	15	6	12	54	49
Sewer Lines Repaired	1				2	3	0
Residential Sewer Taps						0	0
Commercial Sewer Taps						0	0
Clean-Out Tops Replaced					1	1	0
Clean-Outs Installed						0	0
Sewer Lines Installed						0	0
Manhole Repaired						0	0
Manhole Installed						0	0
Lines Locate, Water & Sewer		2			2	4	0
Miscellaneous							
Dress-Ups			2		4	6	12
Saw Cuts						0	0
Valves Replaced						0	0
Total Work Orders						68	92
Projects by LF							
Feet of Water Mains Installed (LF)						0	
Sewer Lines Cleaned (LF)						0	
Feet of Sewer Line T.V.'d (LF)						0	
Feet of Sewer Main Replaced (LF)						0	
Smoke Testing Done (LF)						0	
Culverts Cleaned (LF)						0	

RIGHT-OF-WAY & ROAD MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
AMANDA HOBBY

2016 / July

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	July
	07/01-07/03	07/04-07/08	07/09-07/15	07/16-07/22	07/23-07/31	TOTALS	2015
STREETS							
Utility Patch-Man Hours				23		23	0
Culverts-Linear Feet Set						0	85
Man Hours						0	40
Brush/Debris Removal-Man Hours	0.5	4.5				5	20
Driveway Tie In-Man Hours						0	12
Traffic Sign Repair - Man Hours			5			5	40
Potholes Filled			115	42	0.5	157.5	23
Man Hours			27	18	1	46	16
Repaired Driveways						0	48
Man Hours						0	32
Grading Ditch - Linear Feet Cut						0	530
Man Hours						0	184
Mowing Man Hours						0	80
Sweeping - Man Hours						0	0
Grate Repair - Man Hours						0	0
Weed-eat - Man Hours		55	72.25	39	24	190.25	22
Dress-up - Man Hours						0	0
Check Drains & Ditches					1.5	1.5	0
Man Hours					11.75	11.75	0
Safety Meetings						0	0

SPECIAL PROJECTS

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT
Amanda Hobby**

2016 /July

PARK MAINTENANCE	WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4	WK 5	Month	2015
	7/01-7/03	7/04-7/11	7/12-7/15	7/16-7/22	7/23-7/31	Totals	TOTALS
Bayou City Park						0	19
Bird Sanctuary						0	16
Highland Bayou Park						0	24
Jaycee Park						0	23
Lagana Park						0	14
Martin Luther King Jr. Park						0	20
Mahan Park-Man Hours	1	4.5	7	2.5	3	18	21
Westlawn Park						0	12
GENERAL MAINTENANCE							
City Hall						0	13
Library / Walter Feigle Park						0	11
Police Department						0	5
La Marque Cemetery						0	8
La Marque Sign @ Hwy 3						0	3
Kirsten esplanade						0	12
Lake Rd. / Grebb / Charity						0	6
LM property / Aid & Guidance						0	1
Bus Stops						0	4
WEEKEND DUTIES							
Highland Bayou Park-Man Hours	1.5	10	5.5	3.5	5.25	25.75	0
Misc Work Hours				4		4	
Weekly Total Hours	2.5	14.5	12.5	10	8.25	47.75	212
Comments:							

ANIMAL SERVICES

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: June 2016
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals: 52**

Incoming Field	23
Incoming Shelter	29

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 61

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
14	2	7	12	0	25	0	0	1

Includes 2
Owner
Request Euth

CALLS: 78**Average Response Time**

1:09 (hours)

0 Assist Law Enforcement

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Other

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

1 Trap Pick Up/Drop Off

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
1 Trap Set Up/Pick up

0 Code Violation

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Owner Surrender

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Unrestrained/Property

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

2 Contained by Citizen/Trap

Animal Not Found
2 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Unable to Capture
Warning(s)

3 Sick/Injured

Animal Not Found
3 Animal Picked Up
Dead on Arrival
Citation/Notice Issued
Return to Owner

15 Welfare Check/Neglect

1 Animal Not Found
1 Animal Picked Up
4 Citation/Notice Issued
4 Incident Closed
1 Unable to Make Contact
4 Warning(s)

0 General Follow Up

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

53 Stray

4 Animal Not Found
10 Animal Picked Up
10 Citation/Notice Issued
17 Incident Closed
1 Unable to Capture
11 Warning(s)

1 Wildlife Assist

Animal Not Found
1 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Incident Closed
Warning(s)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**Quarantined**

1

Bite Reports

3

Citations Issued

3

Notices Issued

12

Registration

7

Included in Total Calls

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: July 2016
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals:****52**

Incoming Field	30
Incoming Shelter	22

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method:**54**

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
12	3	5	10	0	23	0	0	1

Includes 1
Owner
Request Euth

CALLS:**71****Average Response Time**1:09

(hours)

1 Assist Law Enforcement

Animal Not Found
1 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Other

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Trap Pick Up/Drop Off

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Trap Set Up/Pick up

0 Code Violation

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Owner Surrender

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Unrestrained/Property

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

6 Contained by Citizen/Trap

Animal Not Found
6 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Unable to Capture
Warning(s)

2 Sick/Injured

1 Animal Not Found
1 Animal Picked Up
Dead on Arrival
Citation/Notice Issued
Return to Owner

13 Welfare Check/Neglect

1 Animal Not Found
1 Animal Picked Up
5 Citation/Notice Issued
4 Incident Closed
1 Other
1 Warning(s)

0 General Follow Up

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

46 Stray

8 Animal Not Found
16 Animal Picked Up
11 Citation/Notice Issued
4 Incident Closed
1 Unable to Capture
6 Warning(s)

3 Wildlife Assist

Animal Not Found
3 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Incident Closed
Warning(s)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**Quarantined**0**Bite Reports**0

Included in Total Calls

Citations Issued2**Notices Issued**15**Registration**1

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: August 2016
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals: 61**

Incoming Field	34
Incoming Shelter	27

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 60

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
20	3	12	7	0	17	0	0	1

Includes 0
Owner Request
Euth

CALLS: 114**Average Response Time** 0:38 (hours)

	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Case	Contained by Citizen/Trap	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick/Injured	Stray	Trap Pick Up/Drop Off	Unrestrained / Property	Welfare Check/ Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Animal Not Found						1	14				2
Animal Picked Up		2	11				13				6
Citation/Notice Issued		1					9			17	
Conference w/Owner/Complainant											
Dead on Arrival						1					
Escaped During Transfer											
Incident Closed							2				
Other											
Return to Owner											
Trap Set Up/Pick up			4				5				1
Unable to Capture	1						3				1
Unable to Make Contact			1				2			1	
Unfounded Incident							1				
Unresolved										2	
Warning(s)	1	1					9			2	
TOTALS	2	4	16	0	0	2	58	0	0	22	10

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Quarantined	2
Citations Issued	12
Notices Issued	11
Registration	3

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division

Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

August 2016

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	12	12	2	1	3	2	0	6	1	0	0	0	0
Kemah	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
La Marque	34	27	20	3	12	7	0	17	0	0	0	1	0
Santa Fe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	137	133	77	19	19	24	0	85	1	3	0	4	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	59	72	49	15	9	19	0	48	0	1	0	3	0
Totals	245	249	148	41	44	52	0	160	2	4	0	8	0

Calls/Reasons For Calls

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Reports	Contained by Citizen or Trap	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick or Injured	Stray	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Bayou Vista	5	1:02	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Hitchcock	29	1:13	0	1	0	0	0	0	16	7	0	3	2
Kemah	12	0:38	0	0	1	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	3
La Marque	114	0:38	2	4	16	0	0	2	58	0	0	22	10
Tiki Island	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	169	0:29	0	7	19	0	0	2	88	0	0	47	6
Totals	329	0:37	2	13	36	0	0	5	169	7	0	76	21

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	0	0	4
Hitchcock	1	1	12
Kemah	1	0	0
La Marque	12	11	3
Texas City	0	0	6
Tiki Island	0	0	0
Unincorporated	8	16	10
Totals	22	28	35

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 8/31/16: 224

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division

Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

July 2016

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	4	8	12	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	0
Kemah	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
La Marque	30	22	12	3	5	10	0	22	1	0	0	1	0
Santa Fe	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	106	112	75	19	10	22	1	106	4	1	0	1	0
Tiki Island	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	63	59	29	9	12	6	0	43	7	0	0	2	0
Totals	204	207	133	31	27	38	1	185	13	1	0	4	0

Calls/Reasons For Calls

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Code Violation	Contained by Citizen or Trap	General Follow Up	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick or Injured	Stray	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist	Bite Reports
Bayou Vista	1	1:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	16	0:44	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	3	4	0	3	1	1
Kemah	11	1:06	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	8	0
La Marque	71	0:50	1	0	6	0	0	0	2	46	0	0	13	3	0
Tiki Island	1	0:44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Unincorporated	140	0:41	0	0	17	0	2	0	2	72	6	0	24	9	8
Totals	240	0:45	1	0	26	0	2	0	7	123	10	0	40	22	9

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	0	0	3
Hitchcock	1	0	3
Kemah	0	0	0
La Marque	2	15	1
Texas City	0	0	12
Tiki Island	0	0	0
Unincorporated	3	26	16
Totals	6	41	35

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 7/31/16: 197

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division

Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

June 2016

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	8	15	8	8	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Kemah	5	1	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
La Marque	23	29	14	2	7	12	0	23	2	0	0	1	0
Santa Fe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	144	123	73	34	20	21	0	115	4	0	0	0	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	44	57	21	4	7	14	0	58	2	0	0	0	0
Totals	224	225	116	48	35	47	0	205	8	0	0	1	0

Calls/Reasons For Calls

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Code Violation	Contained by Citizen or Trap	General Follow Up	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick or Injured	Stray	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist	Bite Reports
Bayou Vista	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	22	0:57	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	12	2	0	4	0	0
Kemah	9	1:40	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	0
La Marque	78	1:09	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	53	1	0	15	1	3
Tiki Island	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	126	0:48	0	0	10	0	0	0	1	72	1	0	28	2	12
Totals	235	0:57	0	0	19	0	0	0	5	138	4	0	48	6	15

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	0	0	0
Hitchcock	1	2	1
Kemah	2	1	2
La Marque	3	12	7
Texas City	0	0	15
Tiki Island	0	0	1
Unincorporated	16	18	10
Totals	22	33	36

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 6/30/16: 221

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: May 2016
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals:****57**

Incoming Field	30
Incoming Shelter	27

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method:**56**

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
18	0	2	9	0	26	0	0	1

Includes 0
Owner
Request Euth

CALLS:**51****Average Response Time**

0:26 (hours)

0 Assist Law Enforcement

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Other

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

3 Trap Pick Up/Drop Off

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
3 Trap Set Up/Pick up

0 Code Violation

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Owner Surrender

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

0 Unrestrained/Property

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

9 Contained by Citizen/Trap

Animal Not Found
7 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
1 Unable to Capture
1 Warning(s)

1 Sick/Injured

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Dead on Arrival
Citation/Notice Issued
1 Return to Owner

2 Welfare Check/Neglect

Animal Not Found
Citation/Notice Issued
1 Incident Closed
Unable to Capture
1 Warning(s)

0 General Follow Up

Animal Not Found
Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Conference w/Owner/Complainant
Return to Owner

31 Stray

7 Animal Not Found
10 Animal Picked Up
5 Citation/Notice Issued
1 Dead on Arrival
2 Incident Closed
1 Unable to Make Contact
5 Warning(s)

3 Wildlife Assist

Animal Not Found
3 Animal Picked Up
Citation/Notice Issued
Incident Closed
Warning(s)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**Quarantined**

2

Bite Reports

2

Citations Issued

1

Notices Issued

1

Registration

3

Included in Total Calls

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division

Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

May 2016

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	11	19	8	3	1	3	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
Kemah	3	0	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
La Marque	30	27	18	0	2	9	0	26	0	0	0	1	0
Santa Fe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	109	123	37	12	34	13	0	82	4	2	0	1	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	56	55	38	0	11	8	0	45	2	0	0	0	0
Totals	210	226	102	15	48	35	0	168	6	2	0	2	0

Calls/Reasons For Calls

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Code Violation	Contained by Citizen or Trap	General Follow Up	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick or Injured	Stray	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist	Bite Reports
Bayou Vista	1	1:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	20	0:31	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	1	1
Kemah	11	0:42	1	0	6	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0
La Marque	51	0:26	0	0	9	0	0	0	1	31	3	0	2	3	2
Tiki Island	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	115	0:24	1	0	12	0	1	1	1	71	0	0	18	2	8
Totals	198	0:26	2	0	30	0	1	1	3	120	3	0	20	7	11

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	0	0	2
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	0	1
Hitchcock	0	0	1
Kemah	0	0	1
La Marque	1	1	3
Santa Fe	0	0	1
Texas City	0	0	7
Tiki Island	0	0	0
Unincorporated	4	9	10
Totals	5	10	26

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 5/31/16: 238

FINANCE DEPARTMENT



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
July 2016

General Fund		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Property Taxes	2,965,579	58,828.94	60,487.72	2,934,395.74	99%	3,031,032.15	-3%
Sales Tax	3,317,000	288,290.49	270,426.54	2,531,693.94	76%	2,241,475.35	13%
Franchise Fees	861,000	139,100.08	136,498.34	537,269.99	62%	548,674.34	-2%
Other Taxes	98,000	14,073.14	11,906.81	62,575.23	64%	52,864.72	18%
Licenses and Permits	617,700	49,541.15	41,629.75	605,538.10	98%	606,335.05	0%
Fines and Forfeits	809,830	47,737.77	51,856.33	668,617.72	83%	654,256.15	2%
Charges for Services	109,790	9,473.70	21,357.67	112,369.15	102%	115,700.00	-3%
Fire and Ambulance Services	464,500	34,399.03	36,481.83	326,929.26	70%	394,694.96	-17%
Investment Earnings	3,000	1,966.48	517.11	14,637.09	488%	3,610.99	305%
Miscellaneous Revenues	6,412	613.12	2,477.97	4,287.53	67%	21,135.94	-80%
Reimbursements	35,000	3,083.33	2,916.67	30,833.30	88%	29,166.70	6%
Intergovernmental	499,993	-	14,298.08	33,006.23	7%	45,185.76	-27%
General Fund - Total Revenues	9,787,804	\$ 647,107.23	\$ 650,854.82	\$ 7,862,153.28	80%	\$ 7,744,132.11	2%
Expenditures:	Budget	July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
General Government Division		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Administration	378,445	27,322.02	20,892.53	282,230.62	75%	196,433.32	44%
Finance	435,737	28,092.19	22,656.06	363,323.75	83%	331,918.79	9%
Inspection	432,663	30,540.51	9,873.46	365,778.22	85%	363,393.70	1%
Judicial	425,733	22,796.55	45,978.13	215,452.18	51%	262,659.08	-18%
City Clerk	100,577	13,668.10	13,961.12	81,791.80	81%	110,117.21	-26%
Library	244,649	19,791.67	15,578.13	193,475.28	79%	158,656.67	22%
Information Technology	161,929	11,677.68	9,435.54	99,831.78	62%	103,594.78	-4%
Fund Expenditures	1,066,872	43,903.95	108,654.27	740,656.52	69%	668,074.77	11%
	3,246,606	\$ 197,792.67	\$ 247,029.24	\$ 2,342,540.15	72%	\$ 2,194,848.32	6%
Public Safety Division	Budget	July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Police	3,456,238	244,650.94	196,880.67	2,502,261.40	72%	2,469,306.76	1%
Animal Control	91,907	23,441.25	-	70,323.75	77%	46,882.50	50%
Emergency Management	33,547	620.48	71.83	10,922.57	33%	4,039.43	170%
Fire/EMS	2,295,696	168,843.91	167,043.28	1,719,549.35	75%	1,510,199.19	14%
Fire Marshal	0	-	(2,322.41)	353.61	#DIV/0!	-	
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures	5,877,388	\$ 437,556.58	\$ 361,673.37	\$ 4,303,410.68	73%	4,030,427.88	6%
Public Works Division	Budget	July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Parks	0	-	(1,707.40)	-	#DIV/0!	(1,864.19)	-100%
Shop/Service	0	-	(3,956.01)	-	#DIV/0!	(1,492.98)	-100%



City of La Marque Budget vs Actual July 2016									
PW Admin	0		-	(2,000.00)		-	#DIV/0!	(1,334.73)	-100%
Street	899,685		64,062.27	56,667.65		603,441.51	67%	644,960.50	-6%
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures	899,685	\$	64,062.27	\$	49,004.24	\$	603,441.51	67%	\$ 640,268.60 -6%
General Fund - Total Expenditures	10,023,679	\$	699,411.52	\$	657,706.85	\$	7,249,392.34	72%	\$ 6,865,544.80 5%
Revenues over Expenditures	(235,875)	\$	(52,304.29)	\$	(6,852.03)	\$	612,760.94		\$ 878,587.31
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:							3,954,714.00		
Ending Fund Balance:							4,567,474.94		

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



City of La Marque
Budget vs. Actual
July 2016

Utility Fund		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:		Budget	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015
Operating Revenue		3,849,000	341,323.00	312,162.91	3,102,641.33	81%	2,811,723.81
Other Revenue		339,000	83,926.10	46,256.71	376,035.76	111%	481,068.30
Utility Fund - Total Revenues		4,188,000	\$ 425,249.10	\$ 358,419.62	\$ 3,478,677.09	83%	\$ 3,292,792.11
Expenditures:		Budget	July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date
			FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015
UB/Accounting		247,059	18,626.44	14,847.66	164,549.13	67%	213,250.36
Utility Line Maint		793,098	33,775.00	39,342.43	520,170.28	66%	458,411.29
Water & Sewer Operations		2,382,081	187,726.81	125,056.69	1,554,885.80	65%	1,478,454.24
Debt Service		324,001	-	-	30,438.94	9%	45,221.68
Storm Water		27,825	-	-	76.94	0%	515.24
Fund Expenditures		998,726	9,429.06	33,066.73	196,392.16	20%	177,466.49
Utility Fund - Total Expenditures		4,772,791	\$ 249,557.31	\$ 212,313.51	\$ 2,466,513.25	52%	\$ 2,380,906.60
Capital Project-Hwy 3 @ Cedar							133,964.24
Revenues over Expenses		(584,791)	175,691.79	146,106.11	1,012,163.84		777,921.27
Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 7/31/16:					5,269,865.96		

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
July 2016

Debt Service		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Property Taxes	479,000	10,461.42	6,355.75	529,122.73	110%	290,337.78	82%
Other Revenue	500	472.61	68.72	3,125.75	625%	463.85	574%
Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues	479,500	\$ 10,934.03	\$ 6,424.47	\$ 532,248.48	111%	\$ 290,801.63	45%
Expenditures:	Budget	July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Debts	475,789	-	80,119.55	98,094.38	21%	312,812.37	-69%
Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures	475,789	\$ -	\$ 80,119.55	\$ 98,094.38	21%	\$ 312,812.37	-219%
Revenues over Expenditures	3,711	10,934.03	(73,695.08)	434,154.10		(22,010.74)	
Beginning Balance:				639,922.25			
Ending Balance:				1,074,076.35			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
July 2016

HOT Fund		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	83%	FY 2015	%
Occupancy Tax Collected	100,000	8,684.30	24,531.18	61,315.87	61%	73,357.17	-16%
Other Revenue	1,000	290.92	60.02	2,047.58	205%	406.10	404%
HOT Fund - Total Revenues	101,000	8,975.22	24,591.20	63,363.45	63%	73,763.27	-16%
Expenditures:	Budget	July FY 2016	July FY 2015	Year To Date FY 2016	Benchmark 83%	Year To Date FY 2015	Change %
Interconnect Transit System	40,000	3,333.33	3,333.33	29,999.97	75.00%	29,999.97	0%
PROFESSIONAL FEES	56,575	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
Promotional within CLM	2,825	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
BAYOU FEST	75,627	-	-	26,548.05	35.10%	41,897.74	-37%
CHRISTMAS EVENT	55,070	-	-	5,767.61	10.47%	2,777.46	108%
CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C	25,000	-	-	25,000.00	100.00%	25,000.00	0%
Transfer Out - General Fund	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
	255,097	\$ 3,333.33	\$ 3,333.33	\$ 87,315.63	34.23%	\$ 99,675.17	-14%
	(154,097)	5,641.89	21,257.87	(23,952.18)		(25,911.90)	
Beginning Fund Balance:				688,523.00			
Ending Fund Balance:				664,570.82			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



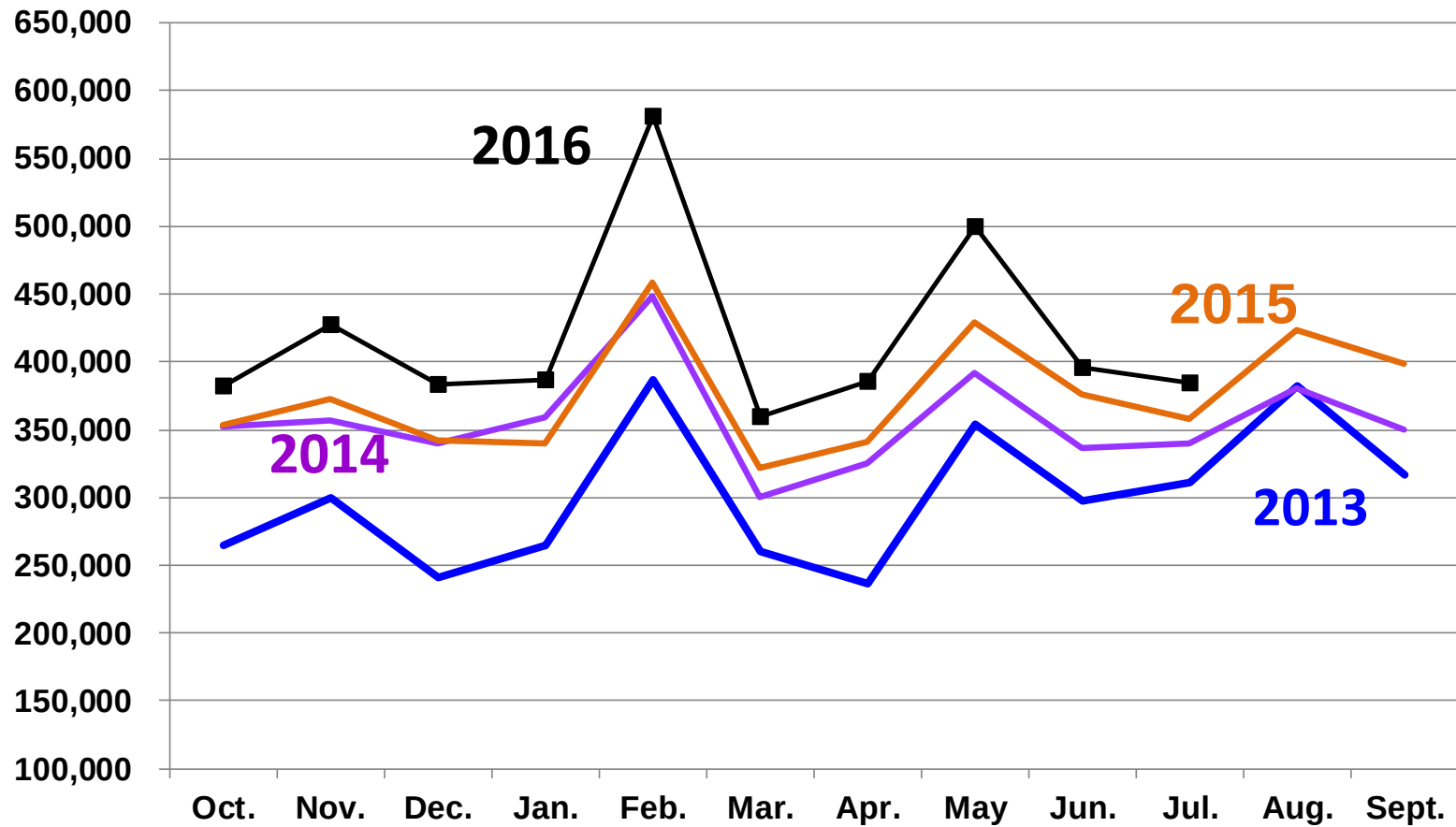
CITY OF LA MARQUE
Cash and Investments
As of 7/31/16

Funds	Amounts
General Fund	5,069,876.23
Utility Fund	5,269,865.96
Utility Restricted Investment	185,858.48
Westside Construction Fund	28,088.75
Equipment Replacement Fund	44,785.96
Library Fund	3,657.08
PD Child Outreach Program	6,228.39
Hotel Motel Fund	650,394.47
Drug Seizure Fund	6,916.84
Home Program Grant	38,552.46
Debt Service Fund	1,054,993.14
Utility Debt Service Fund	0.00
PID Funds	(798.16)
EDC	4,711,468.21
Equipment Maintenance Fund	33,358.26
CDBG Grant	0.00
CDBG Disaster	0.00
2005 CO Capital Projects	497,193.03
2007 CO Capital Projects	686,949.51
2016 CO Capital Projects	9,725,222.19
Section 8 Housing Grant	136,044.45
Sanitation	410,617.04
Disasters Fund	300.00
Parks Fund	51,825.15
Court Technology	34,470.55
Court Security	72,538.09
Child Safety	42,456.60
LEOSE Training Fund	19,320.92
Health Reimbursement Account	(1,294.00)
Clean City Fund	53,120.13
PEG	74,170.92
Donations Fund	71,554.46
Cemetery Fund	3,933.32
Fire Reserve	59,153.37
Library Grants Fund	426.27
Capital Improvements	102,780.00
Risk Management Fund	12,977.84
	29,157,005.91

*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA



SALES TAX REVENUES





SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	Variance	% Change
Oct	264,325	352,526	353,446	382,100	28,654	8
Nov	299,200	357,165	372,772	427,185	54,413	15
Dec	241,257	339,503	341,659	383,466	41,807	12
Jan	264,532	359,397	339,457	386,841	47,345	14
Feb	386,596	448,418	458,158	581,276	123,118	27
Mar	260,134	299,908	321,205	359,310	38,105	12
Apr	236,103	325,346	340,790	385,191	44,400	13
May	353,815	392,219	429,148	499,495	70,347	16
Jun	297,696	336,816	376,517	395,553	19,036	5
Jul	311,276	340,341	357,680	384,375	26,695	7
Aug	382,332	380,637	423,549			
Sept	<u>316,585</u>	<u>349,540</u>	<u>398,631</u>			
Total	<u>\$ 3,613,851</u>	<u>\$4,281,816</u>	<u>\$4,513,052</u>	<u>\$4,184,792</u>	<u>\$493,921</u>	<u>13</u>



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

July 31, 2016

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES (Overall increased by 2%)

- Property taxes decreased by 3%.
- Sales tax collections increased 13% from last year.
- Franchises decreased by 2% due to gas.
- Other taxes increased by 18% due to timing of Bingo tax being received late last year.
- Licenses and permits revenues began to show a slight decline of \$797.
 - o Building permits continued to increase from \$229,176 to \$304,414.
 - o Plumbing permits declined from \$27,156 to \$14,290.
 - o Coin operated machines decreased from \$294,760 to \$255,605.
 - o Plan review fees decreased from \$55,971 to \$23,171.
 - o Electrical permits decreased from \$30,939 to \$13,964.
 - o Mechanical permits decreased from \$10,165 to \$7,070.
 - o Abandonments decreased from \$6,126 to \$500.
 - o Gulf Greyhound Park admission fee continued to decrease from \$11,789 to \$4,119.
- Fines and forfeitures increased by 2%.
- Fire and ambulance service revenues decreased by 17%.
 - o Ambulance services decreased from \$370,767 to \$307,958.
 - o Fire code plan review decreased from \$7,090 to \$4,905.
 - o Fire code inspection decreased from \$7,545 to \$5,265.
- Interest revenue increased from \$3,611 to \$14,637.

EXPENDITURES (Overall increased by 5%)

Highlights contributing increase include the following:

- Administration increased by 44%- mainly due to personnel of new HR position and Emergency Management transferred to Administration from Police.
- Court decreased by 18% due to City Marshal position being vacant.



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

July 31, 2016

- City Clerk decreased by 26% mainly due to election cost.
- Library increased by 22% mainly due to personnel.
- Police increased by 1% mainly due to:
 - o Capital outlay- vehicles lease purchase last year of \$185,572 vs. \$51,078 current year.
 - o Repairs and maintenance-building, furniture, and fixture increased from \$6,227 to \$25,076 for AC and flooring at Police station.
- Fire/EMS increased 14%- Mainly due to:
 - o Personnel cost.
 - o Capital outlay- Purchase of new Frazer medic unit of \$145,825 and a new 2016 Ford Expedition of \$34,440 this year.
- Public Services decreased by 6% mainly due to personnel and stolen copper of \$39,000 incurred last fiscal year and personnel. Street repairs and maintenance increased from \$9,011 to \$28,553. Equipment repairs and maintenance increased from \$9,388 to \$18,231. Professional fees increased from \$2,880 to \$10,615.
- Fund expenditure increased by 11% - Mainly due to the fire truck lease purchase pay off this year, legal fees, and transfer to capital projects fund for demolition.

UTILITY FUND

Revenues overall increased by 5%.

- Discharge agreements decreased from \$332,537 to \$248,142.
- Investment interest increased from \$2,100 to \$17,487.

Expenses overall increased by 3%:

- Utility Billing decreased by 23% mainly due to personnel with two meter readers transferred to Utility 22.
- Utility 22 Lines and Maintenance increased by 13% mainly due to additional personnel from Utility Billing and other associated costs.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING
July 31, 2016**

APPROVED AUG 10 2016

City of LaMarque
Economic Development Corporation
Investment Schedule
as of July 31, 2016

	Beginning Balance	Deposits	Withdrawals	Monthly Interest Earnings	Accumulated Fiscal Year Interest	Ending Balance
TEXPOOL 449/848300001	1,423,326.69	0.00	0.00	445.96	3,204.79	1,423,772.65
LOGIC 6012995002	2,726,060.40	0.00	302,937.38	1,309.90	8,173.40	2,424,432.92
LOGIC - Revitalization 6012995003	398,358.10	3,000.00	0.00	194.37	1,355.99	401,552.47
Texas First Bank MM 11036103	35,801.68	0.00	0.00	4.56	44.85	35,806.24
DWS 6540001279	531.21	0.00	0.00	37.01	248.25	568.22
MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank 600004478	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	41.10	416.44	100,000.00
MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank 1011835	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	41.10	416.44	100,000.00
Texas First Bank 10141331	200,801.22					200,801.22
Investment Totals	4,984,879.30	3,000.00	302,937.38	2,074.00	13,860.16	4,686,933.72

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16
Month Ending July 31, 2016

	<u>EDC</u>
<u>ASSETS:</u>	
Cash	24,534
Sub-Total	<u>24,534</u>
Investments:	
Investments - General	3,848,774
Investments - Restricted/Revitalization	401,552
Certificates of Deposit - Moody	200,000
Certificates of Deposit - Texas First	200,801
Money Market -Texas First	35,806
Sub-Total	<u>4,686,934</u>
Receivables	258
Land & Improvements	4,193,656
Accumulated Amortized-Depreciation	
Capitalized Interest & Cost	
Total Assets	<u>8,905,382</u>
<u>LIABILITIES / EQUITY:</u>	
Liabilities:	
Accrued T.M.R.S.	1,576
Fort Dearborn Life	6
Dental Insurance	20
Worker's Comp. Payable	-32
Def. Outflows-Subsequent Contributions	-5,336
Def. Outflows-Difference in Earnings	-3,051
Current Earned Sick & Vacation	23,975
Def. Inflows-Difference in Experience	1,198
Net Pension Liability	28,847
Accounts Payable	20,143
Total Liabilities	<u>67,346</u>
Equity:	
Reserved for Capital Assets	933,904
Reserved for Revitalization	93,980
Unreserved:	7,810,152
Total Equity	<u>8,838,036</u>
Total Liabilities / Equity	<u>8,905,382</u>

Prepared By:
Robert Weidenbach

Approved By:

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED July 31, 2016

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	%
<u>REVENUES:</u>			
1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$ 1,000,000	843,913	84
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-
Interest / Investments	2,500	13,860	554
Sale of Assets	-	241,024	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-
Revitalization - Assets Exchange	-	-	-
Revitalization - Rental	18,000	30,000	167
Revitalization - ROW Permits	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Donations	-	-	-
Reserve for Sams	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES:	1,020,500	1,128,797	\$ 111

OPERATING EXPENSES:

City Supported:

Operating Supplies	4,000	1,900	48
Postage	-	6	-
Janitorial Supplies	300	-	-
General Insurance	5,000	2,174	43
Communications	4,500	168	4
Utilities	2,750	1,121	41
Accounting Services	35,000	29,167	83
Clerical Services	2,000	1,667	83
Total City Supported	53,550	36,202	68

General Operating:

Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	-	-	-
R & M - Facilities	10,000	-	-
R & M - Equipment	1,000	-	-
Professional Fees	35,000	49,206	141
Executive Director	113,386	92,990	82
Advertising & Promotion	25,000	16,593	66
Travel - Education & Training	7,500	6,714	90
Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	16,500	2,155	13
Grants	375,000	132,500	35
Public Improvements	10,000	-	-
Revitalization Projects	-	132,227	-
Blight Reduction Pilot Program	25,000	-	-
Mowing - Landscaping / Maintenance	5,000	5,512	110
Total General Operating	623,386	437,898	70

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED July 31, 2016

Capital Expenditures:

Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures, Land	-	302,937	-
Land	323,325	33,648	10
Total Capital Expenditures	323,325	336,585	104
TOTAL EXPENSES:	1,000,261	810,685	81
REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES:	\$ 20,239	\$ 318,112	

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
July 31, 2016

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Total</u>
19-2010-00-00	Operating Supplies	<u>444.85</u>	444.85
19-2040-00-00	Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-3020-00-00	Mowing/Landscaping/Maintenance	<u>1,838.10</u>	1,838.10
19-4030-00-00	General Insurance	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-4040-00-00	Professional Fees	<u>870.10</u>	870.10
19-1010-01-00	Executive Director Salary	6,770.22	
19-1020-01-00	Longevity		
19-1060-01-00	Payroll Taxes	556.76	
19-1065-01-00	Retirement (TMRS)	1,067.27	
19-1070-01-00	Group Health Ins.	490.53	
19-1075-01-00	Worker's Compensation	20.98	
19-2031-01-00	Car Allowance	<u>500.00</u>	9,405.76
19-4050-00-00	Advertising & Promotional	<u>1,550.00</u>	1,550.00
19-4051-00-00	Accounting Services	<u>2,916.67</u>	2,916.67
19-4052-00-00	Clerical Services	<u>166.66</u>	166.66
19-4060-00-00	Travel - Education & Training	<u>846.49</u>	846.49
19-4071-00-00	Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-5010-00-00	Communications	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-5020-00-00	Utilities	<u>137.57</u>	137.57
19-6000-00-00	Grants	<u>20,000.00</u>	20,000.00
19-6001-00-00	Public Improvements	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-7020-00-00	Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures	<u>302,937.38</u>	302,937.38
19-7070-00-00	Land	<u>4,935.00</u>	4,935.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD			<u>346,048.58</u>



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS FUND
JULY 2016**

DONATIONS

	Total Donations Received	Parks			Clean City		
		Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	Over / (Under) Payment
October 2015	2,668.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00
November 2015	2,010.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00
December 2015	2,946.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00
January 2016	2,746.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00
February 2016	2,542.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00
March 2016	2,696.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00
April 2016	414.00	207.00	207.00	0.00	207.00	207.00	0.00
May 2016	1,184.00	592.00	592.00	0.00	592.00	592.00	0.00
June 2016	828.00	414.00	414.00	0.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
July 2016	800.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00
August 2016							
September 2016							
	\$ 18,834.00	\$ 9,417.00	\$ 9,417.00	0.00	\$ 9,417.00	\$ 9,417.00	0.00

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 07/01/2016

\$51,404.47

REVENUES

Donations	400.00
Crawfish Bash Donation	1,000.00
Interest on Investments	20.68
Total Revenues	\$1,420.68

EXPENSES

<u>Date/ Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>
Total Expenses	\$0.00

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 07/31/2016

\$52,825.15

Financial Report prepared prior to Sept. closeout-Possible carryover in donations from prior periods

APPROVED AUG 11 2016



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CLEAN CITY FUND
JULY 2016**

DONATIONS

	Total Donations Received	Parks			Clean City		
		Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	Over / (Under) Payment
October 2015	2,668.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00
November 2015	2,010.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00
December 2015	2,946.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00
January 2016	2,746.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00
February 2016	2,542.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00
March 2016	2,696.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00
April 2016	414.00	207.00	207.00	0.00	207.00	207.00	0.00
May 2016	1,184.00	592.00	592.00	0.00	592.00	592.00	0.00
June 2016	828.00	414.00	414.00	0.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
July 2016	800.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00
August 2016				0.00			0.00
September 2016				0.00			0.00
	\$ 18,834.00	\$ 9,417.00	\$ 9,417.00	0.00	\$ 9,417.00	\$ 9,417.00	0.00

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 07/01/2016

\$53,021.02

REVENUES

Donations	400.00
Interest on Investments	15.72
Total Revenues	\$415.72

EXPENSES

<u>Date/ Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>	
07/07/16 - Carlos Flores	Reimbursement for items bought for Spring Clean-Up	96.69
07/07/16 - Catherine Polk	Reimbursement for cupcakes for Clean City Essay	39.92
07/14/16 - Roy V. Robison	Driver for Community Service Workers - 05/18/16	70.00
07/21/16 - Roy V. Robison	Driver for Community Service Workers - 05/21 & 06/04/16	110.00
	Total Expenses	\$316.61

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 07/31/2016

\$53,120.13

Financial Report prepared prior to Sept. closeout-Possible carryover in donations from prior periods

APPROVED  1 1 2016



City of La Marque

Balance Sheet

CEMETERY FUND

July 31, 2016

Assets

Current assets:	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016
Cash	683.18	906.33
Investments	28,008.13	3,026.99
Inventories	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-
Pre-paid expenses	-	-
Other	-	-
Total current assets	28,691.31	3,933.32

Total assets	28,691.31	3,933.32
---------------------	------------------	-----------------

Liabilities and Fund Balance

Current liabilities:	2015	2016
Accounts payable	-	-
Other	-	-
Total current liabilities	-	-

Fund Balance:	2015	2016
Available Fund Balance	32,900.00	2,054.48
Current Year Revenue/Expenses	(4,208.69)	1,878.84
Total Fund Balance	28,691.31	3,933.32

Total liabilities and Fund Balance	28,691.31	3,933.32
---	------------------	-----------------

APPROVED AUG 11 2016



CITY OF LA MARQUE

Fiscal Year 2015-16

CEMETERY FUND

Budget vs Actual
Revenues and Expenditures
July 2016

Accounts	Descriptions	Budget 2015-16	Current Month	Current Year to Date Actuals	Budget Balance
Revenues					
89-3605-00-00	Interest on Investments	0.00	1.26	14.83	(14.83)
89-9001-00-00	General Fund	1,900.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00
	Total Revenues	1,900.00	1.26	1,914.83	(14.83)
Expenditures					
89-4048-00-00	Wreath Across America	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
89-4049-00-00	Cemetery Board Expenditure	1,500.00	35.99	35.99	1,464.01
	Total Expenditures	1,900.00	35.99	35.99	1,864.01
Revenues over (under) Expenditures		0.00	(34.73)	1,878.84	(1,878.84)

July ExpendituresDescriptionAmount

 \$0.00

 APPROVED AUG 11 2016
 

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

07/30/16 14:36

Page 1

Department Number - 4 JUDICIAL Program Number - JUDICIAL

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50201	NAYELLY LONGORIA	07/08/16	68701	4.50		N	77.63	
Total for Employee				4.50			77.63	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	07/08/16	68700	5.50		N	94.88	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	07/22/16	68807	1.50		N	25.88	
Total for Employee				7.00			120.76	
Total for Program - JUDICIAL				11.50			198.39	
Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL				11.50			198.39	
50193	TROY ANDERS	07/22/16	68834	8.00		N	281.27	
Total for Employee				8.00			281.27	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	07/22/16	68818	1.00		N	59.35	
Total for Employee				1.00			59.35	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	07/08/16	68725	8.00		N	279.41	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	07/22/16	68832	6.00		N	213.05	
Total for Employee				14.00			492.46	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	07/08/16	68710	29.00		N	896.58	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	07/22/16	68817	28.00		N	890.86	
Total for Employee				57.00			1,787.44	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	07/22/16	68838	13.50		N	461.78	
Total for Employee				13.50			461.78	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	07/08/16	68720	6.50		N	309.14	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	07/22/16	68827	1.00		N	47.64	
Total for Employee				7.50			356.78	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	07/08/16	68733	.25		N	8.31	
Total for Employee				.25			8.31	
50192	RICHARD HERNANDEZ	07/22/16	68833	12.00		N	447.86	
Total for Employee				12.00			447.86	
50205	KELLIE LADD	07/22/16	68841	22.00		N	560.24	
Total for Employee				22.00			560.24	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	07/22/16	68830	12.00		N	421.58	
Total for Employee				12.00			421.58	
50154	TIAWANNA PORTER	07/08/16	68713	7.00		N	178.57	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

07/30/16 14:36

Page 2

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50154	TIAWANNA PORTER	07/22/16	68820	4.00		N	101.55	
Total for Employee				11.00			280.12	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/08/16	68718	4.00		N	195.35	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/22/16	68825	8.25		N	402.91	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/22/16	68825	4.00		N	195.35	
Total for Employee				8.25			402.91	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	07/08/16	68728	11.00		N	397.80	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	07/22/16	68835	22.50		N	815.06	
Total for Employee				33.50			1,212.86	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	07/08/16	68712	8.00		N	197.56	
Total for Employee				8.00			197.56	
50197	BRITTANY SMITH	07/22/16	68836	4.00		N	140.12	
Total for Employee				4.00			140.12	
Total for Program - POLICE				212.00			7,110.64	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				212.00			7,110.64	
60075	CURTIS BARBER	07/08/16	68736	2.00		N	71.99	
Total for Employee				2.00			71.99	
60092	MICHAEL BILLIOTT	07/08/16	68739	39.00		N	1,224.17	
60092	MICHAEL BILLIOTT	07/22/16	68847	26.00		N	798.45	
Total for Employee				65.00			2,022.62	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	07/08/16	68743	3.00		N	100.50	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	07/22/16	68850	2.00		N	66.32	
Total for Employee				5.00			166.82	
60009	JOHN BRASHER	07/22/16	68843	2.00		N	75.98	
Total for Employee				2.00			75.98	
60128	CRYSTAL BRASINGTON	07/08/16	68752	3.00		N	78.38	
60128	CRYSTAL BRASINGTON	07/22/16	68859	2.00		N	52.25	
Total for Employee				5.00			130.63	
60124	JASON CROCKOM	07/22/16	68855	48.00		N	1,128.60	
Total for Employee				48.00			1,128.60	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	07/08/16	68737	41.50		N	1,623.98	
Total for Employee				41.50			1,623.98	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
Pay Type - O Overtime
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
Pay Type History Report

07/30/16 14:36

Page 3

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
60115	ZACHERY HON	07/08/16	68744	48.00		N	1,358.06	
60115	ZACHERY HON	07/22/16	68851	36.00		N	1,067.47	
Total for Employee				84.00			2,425.53	
60125	RICHARD LAFOUR	07/08/16	68749	24.00		N	548.64	
60125	RICHARD LAFOUR	07/22/16	68856	12.00		N	274.32	
Total for Employee				36.00			822.96	
160017	PEDRO ZARAZUA	07/22/16	68860	30.00		N	1,220.99	
Total for Employee				30.00			1,220.99	
Total for Program - FIRE				318.50			9,690.10	
Total for Department - 6 FIRE				318.50			9,690.10	
120155	CHRISTOPHER BIVENS	07/08/16	68766	12.00		N	197.82	
120155	CHRISTOPHER BIVENS	07/22/16	68873	7.50		N	123.64	
Total for Employee				19.50			321.46	
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	07/08/16	68769	5.00		N	125.11	
Total for Employee				5.00			125.11	
Total for Program - PUBLIC SERVICES				24.50			446.57	
Total for Department - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES				24.50			446.57	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				566.50			17,445.70	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	07/08/16	68777	8.00		N	131.88	
Total for Employee				8.00			131.88	
220140	LEONARD FAULK	07/22/16	68888	1.00		N	16.49	
Total for Employee				1.00			16.49	
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	07/08/16	68779	13.50		N	222.55	
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	07/22/16	68886	4.75		N	78.30	
Total for Employee				18.25			300.85	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	07/08/16	68774	10.00		N	249.00	
Total for Employee				10.00			249.00	
220142	APOLINAR RESENDEZ	07/22/16	68890	1.00		N	16.49	

Pay Type -		Overtime		Pay Type History Report					
Fund Number -		2		UTILITY FUND		Department Number - 22		UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE	
Employee Number		Employee Name		Check Date		Check Number		Units	
								Pay Rate 1	
								Ovr Amt	
								Amount	
								Account Compressed	
Total for Employee								1.00	
								16.49	
Total for Program -		UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE						38.25	
								714.71	
Total for Department -		22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE						38.25	
								714.71	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	07/08/16	68788	3.50		N		73.50	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	07/22/16	68898	2.00		N		42.00	
Total for Employee								5.50	
								115.50	
220134	RONDALL COLEMON	07/08/16	68782	10.00		N		164.85	
220134	RONDALL COLEMON	07/22/16	68893	18.00		N		296.73	
Total for Employee								28.00	
								461.58	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	07/22/16	68896	6.00		N		120.21	
Total for Employee								6.00	
								120.21	
120152	SHANE IRISH	07/22/16	68892	6.00		N		103.46	
Total for Employee								6.00	
								103.46	
240101	RONALD REED	07/08/16	68783	11.75		N		294.44	
240101	RONALD REED	07/22/16	68894	.50		N		12.53	
Total for Employee								12.25	
								306.97	
Total for Program -		WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER						57.75	
								1,107.72	
Total for Department -		24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER						57.75	
								1,107.72	
Total for Fund -		2 UTILITY FUND						96.00	
								1,822.43	
Total for Pay Type -		O		Overtime				662.50	
								19,268.13	
Grand Totals -								662.50	
								19,268.13	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

07/30/16 14:37

Page 1

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	07/08/16	68711	6.00		N	356.11	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	07/22/16	68818	16.00		N	949.63	
Total for Employee				22.00			1,305.74	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	07/22/16	68832	12.00		N	426.10	
Total for Employee				12.00			426.10	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	07/08/16	68710	4.50		N	139.12	
Total for Employee				4.50			139.12	
50139	RICHARD GARCIA	07/22/16	68814	12.00		N	688.88	
Total for Employee				12.00			688.88	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	07/22/16	68840	12.00		N	397.28	
Total for Employee				12.00			397.28	
50205	KELLIE LADD	07/08/16	68734	4.00		N	100.36	
50205	KELLIE LADD	07/22/16	68841	4.00		N	101.86	
Total for Employee				8.00			202.22	
50190	NICOLE PERALES	07/22/16	68831	16.00		N	597.14	
Total for Employee				16.00			597.14	
50154	TIWANNA PORTER	07/08/16	68713	4.00		N	102.04	
50154	TIWANNA PORTER	07/22/16	68820	16.00		N	406.20	
Total for Employee				20.00			508.24	
50038	CHAD WAGGONER	07/22/16	68809	12.00		N	717.05	
Total for Employee				12.00			717.05	
Total for Program - POLICE				118.50			4,981.77	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				118.50			4,981.77	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				118.50			4,981.77	
Total for Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime				118.50			4,981.77	
Grand Totals -				118.50			4,981.77	